



Table of Contents

Section I — Introduction

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Contents | 1-1 |
| Checklists | 1-1 |
| Citizen's Band Transceiver | 1-3 |
| Hot Weather Operation | 1-3 |
| Cold Weather Operation | 1-3 |
| Campground Courtesy | 1-4 |
| Insurance | 1-4 |
| Safety Considerations | 1-4 |
| Vehicle Loading | 1-6 |
| Economical Driving | 1-7 |
| Engine Operating Hints | 1-7 |
| Lubrication and Maintenance | 1-7 |
| Traveling in Your Motorhome | 1-7 |
| General Storage Notes | 1-8 |

Section II — Operation

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Instrumentation | 2-1 |
| Upper Dash Panel | 2-2 |
| Lower Dash Panel | 2-4 |
| Air Suspension System | 2-5 |
| Shifter Panel | 2-7 |
| Upper Right Hand Dash Panel | 2-8 |
| Lower Right Hand Dash Panel | 2-8 |
| Pilot's Area Overhead Dash | 2-10 |
| Co-Pilot's Area Overhead Dash | 2-11 |
| Pilot's Left Overhead Control | 2-12 |
| Steering Column Area | 2-12 |
| Floor Controls | 2-13 |
| Radar Detector | 2-14 |
| Seat Controls | 2-14 |
| Closed-Circuit TV Monitor System | 2-14 |
| TV Operation | 2-14 |
| TV Antenna and Rotator System | 2-14 |
| CB Transceiver Unit | 2-15 |
| Diesel Engine/Transmission Operation | 2-15 |
| To Start Engine | 2-15 |
| Remote Engine Starting | 2-16 |
| To Stop Engine | 2-16 |
| Emergency Shut Down | 2-16 |
| Using the Allison Transmission | |
| Brake/Retarder | 2-16 |
| Trailer Hitch | 2-17 |
| Towing | 2-17 |
| Transmission Operation | 2-17 |
| Driving Tips | 2-17 |
| Accelerator Control | 2-17 |
| Downshift Control | 2-17 |
| Transmission Oil Temperature | 2-18 |

General Information — Detroit Diesel

| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| Engines | 2-18 |
| Racor Fuel Filter | 2-19 |
| Fuel Line Heater | 2-19 |
| Leveling Jacks Controls | 2-19 |

Section III — Living Area Facilities

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Sofa | 3-1 |
| Vacuum Cleaner | 3-1 |
| Dinette Area | 3-1 |
| Galley Facilities | 3-1 |
| Refrigerator | 3-2 |
| Gas Cooktop | 3-3 |
| Microwave/Convection Oven | 3-4 |
| Galley Sink | 3-5 |
| Food Center | 3-5 |
| Bathroom | 3-5 |
| Vent and Exhaust Fans | 3-6 |
| Heating Systems | 3-6 |
| Air Conditioners | 3-8 |
| Systems Monitoring and Control Panel | 3-8 |
| LP Gas Leakage Detector | 3-10 |
| Electronic Door Chime | 3-10 |
| Portable Fan | 3-11 |
| Security Timer | 3-11 |
| Burglar Alarm/Anti-Theft Features | 3-11 |
| Bedroom Overhead Panel | 3-11 |
| Fire Extinguisher | 3-12 |
| Intercom System | 3-12 |
| Stepwell Cover | 3-12 |
| Smoke Detector | 3-13 |

Section IV — Electrical Systems

| | |
|--|-----|
| 12-Volt DC Supply System | 4-1 |
| Battery Heaters | 4-1 |
| Battery Chargers | 4-1 |
| DC Supply Monitors | 4-2 |
| AC Supply System | 4-2 |
| Power Line Monitors | 4-2 |
| AC Circuit Breaker Panels | 4-2 |
| Generator Operation | 4-3 |
| Shoreline Operation (Commercial Power) | 4-3 |
| Troubleshooting | 4-4 |
| Safeline Alarm | 4-4 |
| Audio System Wiring | 4-4 |
| Electronic Master Switch | 4-4 |
| Battery Jumper Terminals | 4-5 |
| Battery Storage in Freezing Weather | 4-5 |



Section V — Water Distribution and Drainage Systems

| | |
|--|-----|
| Water Supply and Distribution System | 5-1 |
| Commercial Water Hookup | 5-1 |
| Filling and Sanitizing | 5-1 |
| Potable Water Distribution System | 5-2 |
| Water Pump | 5-2 |
| Water Purifier | 5-3 |
| Water Heater | 5-3 |
| Outside Faucet | 5-3 |
| Drainage System | 5-4 |
| Draining the Holding Tanks | 5-4 |
| Tank Level Detectors | 5-4 |
| Winterizing | 5-4 |
| Draining and Winterizing the Fresh Water Supply System | 5-4 |
| Draining the Ice-Maker | 5-5 |

Section VI — LPG System

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| LPG Tank and Controls | 6-1 |
| Fuel Requirements | 6-1 |
| Filling the LP Gas Tank | 6-1 |
| LP Gas and Vapor Detectors | 6-1 |
| Regulator Pressure | 6-2 |
| Operation | 6-2 |
| Checking for Leaks | 6-2 |
| LPG Consumption | 6-2 |
| LPG System Warnings | 6-3 |

Section VII — Air Brake Systems

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Operation | 7-1 |
| Brake Failures | 7-1 |
| Additional Air Operated Equipment | 7-1 |
| Compressed Air System Air Dryer | 7-2 |

Section VIII — Owner Maintenance Data

| | |
|---|-----|
| Specifications and Data | 8-1 |
| Changing Wheels/Tires | 8-4 |
| Checking Torque on Dual Wheels | 8-5 |
| Using the Optional Mountz Power Wrench | 8-6 |
| Battery Maintenance | 8-6 |
| Periodic Battery Checks and Maintenance | 8-6 |
| Exterior Care | 8-6 |
| Interior Care | 8-7 |
| Fluid Level Checks | 8-7 |
| Crankcase Oil Level | 8-7 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Power Steering and Hydraulic Cooling Fan Reservoir Fluid Level | 8-7 |
| Transmission Fluid Level | 8-7 |
| Importance of Proper Oil Level | 8-7 |
| Oil Check Procedure | 8-7 |
| Hot Check | 8-7 |
| Cold Check | 8-8 |
| Racor Fuel Filter and Water Separator System | 8-8 |
| Filter/Separator Operation | 8-8 |
| In-Filter Fuel Heater | 8-8 |
| Water-In-Filter Alarm | 8-9 |
| Maintenance | 8-9 |
| Hydraulic Cooling Fan | 8-9 |
| Leveling Jacks Reservoir | 8-9 |
| Engine Air Filter Replacement | 8-9 |
| Engine Cooling System Refill | 8-10 |
| Cooling System Additives | 8-10 |
| Windshield Washers | 8-11 |
| Battery Jumper Terminals and Jump-Starting | 8-11 |
| Generator | 8-11 |
| Maintenance Schedules | 8-11 |
| Generator Troubleshooting | 8-14 |
| Generator Overloads | 8-14 |
| Generator Battery Charging | 8-14 |
| Storage Procedures | 8-14 |
| Refrigerator | 8-14 |
| The Electrode | 8-15 |
| General | 8-15 |
| Toilet | 8-15 |
| Water Pump | 8-15 |
| Clock/Thermometer Calibration Procedures | 8-16 |
| Thermometer Calibration Procedures | 8-16 |
| Tub/Shower Mixing Valve | 8-16 |

Section IX — General Information Equipment Manufacturers

Section X — Diagrams

Section XI — Equipment Options

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| Awnings | 11-1 |
| Open Awning | 11-1 |
| Close Awning | 11-2 |
| Fabric Care | 11-2 |
| Washing | 11-2 |
| Water Leaks | 11-2 |
| Storm Precautions | 11-2 |
| Hardware and Mechanism Maintenance | 11-3 |



| | |
|--|------|
| At the End of Each Season | 11-3 |
| Ice-Maker | 11-3 |
| Ice-Maker Operation | 11-3 |
| Ice-Maker Maintenance | 11-3 |
| Winterizing | 11-3 |
| Kool-O-Matic Ventilation Fan | 11-3 |
| Operation | 11-4 |
| Automatic Leveling System | 11-4 |
| Manual Operation | 11-4 |
| Automatic Leveling Procedure | 11-5 |
| Automatic Retract Procedure | 11-6 |
| Auxiliary Air Compressor | 11-6 |
| Operation | 11-6 |
| Maintenance | 11-6 |
| Bulk Oil Fill | 11-6 |
| Operation | 11-7 |
| CORIAN Counter Tops | 11-7 |
| L.P.G. Grill | 11-7 |
| Cleaning | 11-8 |
| Inverter | 11-8 |
| Microphor Toilet | 11-8 |
| Power Dump Valves | 11-8 |
| Quick Start Aid | 11-8 |
| Water System Air Accumulator With Diaphragm | 11-8 |



List of Illustrations

| Fig. No. | Title | |
|-----------------|--|------|
| 1-1 | Federal Certification Label | 1-6 |
| 1-2 | Identification Plates | 1-6 |
| 2-1 | Pilot/Co-Pilot Compartment | 2-1 |
| 2-2 | Dash | 2-2 |
| 2-3 | Upper Dash Panel | 2-3 |
| 2-4 | Lower Dash Panel | 2-5 |
| 2-5 | Shifter Panel | 2-7 |
| 2-6 | Upper Right Hand Dash Panel | 2-8 |
| 2-7 | Lower Right Hand Dash Panel | 2-9 |
| 2-8 | Overhead Control Center | 2-9 |
| 2-9 | Pilot's Overhead Dash | 2-10 |
| 2-10 | Co-pilot's Overhead Dash | 2-12 |
| 2-11 | Pilot's Left Overhead Control Panel | 2-12 |
| 2-12 | Steering Column Area | 2-13 |
| 2-13 | Seat Controls | 2-14 |
| 2-14 | CCTV Camera Port | 2-14 |
| 2-15 | Extendable TV Antenna Radome | 2-15 |
| 2-16 | Antenna Control Panel | 2-15 |
| 2-17 | Leveling Jack Controls | 2-19 |
| 3-1 | Vacuum Cleaner System | 3-1 |
| 3-2 | Dinette Area | 3-1 |
| 3-3 | Galley Facilities | 3-2 |
| 3-4 | Refrigerator Operating Controls | 3-2 |
| 3-5 | Gas Cooktop | 3-4 |
| 3-6 | Microwave/Convection Oven Control Panel | 3-4 |
| 3-7 | Food Center | 3-5 |
| 3-8 | Toilet | 3-6 |
| 3-9 | Vent/Exhaust Fan | 3-6 |
| 3-10 | Heater Thermostat | 3-6 |
| 3-11 | Roof Air Conditioners | 3-8 |
| 3-12 | Systems Monitoring and Control Panel | 3-9 |
| 3-13 | LP Gas Leakage Detector | 3-10 |
| 3-14 | Electronic Door Chime | 3-11 |
| 3-15 | Portable Oscillating Fan | 3-11 |
| 3-16 | Security Timer | 3-11 |
| 3-17 | Bedroom Overhead Panel | 3-12 |
| 3-18 | Intercom System | 3-12 |
| 3-19 | Co-pilot's Control Panel | 3-12 |
| 4-1 | Typical Load Center | 4-1 |
| 4-2 | 120-Volt Heater Switches | 4-1 |
| 4-3 | Battery Compartment | 4-2 |
| 4-4 | AC Power Selector Switch | 4-2 |
| 4-5 | AC Circuit Breaker Panel | 4-2 |
| 4-6 | Shoreline/Utility Compartment | 4-3 |
| 5-1 | Location of Commercial Water Hookup | 5-1 |
| 5-2 | Water Purge Air Pressure, Water Heater Drain and Water Tank Drain Controls | 5-2 |
| 5-3 | Water Pump Location | 5-3 |
| 5-4 | Water Purifier Location | 5-3 |
| 5-5 | Location of Holding Tanks Drain Valve | 5-4 |
| 5-6 | Galley Sink Plumbing | 5-5 |
| 6-1 | LPG Tank Compartment | 6-1 |
| 6-2 | LPG Low Pressure Distribution | 6-2 |
| 8-1 | Locating Jack | 8-4 |
| 8-2 | Lug Nut Tightening Pattern | 8-5 |
| 8-3 | Mountz Power Wrench | 8-6 |
| 8-4 | Engine Compartment | 8-7 |
| 8-5 | Racor Filter/Separator | 8-8 |
| 8-6 | Location of Leveling Jacks Reservoir | 8-9 |
| 8-7 | Location of Air Filter Condition Indicator | 8-9 |
| 8-8 | Generator Unit, Tray Extended | 8-12 |
| 8-9 | Generator Air Cleaner | 8-13 |
| 8-10 | Refrigerator Gas Burner | 8-15 |
| 8-11 | Tub/Shower Mixing Valve | 8-16 |
| 10-1 | Diagram, Chassis and Water Heater Circuits | |
| 10-2 | 12 Volt Diagram, Lower Front Load Center | |
| 10-3 | 12 Volt Diagram, Overhead Front Load Center | |
| 10-4 | 12 Volt Diagram, Left Front Load Center (Sheet 1) | |
| 10-4 | 12 Volt Diagram, Left Front Load Center (Sheet 2) | |
| 10-5 | 12 Volt Diagram, Right Front Load Center (Sheet 1) | |
| 10-5 | 12 Volt Diagram, Right Front Load Center (Sheet 2) | |
| 10-6 | 12 Volt Diagram, Left Rear Load Center (Sheet 1) | |
| 10-6 | 12 Volt Diagram, Left Rear Load Center (Sheet 2) | |
| 10-7 | 12 Volt Diagram, Right Rear Load Center | |
| 10-8 | 12 Volt Diagram, Batteries and Charging Circuits | |
| 10-9 | Diagram, Wiring Stereo | |
| 10-10 | Potable Water System | |
| 10-11 | Drainage System | |



| | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|
| 10-12 | Liquid Petroleum Gas System | |
| 10-13 | Air System (Sheet 1) | |
| 10-13 | Air System (Sheet 2) | |
| 10-14 | Chassis Lubrication Guide | |
| 11-1 | Awning Opening Procedure | 11-1 |
| 11-2 | Awning Opening Procedure | 11-1 |
| 11-3 | Awning Opening Procedure | 11-1 |
| 11-4 | Awning Opening Procedure | 11-1 |
| 11-5 | Ice-Maker Details | 11-3 |
| 11-6 | Automatic Leveling System | |
| | Control Panel | 11-4 |
| 11-7 | Bulk Oil Fill Tank | 11-6 |
| 11-8 | L.P. Gas Grill | 11-7 |
| 11-9 | Accumulater With Diaphram | 11-9 |



List of Tables

| Table No. | Title | |
|------------------|---|------|
| 4-1 | Electrical Ratings for Motorhome Appliances | 4-4 |
| 8-1 | Engine and Chassis Specifications ... | 8-1 |
| 8-2 | Engine/Chassis Capacities | 8-1 |
| 8-3 | Generator Capacities and Specifications | 8-2 |
| 8-4 | Motorhome Capacities and Specifications | 8-2 |
| 8-5 | Maintenance Schedule Summary | 8-2 |
| 8-6 | 12-Volt Light Equipment, and Fuses, Current Usage | 8-3 |
| 8-7 | Generator Maintenance Schedule ... | 8-11 |
| 8-8 | Anti-Freeze Protection Chart | 8-14 |
| 8-9 | Water Pump Troubleshooting Guide . | 8-15 |



Section I

Introduction

This section of your Owner's Manual contains general hints and recommendations for using your motorhome. Checklists and suggestions are offered which cover just about every phase of motorhome travel.

The remaining sections of this manual, Sections II through XI, describe in detail the operation and use of the individual items and systems which comprise your motorhome. The following paragraphs summarize the contents of these sections:

Section II Operation — Covers driver's instrumentation, operating controls, gauges and indicators.

General data on operation of coach vehicular systems are also covered in this section.

Section III Living Area Facilities — Covers operation of heating and air conditioning systems, use of accessories and appliances and related general coach facilities data.

Section IV Electrical Systems — This section describes operation of coach electrical systems; ac/dc operation and generator switching are also covered.

Section V Water Distribution and Drainage Systems — Covers internal supply and distribution, plumbing, city water hookups, tank fill and sanitizing, holding tank dumping and operation of hot water supply system.

Section VI LPG System — This section describes LPG internal supply and distribution, tank filling procedures, system component locations, and precautions to observe regarding LPG handling.

Section VII Air Brake Systems — This section covers operation of the service brakes and spring brake systems, fail/safe features and general brakes system operation.

Section VIII Owner Maintenance Data —

Includes information on maintenance procedures which may be within the scope of the owner. Coverage is provided for preventive maintenance schedules, specifications and system capacities, cold weather operation, storage and winterizing.

Interior/exterior appearance care and emergency maintenance procedures are also described.

Section IX General Information — A list of major components, including model numbers, name and address of manufacturer.

Section X Diagrams — Contains wiring, schematic, piping and general-purpose diagrams to assist in troubleshooting and understanding how these systems function.

Section XI Optional Equipment — This section provides you with information on optional equipment and features used in your motorhome.

We hope that this manual will help answer any questions that may arise about the use, operation and maintenance of your motorhome. Any suggestions or recommendations that you might have for including or expanding on material of interest will be carefully considered for incorporation in periodic supplements. We are always interested in providing our coach owners with the most current and comprehensive information about our product.

Your satisfaction is our assurance that we are fulfilling our responsibilities to our owners.

Checklists

A little preliminary planning will go a long way to help make your trips successful and enjoyable. As an aid to planning your travels, review the following checklists. If there are any additional items that you should be reminded of, add them where you see fit. These lists are only recommendations based on the experience and suggestions of sources well-versed in motor-coach expertise. You will eventually find that a short "walk-around"



the coach, outside and inside, will be adequate and comprehensive enough to ensure that you're ready for travel.

Before You Leave:

- Store valuables and important papers in a safe place.
- Arrange care for your pets.
- Cover all food to keep out mice and insects.
- Store oil, gasoline, matches and other inflammables properly; get rid of newspapers, magazines and oily rags.
- Connect timers to several inside lamps and outside lights; keep some shades open for a lived-in look.
- Discontinue newspaper, milk and other deliveries; store trash cans and outside equipment.
- If weather permits, shut down hot water and heating systems; close main water supply.
- Ask the Post Office to hold your mail.
- Have your lawn, garden and house plants cared for.
- Arrange with the Telephone Company for discontinued or "Vacation Service".
- Lock all windows and doors securely.
- Leave your key with your neighbor; let him know your basic itinerary.
- Notify police.

Checkout Your Coach — Outside:

- Disconnect and stow:
 1. Electrical cord.
 2. Sewer hose (flush out)
 3. Water hose.
- Check all exterior lights for damage.
- Check wheel lug nuts for tightness. (450-500 ft.-lb.)
- Check tires for correct pressure. (See Table 8-1).
- Check that all external compartments and filler openings are properly closed and/or locked.
- Check that items stored on exterior of coach are secured. (Be sure that these items present no clearance problems.)

Note

If the trip you are planning will take the coach well past suggested maintenance intervals listed in Section VIII, it may be advisable to perform these pro-

cedures before leaving. This may avoid unscheduled stops or interruptions during your trip.

- Check that there are no obstacles to avoid above or under the coach. Be sure that there is sufficient clearance front and rear.

Checkout Your Coach — Inside:

- Turn off water pump switches.
- Close windows and vents.
- Check that cabinet doors and drawers are secured.
- Check that refrigerator door latch is in locked position.
- Check that no heavy item is stored in an overhead cabinet.
- Store large items in base cabinets.
- Check that counter tops, range top, table tops and shelves are clear of unsecured items.
- Turn off interior lights; check that entrance step is retracted.
- Secure and lock the entrance door.
- Adjust exterior and interior mirrors.

Warning

Mirrors provide needed additional driver visibility. To be effectively used mirrors must be properly adjusted for each driver and the driver must be aware of the limitations on viewing area that exist even when mirrors are properly used.

Check Your Automotive Systems:

- Check that fluid levels are normal (oil, power steering, engine coolant, battery electrolyte, windshield washers, transmission, etc.).
- Check generator oil level, coolant level, battery condition.
- Check operation of turn signals, emergency flasher, stoplights and backup lights.
- Check that headlight high- and low-beams operate.
- Check horn operation.
- Check fuel gauge, and top up fuel tank.
- Start engine and check gauges for signs of trouble.
- Check operation of foot brakes, emergency brake. (See that brake pressure builds up and steadies at about 100 to 120 psi.)



And, Before Driving Away:

- Check operation of appliances and special equipment.
- Check that fire extinguishers are fully charged.
- Check operation of interior and exterior lighting.
- Start generator and check 120v ac system and wall outlets.
- Adjust driver's seat so that all controls are within easy reach.
- Make sure that seat is locked in position. Do not adjust driver's seat swivel or foreaft mechanism while vehicle is moving or seat could move unexpectedly, causing a loss of control.
- Check that front passenger's seat is locked in position.
- Fasten seat belts. Belts should be placed as low as possible around the hips. This places the load of the body on the strong hip bone structure instead of around the soft abdominal area and prevents sliding out in case of an accident.
- Check that warning lights are lit when the ignition key is turned to **on** or **start** position.

Some Items You Might Want to Take Along On Your Trip

Note

You may find that many items taken were not needed and that some items that were needed were overlooked during planning of your last trip. Make notes of these items to prevent duplicating the same errors.

- Adequate supply of prescription medicines.
- Prescription sunglasses or reading glasses.
- Camera equipment and film supply.
- Heating pads, ice bags, etc.
- Stationery, envelopes, stamps.
- Telephone number list.
- Reading material.
- Special pet supplies.
- Extra toilet chemical and toilet articles.
- Spare belts for engine – operated equipment.
- Spare parts for generator: suggested spares include oil filter, fuel pump, air filter, solenoid. Five quarts of approved motor oil.
- A professional-type double-action tire pressure gauge.
- Under the heading of **Emergency Equipment**, it is advisable to consider outfitting your coach with these items:

1. First aid-kit
2. Emergency highway flares
3. Flashlight or lantern (with extra batteries)
4. Tool kit
5. Replacement lamp assortment
6. Replacement fuse assortment
7. A trouble light with a long cord

And Some Other Thoughts To Consider

- Automobile insurance to cover you and your family.
- Avoid cash. Use traveler's checks and credit cards wherever possible.
- Confirm reservations well in advance of arrival.
- Make a clothing check list for everyone.

Citizen's Band Transceiver

You might also bear in mind that your coach is equipped with a CB unit (Citizen's Band receiver-transmitter). In the event of an emergency situation which requires outside assistance, remember to call for help on Channel 9. This channel is restricted to emergency use only and it is monitored 24 hours per day! Don't hesitate to use your CB if you see someone else in need of assistance.

Hot Weather Operation

Wherever possible, choose a shaded parking site so that the coach will be cooler during the hottest part of the day. The full-length side awning will be especially useful in lowering inside temperature. Air conditioning units are indispensable in hot climates. Keep in mind that their proper operation depends on adequate line voltage. Low voltage causes motors to run hotter and reduces compressor motor life. Supply voltage in some campgrounds may not be as high as necessary, especially when there are heavy loads on the lines from other air conditioners. Check the wall-mounted monitors when in doubt.

Cold Weather Operation

LPG appliances, furnaces, and the gas refrigerator are designed with sealed combustion areas. This is for your protection to prevent danger from carbon monoxide or depletion of oxygen. Your motorhome is equipped with a highly accurate and sensitive gas/smoke alarm. Heed alarm indications!

If frost or condensation accumulates in closets or cabinets during long periods of cold weather op-



eration, leave the doors to these areas slightly ajar to provide air circulation. Be sure that roof vents are open when using oven or burners.

Campground Courtesy

Don't forget the "Golden Rule". Being considerate of your neighbors will help make friends. A few of the "Do's" and "Don'ts" are:

- Good housekeeping — put all litter in the proper receptacles and leave your site neat and clean.
- Don't allow your water or sewer hook-ups to leak.
- Respect your neighbor's desire to retire at an early hour. Avoid loud noises and bright lights after dark.
- Drive slowly through camp areas at any hour for the safety of pedestrians.

Insurance

As with your automobile, it is important that you have adequate protection with insurance coverages for personal liability, theft, collision, overturn, property damage, etc.

Canadian and Mexican Insurance

Insurance for travel in Canada can usually be covered by your present U.S. policy for the recreational vehicle, often at no extra cost. Consult your individual company for procedures and be sure of your coverage before entry.

For travel in Mexico (at the present time) there are no U.S. insurance companies that can provide recognized Mexican coverage, with the exception of that required for travel through a narrow strip of Mexican territory in and around ports of entry and the U.S./Mexican border.

Mexican insurance is controlled, and rates are set, by the Mexican government. There are several reliable companies handling Mexican insurance, with similar rates for the necessary coverages. The principal differences between them are the "fringe benefits", received in the form of informational travelogs and other helpful information, such as dining places considered acceptable for sanitary conditions, fuel stations, and so on.

Some insurance services include detailed route maps with "where to stay" recommendations and "things to see" mile-by-mile (or kilometer-by-kilometer post). While the rates set by Mexico may seem quite expensive at first glance, you usually

end up not spending quite as much as expected because you can usually arrange to hold your state-side policy in abeyance during the same period you are in Mexico, thus not having to pay unnecessarily for double coverage. In addition, you may be able to obtain substantial refunds on the Mexican collision insurance after your return to the U.S. Be sure to obtain a certification from the park operator at each location in Mexico to certify the dates that your coach was parked there. If your coach is parked for most of the time, instead of constantly traveling, your refund may be a major portion of the original cost. This feature is referred to as the "in-storage" credit. (It is a good idea to always check with your insurance company before taking a trip to find out whether applicable insurance rules and regulations have changed. Keep up to date on your coverage.)

Carry insurance papers at all times!

Safety Considerations

Using LP Gas

Check for leaks at the connections on the LP gas system soon after purchase and initial filling of LP tank; continued periodic checks of the system are recommended. Even though the manufacturer and dealer have already made tests for leakage, this check is advisable because of the vibrations encountered during travel. Apply a soapy water solution to the outside of gas piping connections to find gas leakage (bubbles). Usually, tightening of connections will close leaks. (Be sure to first shut off the gas supply!) If not, ask your authorized dealer service to make the needed repairs.

Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG) is heavier than air. Leaking gas tends to flow to low places, such as does water. It will sometimes pocket in a low area. LP gas can usually be detected by an identifiable odor characteristic to onions or garlic.

Caution

Never light a match or allow any open flame in the presence of leaking gas!

Be sure that the main LP gas supply valve is closed during refueling to prevent accidental ignition of gas fumes by appliance pilot lights.

Your Wanderlodge® has been provided with an automatic 80% fill valve to protect you from the dangers of an overfilled LPG tank.



Electrical Systems

Your coach has been engineered and checked for your complete electrical system safety. Circuit breakers and fuses are installed to protect electrical circuits from overloading. Before making modifications or additions to the electrical system, consult your dealer for assistance in obtaining a safe and secure installation.

Do not "jump" circuit protectors!

Built-In Power Cord Adapter

Approved power supply cords supplied with the coach for hookup to external power sources are listed below:

| | Identification |
|--|----------------|
| • 50A female to 50A male (1) | Red Tape |
| • 50A female to 30A male (1) | Red Tape |
| • 30A female to 30A male (2) | Yellow Tape |
| • 30A female to 30A male extension(2) . . | None |
| • 30A female to 20A male adapter (2) . . . | None |

Note that each cord has a ground pin which provides proper electrical system grounding. The ground pin is your personal protection from electrical shock hazards. Do not use any adapter, cheater, or extension cord that will break the continuity of the grounding circuit. **Never** remove the grounding pin for convenience of being able to make a connection to a non-grounded receptacle!

The power cord adapter allows connection of two 30 ampere 120 volt lines (from separate external circuits) to the shoreline plug in the rear of your coach. This will permit use of all motorhome appliances without overloading the supply lines.

Never operate your coach with a "hot skin"! If you can feel even a slight "tingling" shock from touching the coach body while standing outside on the ground, immediately disconnect the electrical hookup until the trouble is located. This fault is usually caused by a break in the grounding circuit, which should be continuous from the coach skin or frame to the distribution panel board to the third (ground) pin on the power supply cord, and from there to the park receptacle and earth ground. Your motorhome is equipped with dual polarity-protector monitor panels, located on the dinette wall. These panels are for your protection in ensuring against improper grounding or reversed hookups. In 1985 & 1986 model coaches, a second dual powerline monitor is located in the shoreline/utility box.

Emergency Stops

Always carry road flares and/or reflective triangular highway warning markers for emergency warning display. Pull off the roadway as far as possible when changing flats or for other emergency situations. Turn on your hazard warning flashers when parked alongside a roadway, even if only for a short while. Have your coach occupants leave the vehicle and stand clear of the area when parked on the edge of a highway.

Engine Exhaust Gas

Avoid inhaling exhaust gases because they contain carbon monoxide, which by itself is colorless and odorless. Carbon monoxide is a dangerous gas that can cause unconsciousness and is potentially lethal. If at any time you suspect that any exhaust fumes are entering the passenger compartment, have the cause determined and corrected as soon as possible.

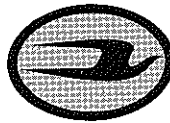
The best protection against carbon monoxide entry into the vehicle body is a properly maintained engine exhaust system, body and ventilation system. It is a good practice to have the exhaust system and body inspected by a competent mechanic each time the vehicle is raised for lubrication or oil change. It should also be inspected whenever a change is noticed in the sound of the exhaust system and if the exhaust system, underbody or rear of the vehicle has been damaged.

To allow proper operation of the vehicle's ventilation system, keep ventilation inlets clear of snow, leaves, or other obstructions.

Sitting in a parked vehicle with the engine on for extended periods, without proper ventilation, is not recommended!

More Safety Considerations

- Sanitize fresh water supply system periodically. See Section V.
- Prevent water connection fittings from contacting the ground or drain hose to reduce chances of contamination.
- Consider using a qualified technician for repairing gas or electrical appliances.
- Check fire extinguishers periodically for proper charge.
- Avoid overloading your vehicle.
- Be careful not to cause an improper load distribution which can adversely affect roadability.



- Insure that tires are in good condition and properly inflated at all times. Under-inflated tires overheat and are blowout-prone!
- Check and tighten wheel lug nuts every 1,000 miles (torque to 450-500 ft-lbs.)
- Check brake operation in a safe area — not while traveling on a busy highway!
- Use seat belts!

Emergency Exits

Sliding windows, which can be easily opened, may be used as an emergency exit. Squeeze the screen latch and slide it to the rear enough for access to the window latch. Squeeze the window latch and slide window open. Emergency exit windows are identified by an **EXIT** decal on the glass.

Vehicle Loading

Weight Distribution and Load Rating

The Federal Certification Label, located inside and above the drivers windshield between the sunvisor mounting brackets describes the maximum weight-carrying capacities of your motorhome and for each axle, respectively abbreviated by "GVWR" and "GAWR". A typical identification plate is shown in figure 1-1.

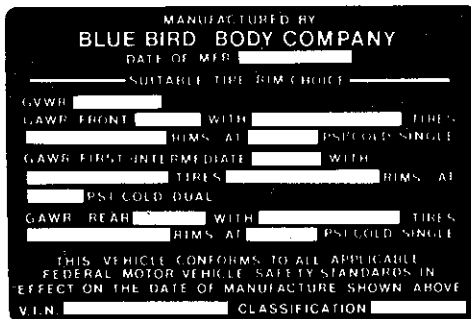


Figure 1-1. Federal Certification Label

The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) is the maximum motorhome weight allowable with all systems filled and with passengers and supplies aboard.

Each axle also has a maximum load-bearing capacity referred to as the Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

A typical motorhome rating might be as follows:

- GVWR 42,000 lbs
- GAWR front 13,200 lbs
- GAWR rear (intermediate) 23,000 lbs
- GAWR tag axle 10,000 lbs

Generally, a 35-foot unit will weigh about 37,000 pounds and a 40-foot unit will weigh about 40,000 pounds. If optional equipment is installed, add the weight of these items to determine the total weight.

The load capacity is the difference between the GVWR and the actual weight. This means the total weight of all food, clothing, other supplies and passengers, must not permit the load capacity to be exceeded.

To find the actual weight, with the motorhome fully loaded, drive to a scale and read the weight on the front, on the rear, and on the tag wheels, separately, to determine axle loading. The load on each axle should not exceed its GAWR. If weight ratings are exceeded, move or remove items to bring all weights below the ratings.

Additional data plates located in the engine compartment provide information useful for identifying your coach if you are planning on ordering parts. Identification plates, figure 1-2, provide information such as:

1. Body Serial Number
2. Chassis Serial Number
3. Model Year
4. Model Number of Axle (if axle parts are to be ordered)

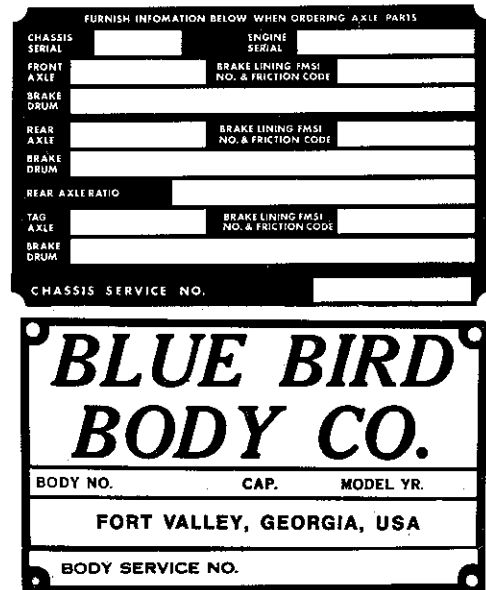


Figure 1-2. Identification Plates



When loading your motorhome, store heavy gear first, keeping it on or as close to the floor as possible. Heavy items should be stored centrally so as to distribute the weight more or less evenly between the front and the rear axles. Store only light objects on high shelves. Distribute weight to obtain even side-to-side balance of the loaded unit. Secure loose items to prevent weight shifts that could adversely affect the balance and roadability of the vehicle.

Economical Driving

How you drive, where you drive and when you drive — these factors all have an effect on determining how many miles you can get from a gallon of fuel. The careful attention you give your vehicle, as far as maintenance and repairs are concerned, will also contribute to fuel economy.

Stop-And-Start Driving

Frequent stops and starts during a trip diminish miles per gallon. Plan even short shopping trips so you can take advantage of through-streets to avoid the traffic lights. Pace your driving like the professional drivers to avoid unnecessary stops.

Excessive Idling

An idling engine also consumes fuel. If you are faced with more than a few minutes wait, and you are not in traffic, it may be advisable to shut off the engine and re-start later on.

Fuel and Additives

The fuel recommended for your coach is # 2 diesel along with a suitable algae inhibitor additive. See section 8 for recommended additive and quantities.

Lubrication and Maintenance

A properly lubricated vehicle means less friction between moving parts. Consult the maintenance schedules in Section VIII for proper lubricants, lubrication intervals and general coach maintenance scheduling.

Air Cleaner

The mixture of fuel and air which powers the engine is taken into the system through the air cleaner. Replace the air cleaner at required intervals to maintain peak engine efficiency.

Excess Weight

Fuel economy is also related directly to the amount of work accomplished by the engine. Heavier loads require more power. Keep excess weight to a minimum.

Tire Inflation

Under-inflation causes needless tire wear and promotes excessive fuel consumption. Check tire pressures on a regular basis.

The Federal Certification Label, figure 1-1, shows the cold tire inflation pressures necessary to support the Gross Axle Weight Ratings.

These pressures can be reduced to greatly improve the ride qualities after the actual axle weights have been determined (see previous section on Vehicle Loading).

A Michelin Tire Data Book is included in your Owner's Kit. In the Specifications – Truck Tires (tubeless) section can be found the recommended tire inflation pressures for various axle weights and tire sizes. If any axle weight is on the borderline, always use the higher pressure.

In addition, a tire inflation information plate is located on the inside of the generator battery door, figure 4-8. These are **normal** pressures as long as the axle weights are not in excess of those shown.

Traveling in Your Motorhome

Overnight Stops

There are many modern recreational vehicle parks with good facilities, including State, County and Federal Parks, where electrical, water and sewer connections are readily available. Directories are published which describe these parks in detail and list available services and hookups.

On overnight or short weekend trips, your motorhome has more than adequate holding tanks and water supply capacity in the event that campgrounds or parking sites are not equipped with these facilities.

On longer trips, where sewer connections and utility hookups are unavailable, it will be necessary to stop from time to time to dispose of holding tank wastes and replenish the water supply. Many gas stations (chain and individually-owned) have installed sanitary dumping stations for just this purpose.



When stopping for the night, park the coach in a location that is relatively level and where the ground is firm. This will ensure your comfort as well as the leveling of your refrigerator (for most efficient operation).

Extended Stays

Making a long trip is not very different from making a weekend excursion since everything you need is right at hand and you are home wherever you travel. When packing for an extended trip, try to avoid taking non-essential items.

When planning to stay in the same location for several days, weeks, or even months, be sure to maintain the motorhome level. Use leveling jacks system controls for this purpose.

Hook up to the water supply by attaching the water hose to the commercial water supply inlet.

Plug the electrical cable into the shoreline receptacle. Be sure to observe all grounding and connection precautions!

Connect sewage hookup into the disposal facility.

Winter Traveling

Certain precautions should be taken when traveling in your motorhome during the cold winter months. Keep these suggestions in mind:

- Provide heat in the coach at all times.
- Have a plentiful supply of LPG.
- If your stay is longer than overnight, and you do not use the generator, try to have a shoreline hooked up to outside ac power.
- Minimize your use of electricity if 120v ac is unavailable.

- Leave cabinet doors and wardrobe doors slightly open at night to allow for proper air circulation.
- Freeze protection heaters and heat tapes greatly decrease the chances of frozen water lines **provided the coach is plugged into outside power (one 50A. or two 30A. power cords) or the generator is run continuously during cold weather periods.**

Remember that low temperatures in combination with high winds will cause an equivalent chill temperature much below that indicated by your thermometer. For instance, with an outside temperature of zero degrees, and a wind velocity of 10 miles per hour, the equivalent chill temperature would be -20 degrees F!

There is no substitute for common sense when traveling in cold weather.

General Storage Notes

Drawing draperies will reduce fading of rugs and upholstery. Leaving an air freshener agent will minimize odors from plastics and other materials. Slight opening of windows and vents will allow air circulation without worry of water entering. Covering wheels to eliminate direct rays of the sun on tires will reduce sidewall cracking.

Note

Remove all items from the coach which may freeze, including canned foods, miscellaneous liquids, etc. Remove all contents of the refrigerator/freezer, clean unit and leave doors ajar.

Emergency Assistance

In the event that emergency assistance is required, refer to the engine owner's manual for the local office of Detroit Diesel.



Section II Operation

This section provides information on the operation and function of the controls, indicators and gauges located in the pilot/co-pilot compartment that are used in connection with the coach automotive systems. Figure 2-1 illustrates the pilot/co-pilot compartment, high-lighting the instrumentation and panels covered in this section.

Instrumentation

All essential operating controls and gauges used to monitor and control associated engine, generator and coach systems are located conveniently on and adjacent to the electroluminescent dash panel, figure 2-2.

Associated instrumentation, accessible on the bulkhead above the pilot, includes TV, generator ON-OFF switch, altimeter and diesel fuel filter monitors. Controls for CCTV monitor operation are located on the left side bulkhead above the pilot. Refer to figures 2-2 through 2-11 and the following paragraphs for locations and functions of associated operating controls and indicators.



Figure 2-1. Pilot/Co-Pilot Compartment

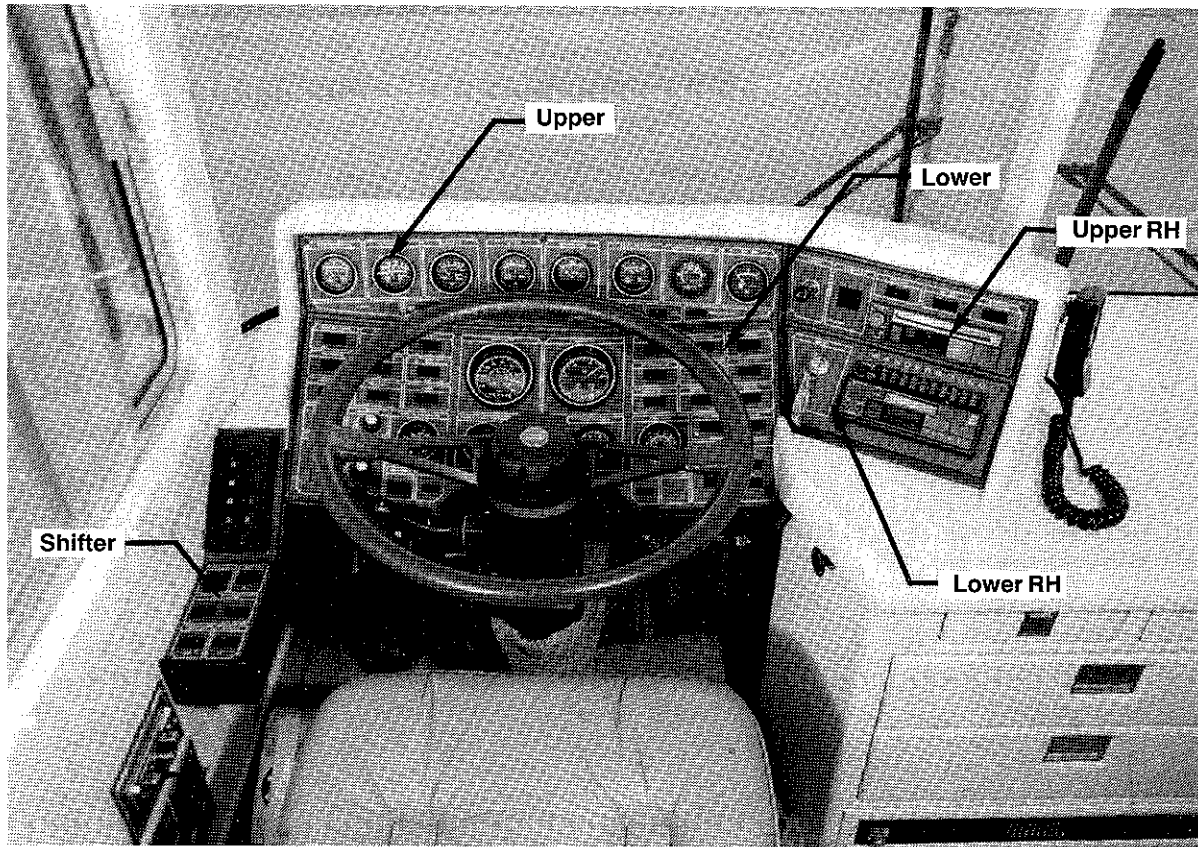
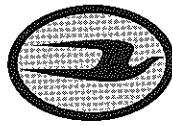


Figure 2-2. Dash

Pilots Control Center

You are now seated in the control center of your new coach. You have control of all engine functions, generator functions as well as all accessory functions at your fingertips.

Our new dash layouts for 1987 were designed for viewing continuity as well as function and beauty. You will notice as you drive that viewing angle changes only slightly from the road to any part of the dash.

The dash is divided into five main panels, (fig. 2-2) which are the upper dash panel, lower dash panel, shifter panel, upper right hand dash panel and lower right hand dash panel. The gauges, switches and warning lights installed in these panels will be explained as far as function and operation in the following text.

Note

Some items operate at all times, some require the 12 volt master to be on, while others need the 12 volt master to be on, while others need the 12 volt master and the ignition on. Gauges marked with an * require the engine to be at normal operating temperature for correct readings.

Upper Dash Panel — (See Fig. 2-3)

① * ENG. WATER TEMPERATURE Gauge — Normal water temperature should be between 180° and 210° for safe operation.

Caution

If the Engine Temperature gauge indicates excessively high temperatures, the engine may be over-heating and should be stopped to prevent damage. Allow the engine to cool before checking the radiator coolant level.

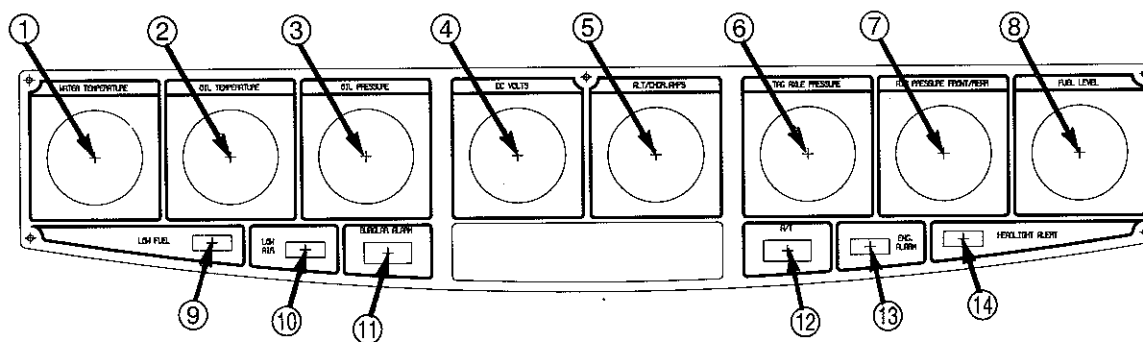


Figure 2-3. Upper Dash Panel

② * **ENG. OIL TEMPERATURE** Gauge — Gives a constant reading of the engine oil in the supply line from the pump. The normal operating temperature is from 200°F to 250°F. If the temperature goes over 250° the engine may be low on oil or there is overheating of the cooling system.

③ * **ENG. OIL PRESSURE** Gauge — Indicates the pressure of the oil, not the amount of oil in the engine reservoir. This gauge will normally read between 50 and 70 psi during cruising speeds; and drop to a minimum of 5 psi when the engine is idling.

Caution

No oil pressure, or low oil pressure readings (below 25 psi) when engine is operating at cruising speeds are trouble indications! Do Not Operate the Engine Under These Conditions!

④ **DC VOLTS** — Registers the actual voltage at the coach batteries. With the engine running, gauge should read 14 volts (+ or - 0.5).

⑤ **ALT. CHARGING AMPS** — Shows total charging current in amperes. With the engine running, total alternator output is shown. When parked, with a source of 120 volt ac, (outside power or generator), the gauge will show total output of the battery chargers.

⑥ **TAG AXLE PRESSURE** — The tag axle suspension pressure is factory set at 30 psi on PT-36 and 50 psi on PT-38 & 40 coaches.

Caution

Before driving check gauge to make sure there is pressure in the tag axle air bags. This is critical for proper coach axle weight distribution.

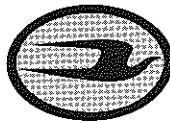
⑦ **AIR PRESSURE FRONT/REAR** Gauge — The Dual Air service Brake Pressure systems are engine operated and supply independent brake system air pressure for front and rear service brakes and the parking brake. During normal operation, each air pressure gauge reading will build up to 100 psi to 120 psi shortly after the engine is started. Note that, as a safety feature, the parking brake cannot be released until air pressure readings are at least 65 psi.

⑧ **FUEL LEVEL** Gauge — Indicates the amount of diesel fuel remaining in the 300 gallon fuel tank. Note that the 12.5 kw generator also gets its fuel supply from the 300 gallon tank. This gauge reads only when the ignition switch is in **ON** or **ACCESSORY** position. As a precaution against generator operation draining the fuel supply, the generator fuel pickup is shorter than the engine pickup. Separate fuel filters are provided for each fuel line.

⑨ **LOW FUEL** — This light comes on when the fuel in the tank is below the 1/4 full mark.

⑩ **LOW AIR** Warning Indicator — This light is associated with a buzzer. These warn the driver that there is an insufficient supply of air (65 psi or less) to properly operate the coach. If the air pressure is low, when the ignition key is turned on, the light and buzzer will come on immediately. Both warnings will continue until the air pressure is built back up, or the ignition key is turned off.

⑪ **BURGLAR ALARM** Switch — There are two switches that turn the Burglar Alarm on and off. The switch on the dash is used when you are inside the coach. The weather proof key switch, outside the coach next to the entrance door, is used when you are going to be leaving your coach for awhile.



Note that both switches operate independently of one another. If the Burglar Alarm is turned on at the dash, then it must be turned off at the dash. The outside switch works on the same principle.

⑫ **A/T Switch** — (Anti-Theft) deactivates the starting system for protection against unauthorized cranking and theft.

⑬ **ENGINE ALARM Indicator** — This indicator, along with a Buzzer Alarm, monitors engine operation. If the oil pressure or the coolant level drops too low or if the coolant temperature gets too high, the engine alarm light and buzzer will be activated.

⑭ **HEADLIGHT ALERT** — When the ignition switch is turned off and the headlight switch is on, this red warning light, along with a buzzer, will come on. These will remain on until the headlight switch is turned off or the ignition switch is turned back on.

Lower Dash Panel (See Fig. 2-4)

① **SPEEDOMETER** — Indicates speed and accumulated mileage (odometer). This is a solid-state electronic monitor, with an RPM sensor located at the right drive axle brake drum.

② **TACHOMETER** — Indicates actual engine RPM (Revolutions Per Minute) when scale (0-25) reading is multiplied by 100. Idle RPM should be 600 and full load (uphill) 2100 RPM.

③ **TRANS. RETARDER TEMP.** Gauge — Measures temperature of the transmission retarder oil. If the gauge registers a temperature over the 330°F maximum safety range, reduce use of transmission retarder. See information on use of transmission retarder later in this section.

④ **HIGH BEAM Indicator** — The Blue Bird logo is illuminated when high beams are selected using steering column switch.

ACCESSORY WARNING Lights — These three (3) warning indicators light to alert you of the following conditions:

⑤ **WATER IN FUEL** — This light comes on when there is an excess of water in the bottom of the fuel tank.

⑥ **SUSP. DUMP** — Lights to tell you that the suspension system has little or no air, and that the suspension needs to be pressurized before the coach is driven.

⑦ **LEVEL WARNING** — This light comes on when any of the four (4) leveling jacks is not fully retracted.

⑧ **TURBO PYROMETER** — Registers the temperature of the exhaust gas output of the Turbo. The correct temperature of the exhaust should be around 740°F at maximum power.

⑨ **REAR LANDING Light Switch** — At the **ON** position this switch turns **ON** the landing lights in the front right and left panels just behind the front tires. These lights shine toward the rear of the coach so are called Rear Landing Lights. Note that a small blue indicator lights when the switch is **ON**.

⑩ **FRONT LANDING Light Switch** — To turn on the front Landing lights, located in the rear side panels just in front of the rear wheels, push this switch to the **ON** position. The indicator next to the switch should be lit when the switch is on.

⑪ **REAR PARKING Light Switch** — This switch controls the on-off operation of the rear parking lights (rectangular halogen lights above the rear bumper) when transmission selector lever is in **R**. An indicator next to the switch lights when the rear parking lights are on.

⑫ **COMP. LIGHT MASTER Switch** — This switch in the **ON** position provides power to all of the exterior compartment light switches. As each compartment door is opened, the light automatically comes on; closing the door turns the light off.

⑬ **FRONT HEAT Switch** — Activates a solenoid valve to provide engine coolant flow to the front heater core and turns on the auxiliary water pump to assist coolant flow.

⑭ **HEAT Switch** — To turn on the heater blower for the pilot's area press this switch to either the **HI**— or **LOW** position. Note that when the front heat switch (13) is **OFF**, the heat switches (14) and (17) can be used to provide cool air circulation by turning on the blowers.

⑮ **MIRROR HEAT Switch** — This switch turns on a thermostatically controlled heater in the right and left outside mirrors (convex mirrors excluded). With the switch **ON** the Mirror Heaters will automatically come on to defog the mirrors.

⑯ **L.P. HEAT Switch** — When in the **ON** position, 12v. power is supplied to the L.P.G. furnaces.

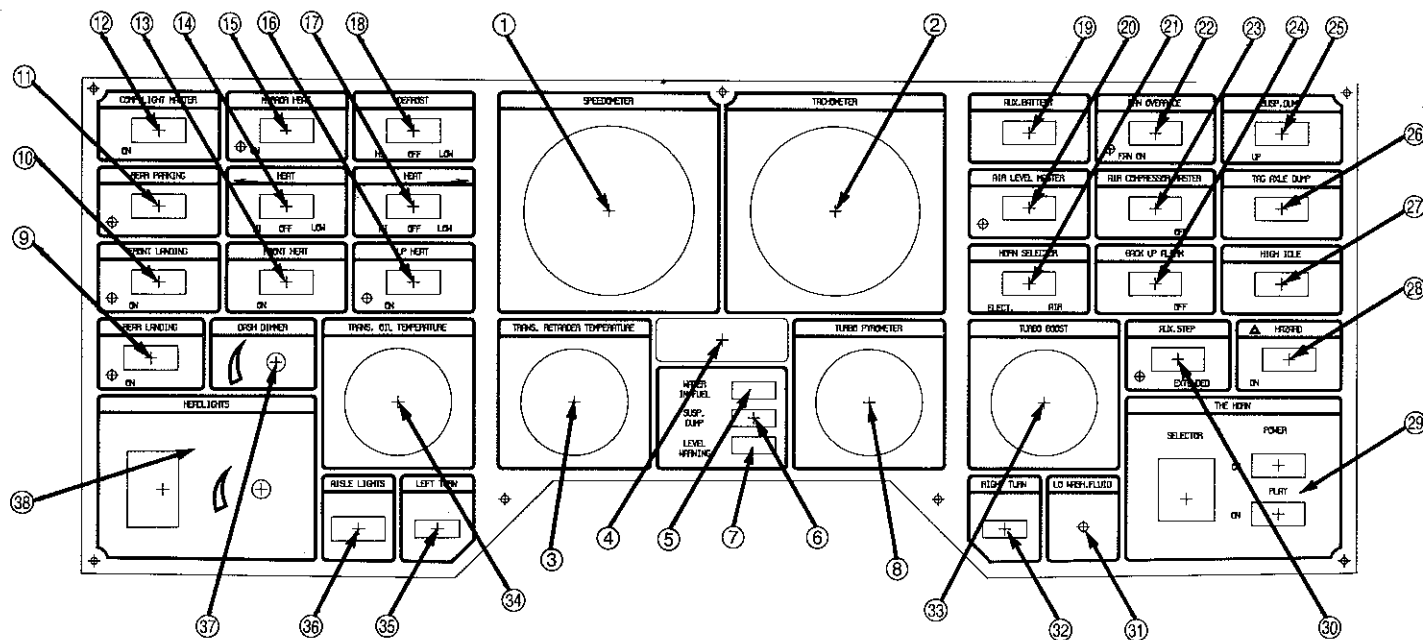


Figure 2-4. Lower Dash Panel

①⑦ **HEAT** Switch — To turn on the heater blower for the co-pilot's area press this switch to either the **HI**— or **LOW** position. Note that when the front heat switch (13) is **OFF**, the heat switches (14) and (17) can be used to provide cool air circulation by turning on the blowers.

①⑧ **DEFROST** Switch — Turns on the blower for defrosting or defogging the front windshield. Set to **HI**— or **LOW** speed as desired.

①⑨ **AUX. BATTERY** Switch — When this switch is pressed, a jumper solenoid connects the generator and coach batteries together (in parallel) to provide extra power for cranking the generator or coach. Releasing the switch immediately isolates the two battery systems.

①⑩ **AIR LEVEL MASTER** Switch — With this switch **ON** power is supplied to the level system and the Level Warning system. Leveling jacks can be extended only when the Level Master switch is **ON**.

Caution

Even with all power **OFF** the leveling jacks can still be retracted. Make sure everyone is clear of the outside of the coach before retracting the jacks.

①⑪ **HORN SELECTOR** Switch — Allows selection of the air or electric horns when the steering wheel horn button is depressed.

①⑫ **FAN OVERRIDE** — This switch operates the engine cooling fan in the engine compartment. Normally, this fan will operate at 125 to 400 RPM from an engine RPM of idle to 2100. If the coolant temperature reaches 195°F, the fan will be thermostatically controlled to run at 1800 RPM. To override the thermostat turn the Fan Override switch **ON**, and the engine cooling fan will turn 1800 RPM continuously at any temperature.

①⑬ **AIR COMPRESSOR MASTER** Switch — This switch operates the auxiliary air compressor (optional equipment) which is a 120 vac operated back up air compressor.

①⑭ **BACK UP ALARM** Switch — This switch turns the back-up alarm buzzer off.

Air Suspension System

Your motorhome is equipped with air suspension bags which **cushion** the front, rear and tag axles. Dumping these air bags when the vehicle is parked allows the rubber bumpers to come together and eliminate vehicle **springiness**. Two switches control dumping and filling of the respective air bags. The **SUSP. DUMP** switch controls the front and rear axle suspension; the **TAG DUMP** switch controls the tag axle only.



Note

The accessory air tank must contain at least 65 PSI pressure for the air switch to function. The accessory air tank pressure does not register on the dash air pressure gauges.

Moving the **SUSP. DUMP** switch to the **UP** position applies air pressure to three air pilot-operated valves on the suspension system. Two of these valves are located on the rear axle; and one is located on the front axle. The pilot air shifts the valves, cutting off the air supply to the air bags and allows the air in the bags to escape. After the suspension system has been dumped, and the ignition is turned on, a warning pilot light is illuminated on the dash to warn the driver that the system is dumped and not to drive the vehicle until the **SUSP. DUMP** switch is set to the up position.

Note

If the leveling jacks are to be used while the coach is parked, the jacks must be lowered to level the vehicle before the air bags are dumped. If the air bags are dumped before the jacks are down, the vehicle is too low for the jacks to unfold into lifting position properly. This could damage the jacks. When dumping, the tag axle is dumped first, then the front and rear axles. However, when repressurizing, the front and rear axles are pressurized first, then the tag axle.

Caution

To avoid placing excessive loading on the tag axle, dump tag axle before dumping suspension system (front and rear axles). Pressurize suspension before tag axle.

②⑤ **SUSP. DUMP** Switch — This switch controls the inflation of the air suspension systems for the front and rear axles. Move switch to the right to dump the bags. Note that **SUSP. DUMP ACCESSORY WARNING** light is lit: set switch to **UP** position to re-inflate the air bags before driving away. (System air pressure must be at least 65 psi.)

②⑥ **TAG DUMP** Switch — In **UP** position tag axle air suspension is pressurized as indicated on dash gauge **TAG AXLE PRESSURE**. When switch is moved right pressure in tag axle is dumped.

②⑦ **HIGH IDLE** Switch — This switch when turned to **ON**, increases the engine idle speed to approximately 1100 RPM. This will provide a faster engine warm-up and also provide better cooling when stopped in traffic with chassis A/C on.

②⑧ **HAZARD** Switch — This switch turns on the emergency flashers. When switch is used both turn signals will flash in unison.

②⑨ **THE HORN**, Figure 2-4 — This corner of the dash has 3 different switches for use with the musical horn.

The **SELECTOR** switch incorporates 2 thumb-wheels for selecting the tune to be played. Use **The Horn** manual to select a tune. Then set the thumb-wheels to the corresponding numbers or number and letter. Note, that if a tune is playing, making a new selection on the selector switch will not affect the tune playing.

The **POWER** switch provides power to the musical horn. When this switch is turned **ON** the horn will immediately start playing the tune that corresponds to the digits on the selector switch.

The **PLAY** switch (momentary) resets the horn to the beginning of tune chosen by the Selector switch. If the **PLAY** switch is pressed while a tune is playing, that tune will stop instantly and the horn will reset to the beginning of the tune that corresponds to the digits on the **SELECTOR**.

③⑩ **AUXILIARY STEP** Switch — An **On-Off** switch that, when set to the **EXTENDED** position, activates a relay automatically locking the outside entry step in the out position. The indicator light comes on when the ignition switch is turned on to remind you that you need to retract the step before proceeding.

③⑪ **LOW WASHER FLUID LIGHT** — Light indicates when there is approximately 1/4 contained in the fluid reservoir.

③⑫ **RIGHT TURN** Indicator — When the turn signal lever, (steering column control section), is pushed up into the right turn position this indicator flashes in conjunction with the outside directional lights. The right cornering light will come on continuously if the headlights or the parking lights are turned on while the turn signal lever calls for a right turn.

The indicator, along with the left turn indicator and all outside directional lights, flash in unison.



when the HAZARD switch (item 28) is pressed to the on position.

③③ * **TURBO BOOST** Gauge — Registers the psi of the Turbo Compressor outlet. The gauge should read a maximum of 23.2 psi at maximum power.

③④ **TRANS. OIL TEMPERATURE** Gauge — Monitors and gives constant temperature readings of the transmission oil. Maximum allowable is 330 °F.

③⑤ **LEFT TURN** Indicator — When the turn signal lever is pulled down into the left turn position, this indicator flashes in conjunction with the outside directional lights.

The left cornering light will come on continuously if the headlights or the parking lights are turned on while the turn signal lever calls for a left turn.

③⑥ **AISLE LIGHTS** — This switch allows you to turn on or off the fluorescent aisle lights from the pilot's chair.

③⑦ **DASH DIMMER** — This control will only operate when the headlight switch is on. The background lighting (electroluminescent) for the dash can be brightened by turning counter-clockwise and dimmed by turning clockwise.

③⑧ **HEADLIGHTS** — The Headlight switch serves two functions. Press **P** for parking lights and gauge illumination. Press the bulb symbol for headlights, parking lights and gauge illumination. The dimmer controls brightness of all gauges in dash. Turn counter-clockwise to increase or clockwise to decrease the brightness.

Shifter Panel (See Fig. 2-5)

① **TRANSMISSION SHIFT SELECTOR** — Figure 2-5 shows the selector for the 8V92 engine. This is the push button shift selector made available with the Allison Transmission Electronic Control (ATEC). With ATEC, shifts are more accurate and positive than those obtainable with conventional hydraulic controls. ATEC makes it possible to precisely match the optimum fuel economy/shift curve relationship. Only four speeds are required with this system. See Diesel Engine/Transmission Operation later in this section for detailed description.

The selector for the 6V92 engine (not shown), enables selection of desired 1 through 5 forward

speeds or reverse **R**. See Diesel Engine/Transmission Operation later in this section for detailed description.

② **MARKER LIGHTS** Switch — Press this switch to **ON** to turn on the clearance, side marker and identification lamps located on the top sides and ends of the coach. This switch may also be flipped on and off to flash the marker lights as a courtesy signal.

③ **DRIVING LIGHTS** Switch — The driving lights are mounted behind the front bumper in a retracted position. When the switch is energized the driving lights are lowered into position (if the suspension is at ride height). The driving lights do not come on unless the high beam light switch is energized and the driving lights are in the down position. The driving lights go out when the lights are switched to low beam or when the driving lights switch is turned off. When the driving lights switch is turned off the driving lights retract back to the stored position.

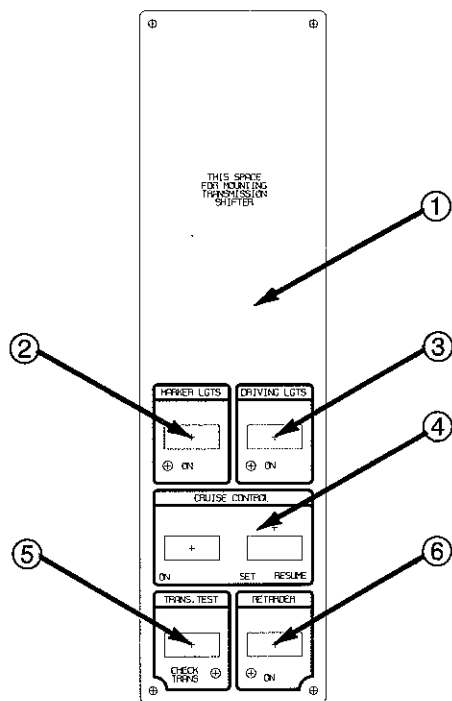


Figure 2-5. Shifter Panel

④ **CRUISE CONTROL** — These two switches operate in the following manner: The switch on the right turns the cruise control on or off. The switch on the left locks the cruise control in on the desired cruising speed.



Note that the coach must be traveling at least 20 mph before the cruise control will activate. When the desired speed is reached press the **ON-OFF** switch to the **ON** position then press the **SET-RESUME** switch to the **SET** position and hold for 2 seconds before releasing. The coach should automatically remain at that speed.

Note that the accelerator can be used to increase the speed of the coach, but the speed cannot be decreased unless the brake pedal is depressed, or the **ON-OFF** switch is turned **OFF**. If you use the brake to disengage the cruise control, and you would like to pick back up to your original cruising speed, press the **SET-RESUME** switch to the **RESUME** position for 2 seconds. The coach should automatically return to that original speed.

Engine idle speed can be increased, while parked, by means of the cruise control switches, push the **ON-OFF** switch to **ON**; then push and release **RESUME** switch rocker until desired RPM is attained. RPM will return to normal idle speed when:

1. **CRUISE CONTROL ON-OFF** switch is turned off.
2. Transmission selector is moved from **N** position.
3. Parking brake is released.

Note

Pressing on brake pedal will decrease RPM but speed will return to higher setting as soon as pedal is released.

- ⑤ **TRANSMISSION CHECK LIGHT and TEST SWITCH (8v92 engines only)** — ATEC has a built-in diagnostic system. If any problem should develop the **Check Trans.** light will come on.

A Detroit Diesel Allison service facility will immediately be able to determine the cause by pushing the momentary **Trans. Test** rocker switch. The **Check Trans.** light will then blink out the code for the problem.

- ⑥ **RETARDER** Switch — Provides power to Transmission Retarder/Brake System. The adjacent indicator lights when the retarder is operational. Use of **RETARDER HAND CONTROL** will be covered later in this chapter.

Upper Right Hand Dash Panel Panel (See Fig. 2-6)

- ① **LIGHTER** — Depress to heat the element; pops out when hot.
- ② **SECURITY LOCK** Switch — Dual switches used to lock and unlock the deadbolt lock on the entrance door. A switch is also located on bedroom control panel.
- ③ **ACCESSORY** — This blank position may be used for the installation of an additional switch or light.
- ④ **LEFT VENT** and **RIGHT VENT** Switches — Operate the air cylinder controlled air vents to direct fresh air to the pilot and co-pilot areas.
- ⑤ **COMPACT DISC PLAYER** — Space available for optional disc player with premium sound system.

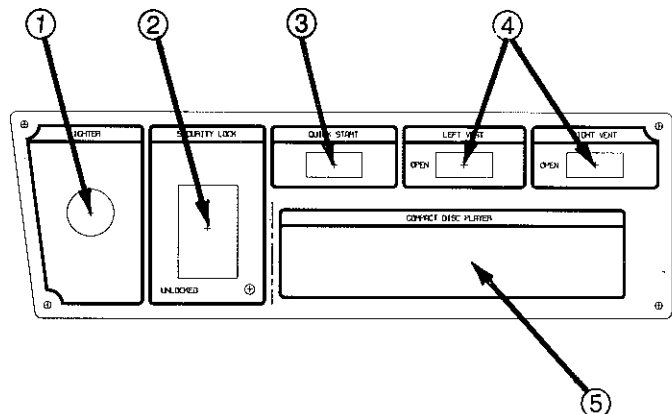


Figure 2-6. Upper Right Hand Dash Panel

Lower Right Hand Dash Panel

(See Figure 2-7)

Ignition Switch — A four-position, standard-type key switch. In **OFF** position (center), ignition and accessory positions are disabled and the key can be inserted or removed. In **ON** position (right) the battery is connected to the engine-run ignition circuits and the key can be advanced to **START** to start the engine, providing that the transmission selector is in neutral **N** position and toggle switch in engine compartment is up (front). **ACCESSORY** position (left) allows operation of accessories without activating the engine-run circuits.

Wandersound Stereo — is comprised of the Sony AM/FM Tuner/Cassette with 11-Band Graphic Equalizer, six (6) 6½ inch coaxial pyle-driver speakers, one 8 inch dual coil subwoofer and 120 watts RMS of power. The Sony Tuner/

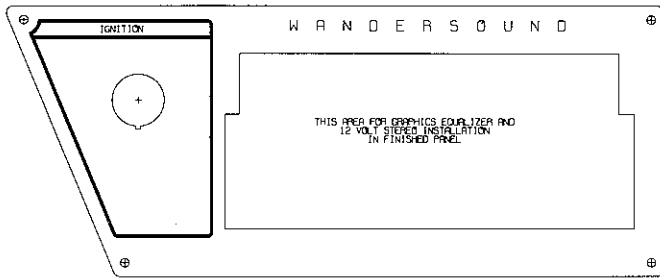


Figure 2-7. Lower Right Hand Dash Panel

Cassette has auto reverse, auto-music sensor, Dolby B and C noise reduction and metal tape capabilities.

The equalizer has eleven (11) slide controls and selectable subwoofer crossover. The speakers are located four (4) in the living room and two (2) in the bedroom. The subwoofer is located in the living room. A privacy switch is located on the overhead panel above the driver's head. The privacy switch turns the livingroom speakers off. Head-phone jacks are located on the hood table and in the bedroom. There is a volume control in the bedroom controlling the volume of the bedroom speakers.

Note

The front/rear fader on the equalizer controls the livingroom front to rear volume and the bedroom speakers are slaved to the livingroom rear speakers. The front/rear control on the tuner/cassette should be kept all front for proper operation. Refer to stereo owners manuals for control locations and operation of components.

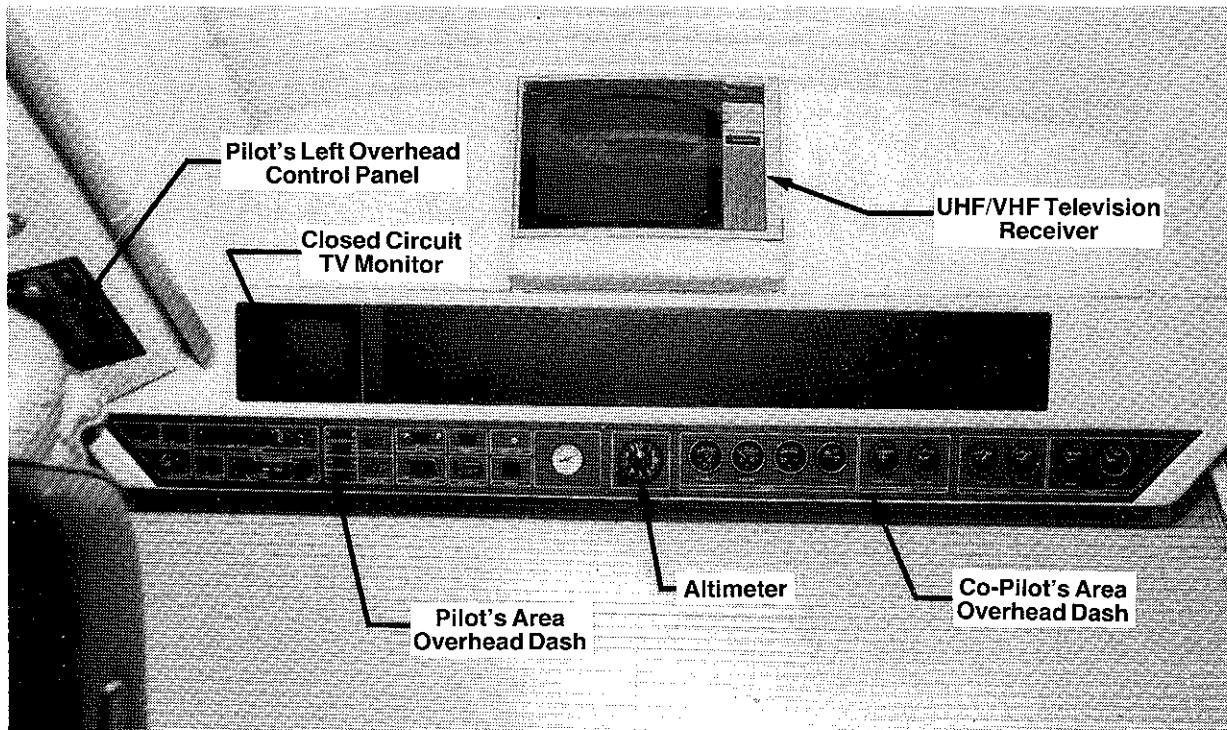


Figure 2-8. Overhead Control Center

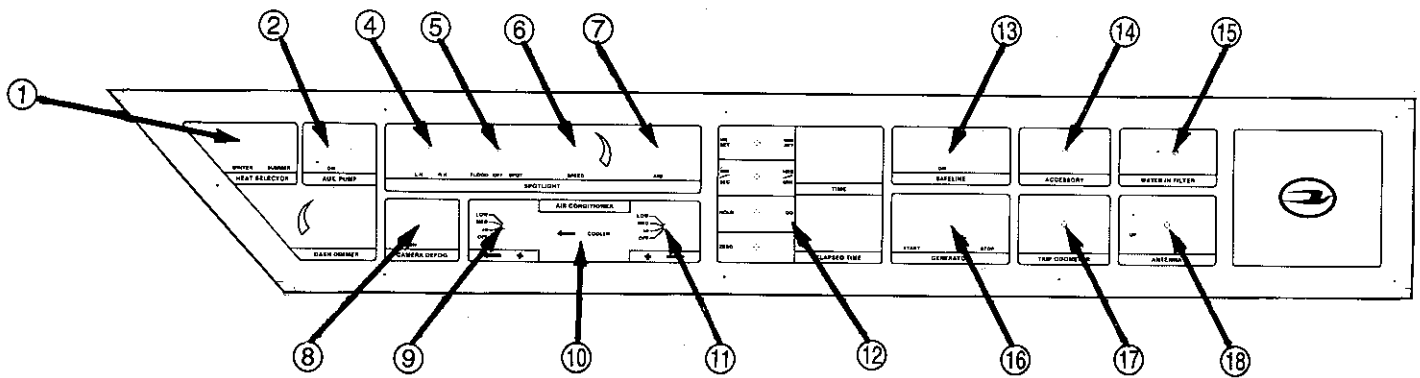


Figure 2-9. Pilot's Overhead Dash

Overhead Control Center

(See Figure 2-8)

CLOSED CIRCUIT TV MONITOR— Operation will be covered in conjunction with figure 2-14.

UHF/VHF TELEVISION RECEIVER — Is a standard TV. Operation is covered in the owner's manual supplied with set.

ALTIMETER — Indicates coach height above sea level. (Zeroing adjustment can be used to calibrate unit at known elevations.)

Pilot's Area Overhead Dash

Figure 2-9

① **HEAT SELECTOR** Switch — Operates solenoid valves in engine coolant line to divert coolant flow through hot water heater and chassis heaters when this switch is in **WINTER** position. Setting the switch to **SUMMER** position causes the coolant to flow through the hot water supply heater coil only.

② **AUX. PUMP** Switch — Controls the auxiliary water pump (under floor at road side rear) that boosts the circulation of engine coolant through the water heater heat exchanger and chassis heaters in the bedroom, bathroom, dinette and livingroom.

③ **DASH DIMMER** — This control will only operate when the headlight switch is on. The background lighting (electroluminescent) for the upper dash can be brightened by turning counter-clockwise and dimmed by turning clockwise.

Remote Spotlight Controls

The optional roof-mounted remote-control high intensity spotlight is operated by the **SPOTLIGHT** controls located in the overhead dash. The spot-

light produces 100,000 BCP (beam candle-power) and can be turned on and off, positioned horizontally or vertically at an adjustable rate of speed, and can be used for spot- or flood-lighting. The following controls operate the spotlight.

④ **SPOTLIGHT SELECTOR** Switch — Depressing switch, left or right, selects LH or RH light operation.

⑤ **SPOTLIGHT BEAM SELECTOR** Switch — Depressing left side of switch activates **FLOOD** while right side pressure selects **SPOT**. Center position is **OFF**.

⑥ **SPOTLIGHT SPEED** Control — Adjusts speed of light head movement.

⑦ **SPOTLIGHT AIM** Control — Controls horizontal and vertical beam position.

⑧ **CAMERA DEFOG** Switch — Energizes fan in compartment for Closed Circuit TV (CCTV) camera.

⑨ **AIR CONDITIONER LEFT FAN** Switch — Three speed blower for left front area of coach. Left fan switch must be in either **HI**, **MED**, or **LOW** to energize compressor.

⑩ **AIR CONDITIONER** Temperature Selector — Thermostat setting controls temperature by cycling compressor.

⑪ **AIR CONDITIONER RIGHT FAN** Switch — Three speed blower for right front area of coach.

⑫ **CLOCK PANEL** — This panel includes a digital readout. Four switches to the left of the display set clock timing. To set **TIME** display set clock timing, to set **TIME** display, press **HR SET/MIN SET** switch to **HR SET** position and hold until correct hour is displayed; repeat with switch in **MIN SET** position until correct minutes are displayed.



The **ELAPSED TIME** display will show elapsed time in terms of hours and minutes, or in minutes and seconds, depending on the position of the **HRS/MIN - MIN/SEC** switch. Set this switch as desired, press **ZERO** to reset the display to a 00:00 readout, and the elapsed time will count. The **HOLD/GO** switch may be set to **HOLD** position to suspend operation of the elapsed time display; for elapsed time operation, leave switch in **GO** position.

⑬ **SAFELINE ALARM** — The Safeline alarm operates whenever the shoreline is connected to the coach and the ignition switch is in **ON** position as a reminder to disconnect the shoreline before driving away.

With the Safeline switch **ON**, the alarm is given by buzzer sound and red light. The buzzer can be deactivated in favor of a flashing amber light by turning off the switch.

⑭ **ACCESSORY** Position — See item (3), figure 2-2.

⑮ **WATER IN FILTER** — Light and buzzer alarm.

⑯ **GENERATOR START/STOP** Switch — Provides local control for generator operation. Press this center-off momentary switch to **START** position and hold until generator starts, as indicated by the switch indicator illuminating. If generator does not start within 2 to 5 seconds, release switch, wait 30 seconds, then try again. To shut down the generator, press to **OFF** position and hold until light extinguishes.

Caution

Do not start the generator when a heavy circuit load is on-line, such as the air conditioners. This can cause an excessive strain on the generator rotating components and may result in equipment damage.

Note

When starting the generator during cold weather, press the switch to STOP position for 15-20 seconds. This activates the glow plugs for easier starting.

⑰ **TRIP ODOMETER** — Depress bar to reset.

⑱ **ANTENNA** Switches — Both switches must be pushed simultaneously to cause raising or low-

ering of TV antenna. Indicator will light when TV antenna is up from its secured position when ignition switch is turned on.

⑲ **FUEL VACUUM GAUGE** — Racor fuel filter element should be changed when pointer goes into red.

Co-Pilot's Overhead Dash

(See Figure 2-10)

① **GENERATOR OIL PRESSURE** Gauge — Shows the oil pressure, not amount of oil in the generator engine reservoir. This gauge will normally read between 30 and 60 psi. Low oil pressure indications are often a symptom of possible generator failure. Oil level should be checked on a regular basis. Note that the generator has a low-oil pressure shut-off switch which operates if the generator oil pressure falls below 15 psi.

② **GENERATOR WATER TEMP.** Gauge — Displays generator engine coolant temperatures from 100 to 240 degrees. Normal operating temperatures vary from 175 to 190 degrees. If consistently high temperatures are indicated, shut down the generator, wait for the engine to cool, then check radiator coolant level. Note that the generator has a high-temperature shut-off switch which operates if the generator temperature reaches 225 degrees F.

③ **GENERATOR VOLTS** — Expanded-scale voltmeter, with scale graduations from 10 to 16 volts, shows the condition of the generator battery. Normally, the battery voltage varies from 12 to 13 volts; under starting load it may drop to about 10.5 volts and then rise to about 14.0 when the generator starts and begins charging the battery through the external isolator unit and battery chargers. Battery voltage readings less than 10.5 or more than 15 are usually a symptom of an electrical system failure or impending battery breakdown.

④ **GENERATOR HOURS RUN** Meter — Indicates total hours of generator operation.

⑤ **D.C. AMPERAGE** — Ammeter on left (labeled **CHARGE**) shows net current flow to or from batteries. Needle movement from the center of the gauge indicates discharge to the left and charge to the right. When parked, following highway travel, it is normal to see a needle position to the left of center even when plugged into shore power (or running generator). This will gradually

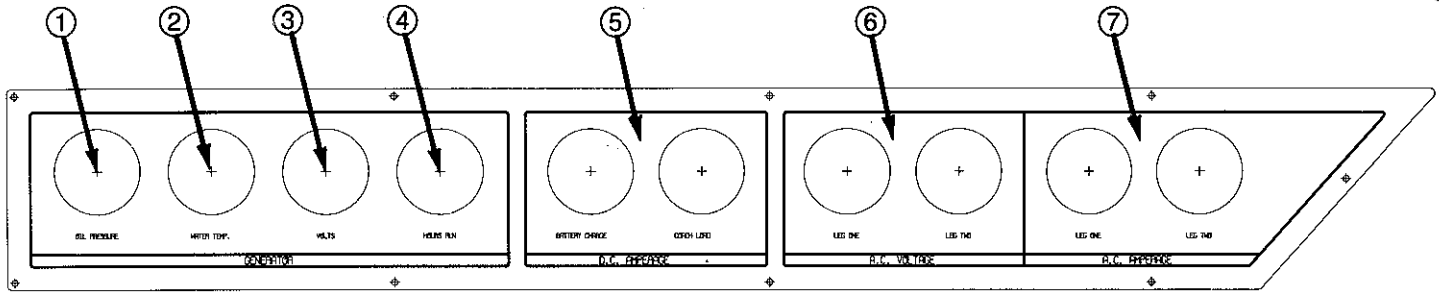
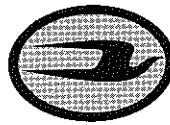


Figure 2-10. Co-Pilot's Overhead Dash

diminish and should eventually show some movement to the right with coach loads turned off.

Ammeter on right (labelled **DISCHARGE**) shows current demand of 12 volt load.

⑥ **A.C. VOLTAGE** — Voltmeter on left monitors LEG ONE while that on right monitors LEG TWO of 120 volt alternating current circuits.

Caution

Appliances can be damaged by low voltage. Loads should be balanced so voltage does not drop below 110 volts for either leg. Low campground (shorepower) voltage can be detected quickly from gauge readings. If cause of low campground voltage can not be corrected, generator power will have to be used during periods of high appliance demands.

⑦ **A.C. AMPERAGE** — Ammeters show current flow in LEG ONE (left) and LEG TWO (right) of 120 volt alternating current circuits.

Pilot's Left Overhead Control Panel (Figure 2-11)

- ① **STEREO JACK** — For headphone use with AM/FM Stereo Tuner/Cassette Player.
- ② **LIGHTS** — Switch turns the fluorescent lights in the pilot's and co-pilot's area on.
- ③ **AIR CONDITIONING Remote Switches** — Permit air conditioning control by the pilot. See Section III for full description.
- ④ **MONITOR Controls** — **CCTV ON/OFF** and **BRIGHTNESS**.
- ⑤ **INVERTER** — Space for optional inverter controls. See Section XI for information.
- ⑥ **C.B.** — Jack for headphone listening with volume control.

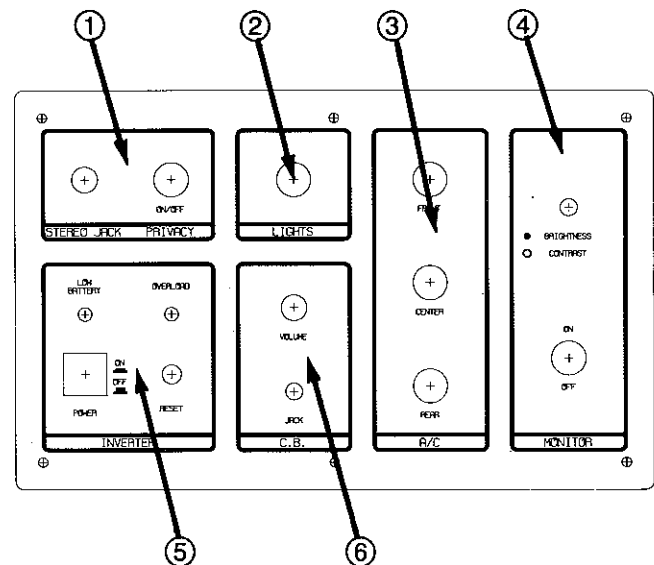


Figure 2-11. Pilot's Left Overhead Control Panel

Steering Column Area

(See Figure 2-12)

The steering column area, figure 2-12 includes controls located on the steering column, and under the dash as well as a gauge on the engine cover.

HORN — Operate the horn by pressing in on the center section of the wheel. Select air or electric horn with the **HORN SELECTOR** switch on the dash.

COMBINATION TURN SIGNAL/High BEAM and WASHER/WIPER SELECTOR — Push lever toward dash for right turn signal, pull lever away from dash for left turn signal. Pull lever up toward steering wheel and hold for momentary high beam. When lever is released low beams are activated. Push lever down until switch is activated for high beam operation. Pull lever back toward steering wheel to go to low beam operation. The washer ring is located at the end of the lever and when pushed activates the windshield washer, but only when the wipers are activated. To activate the



wiper twist lever from — O — position to I or II for continuous speeds or to INT for intermittent operation. When in INT position the delay of the wipers can be changed by pushing in the button on the end of the lever. Twist lever back to — O — position to turn wipers off.

TILT LEVER — Pull lever up to release lock mechanism. While holding lever up, adjust the steering wheel to a comfortable position and release lever. Move the steering wheel slightly to make sure the column locks into position.

Caution

Always make sure that lever is in the fully locked position in whichever detent setting is used. Do not change the wheel tilt setting while the coach is in motion.

TELESCOPING STEERING WHEEL — to unlock telescoping wheel twist center section of steering wheel counter-clockwise and adjust wheel to comfortable position. While holding steering wheel at desired position with one hand lock it

into position by turning the center section of wheel clockwise.

PARKING BRAKE — The **Parking Brake** control is located under the lower dash, to the right of the steering column. Note that the parking brake cannot be released unless the system air pressure is at least 65 psi.

12 VOLT MASTER SWITCH — This switch is hidden on an inner dash panel directly in front of (and below) the **Parking Brake** control. Use this switch to shut off 12 volt battery power to all circuits except digital clocks, radio memory, monitoring panel functions, refrigerator control system, and burglar alarm.

ENGINE SHUTOFF CONTROL — In the event that turning the ignition switch to **OFF** does not shut down the engine, pull this control (**PULL TO STOP**) fully outward. This operates a positive mechanical linkage to shut off fuel to the engine.

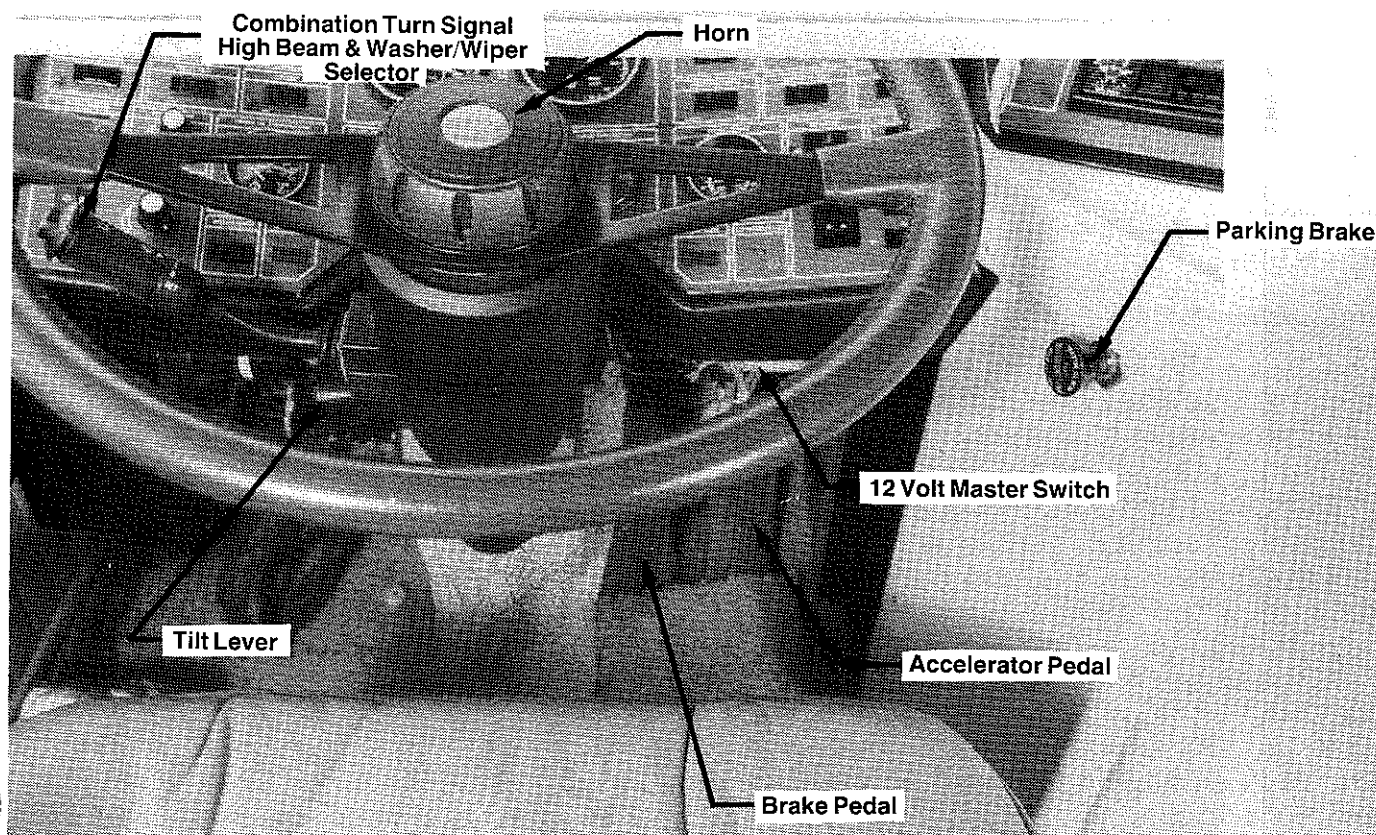


Figure 2-12. Steering Column Area



Floor Controls

AIR HORN FOOT Switch — Operates highway horns. Close to steering column.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL — Controls engine fuel flow to select power output. See Diesel Engine/Transmission Operation later in this section for detailed description.

BRAKE PEDAL — The coach is equipped with a dual air brake system which includes independent systems for the front and rear service brakes. A separate reservoir and panel-mounted pressure gauge is provided for each service brake system. (Air Pressure Front and Rear).

Radar Detector

A high-sensitivity superheterodyne microwave radar detector is installed as standard equipment on your coach. This unit, is designed to activate when transmissions are received from radar-type speed detection equipment.

Note

Because some states have ruled radar detection equipment illegal, it is the responsibility of the driver or owner to obey the appropriate laws. (There are quick-disconnect features provided which allow for easy removal of the unit.)

CONTROLS AND INDICATORS — See Radar Detector Owner's Manual.

Seat Controls

Electrically and air-operated six-way seat adjustments are built into the pilot's and co-pilot's seats. A typical control panel is shown in figure 2-13.

Three electric **SEAT CONTROLS** are used to control seat bench tilt, up-down and front-back seat movement, and seat back tilt. The **SIDE SLIDE** switch operates an air cylinder which locks the position of the slide mechanism beneath the seat. Set switch to **SIDE SLIDE** to disengage the seat slide lock, adjust side-to-side position, then set to **LOCKED** to re-engage lock mechanism. This switch must be kept **LOCKED** to secure the seat during travel.

These seats may be rotated by releasing the lever underneath the seat base on the right side.

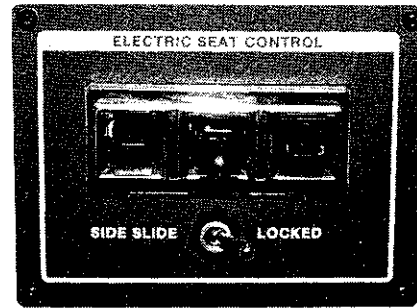


Figure 2-13. Seat Controls

Closed Circuit TV Monitor System System Components

Besides the TV receiver on the upper panel, the CCTV Monitor receiver system also includes:

- CCTV camera, located in the rear of the coach, figure 2-14.
- Picture brightness and ON/OFF switch on pilot's left overhead control panel, figure 2-11.

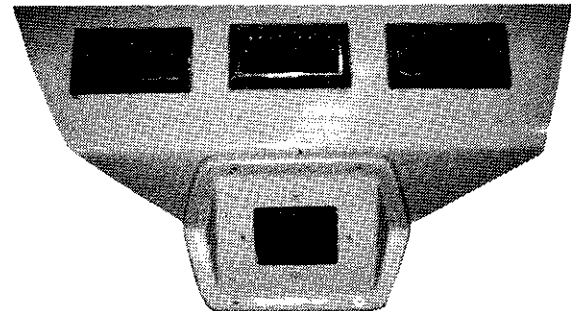


Figure 2-14. CCTV Camera Port

CCTV Operation

The rear-facing CCTV camera transmits images directly to the monitor via coach cabling.

Note that the system requires a brief warmup period before achieving full resolution. CCTV camera controls are preset and the standard lens supplied with the unit is designed to focus from about two feet to infinity.

TV Antenna and Rotator System

The control components of the antenna and rotator are a hand-held switch-operated rotator, radome-type TV roof antenna, switcher for the antenna or cable inputs and a switch for raising and lowering the antenna.

The **A-C** switch, switches antenna **A** or cable **C** input via connections in shoreline compartment at the rear of the coach to the TV receptacles via the VCR (if present).



The antenna rotator controls the position of the TV antenna within the radome. The three-position momentary switch (center **OFF**) provides right/left antenna rotation.

The radome includes an amplifier and rotator mechanism. The remote power supply is designed to operate from either 120 volts ac or 12 volts dc. Low-loss coaxial cable and three-wire rotator control cable interconnect the antenna and power supply.



Figure 2-15. Extensible TV Antenna Radome

Note that a .8 ampere fuse is connected in the 12-volt dc supply line to the unit. In the event that the TV set exhibits problems relating to low antenna input (**ghosts, etc.**) check this fuse before servicing the TV set.

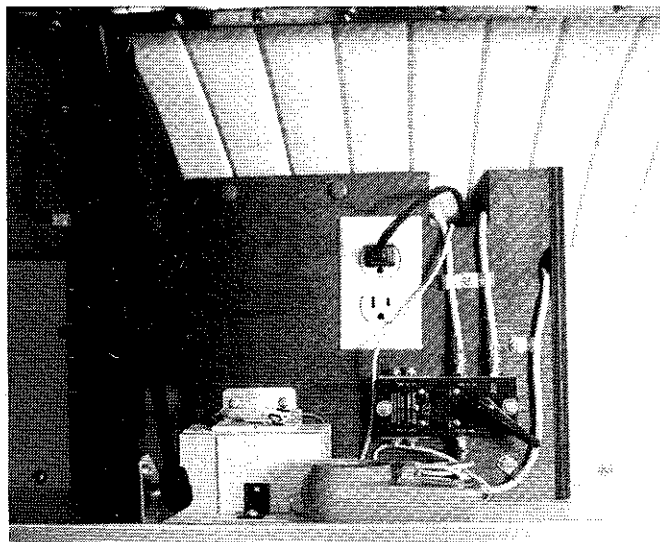


Figure 2-16. Antenna Control Panel

Antenna Operation

With the TV on and a station tuned in, rotate the antenna by pressing the rocker switch located on

the control unit. Press the right side of the switch to turn the antenna clockwise; press the left side to turn the antenna counter-clockwise. Although the actual antenna movement is not visible, the indicator arrow on the control unit lights and shows the direction of movement. When the antenna has made one full turn (360 degrees), the End of Rotation light comes on. Observe the picture while rotating the antenna, first in one direction, then the other, to obtain best picture quality.

The switches for raising or lowering the antenna are located in the Pilot's Area Overhead Dash and Radio Panel, figure 2-9, item 18.

CB Transceiver Unit

The CB transceiver has all the functions in the mike, figure 2-12, while the electronic parts are in the **black box** module mounted in the dash area.

Controls and Indicators — See CB Owners Manual.

Diesel Engine/Transmission Operation

Proper operation and maintenance are key factors in determining the useful life and operating economy of a diesel engine. Follow these directions for trouble-free, economical operation.

To Start Engine

Detroit Diesel Engines will start at temperatures above 10 degrees F (– 12 degrees C) without using a starting aid. However, for colder temperatures it may be necessary to activate the engine block heater (120 volt ac-operated) to heat the crankcase oil. The **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER** switch is located in the rear bedroom closet. Remember to set switch **OFF** when the heater is no longer needed.

1. Place transmission in **NEUTRAL**.
2. Check that **ENGINE SHUTOFF** control is pushed in..
3. Turn ignition switch to **START**. Engine should start within 5 seconds. If engine fails to start within 30 seconds, release the starter switch and wait 60 seconds to allow the starter motor to cool before trying again.
4. As soon as the engine starts, reduce engine speed to low idle. After normal oil pressure is indicated, **HIGH IDLE** may be used to build up air pressure more rapidly.



5. Do not apply a load to the engine or increase engine speed until oil pressure gauge indicates normal.
6. Operate the engine at low load until all systems reach operating temperatures. Check all gauges during warmup period.

Note

If for some reason (such as lack of oil pressure) the engine must be shut off immediately after start-up and there is insufficient air to shut it off when the switch is turned off, the **ENGINE SHUTOFF** control must be pulled. See **Emergency Shut Down** section.

Remote Engine Starting

Because it may sometimes be necessary to start the diesel engine remotely, a separate key switch is located on the right side of the engine compartment. This ignition switch has no accessory position; only **OFF-ON** and **START** positions can be used. Be sure the hinged switch cover is snapped back in place after key withdrawal to prevent moisture damage. Toggle switch must be down (**REAR**) to start from engine compartment.

To Stop Engine

Caution

Before stopping the engine, operate at low idle for a minute or so. This will allow hot areas in the engine to cool gradually and extend engine life.

With the vehicle stopped, apply the parking brake and place the transmission shift lever in **NEUTRAL**. Turn the ignition switch to the **OFF** position. This shuts off the fuel supply to the engine.

Emergency Shut Down

The **Engine Shutoff** control, figure 2-10, is used only when the engine does not respond to the ignition switch turn-off. When actuated, (**PULL TO STOP**), the **Engine Shutoff**, through a positive mechanical linkage, cuts off the fuel to the engine. The **Engine Shutoff** control must be pushed fully inward before the engine can be started.

Using the Allison Transmission Brake/Retarder

Your Wanderlodge® is equipped with a transmission brake/retarder for your safety and driving convenience.

The retarder system is energized by an **OFF/ON** switch on the left side of the lower dash (item 54, figure 2-2).

There are two methods of activating the system (putting it to work):

1. Depressing the brake treadle.
2. Downward/rearward movement of Retarder Hand control located at the gear selector console, (figures 2-11 & 2-12).

Either of the above actions will result in transmission retarder braking action and illuminate the blue indicator light at the dash **OFF/ON** switch.

Retarder braking effort is proportional to hand control or brake treadle movement.

The cruise control will automatically disengage when the retarder is activated. If after braking, you would like to pick up your original cruising speed, press the **SET-RESUME** switch to the **RESUME** position for two seconds.

When operating the retarder observe transmission retarder and engine temperature at all times. If transmission retarder temperature exceeds 330°F reduce vehicle speed and manually select a lower gear.

On extremely long down grades, water (coolant) temperature could exceed recommended limit (220°F.). Under these circumstances, reduce vehicle road speed with service brakes and downshift to increase engine RPM.

The function of the retarder is to provide **auxiliary braking** in all conditions by combining both hydraulic and clutch pack retardation capabilities. The retarder is installed on the rear of the transmission in place of the output housing. In most applications the output retarder is applied in conjunction with the service brakes. Selecting a lower hold range position when using this type retarder is recommended for maximum effect.

Cautions

Apply and operate the retarder with engine at closed throttle only.



Do Not use the retarder when road surfaces are slippery. Do not apply retarder control or de-energize the system at the master control switch.

Observe transmission and engine temperature limits at all times. Select the lowest possible transmission range to increase the cooling system capacity and total retardation available.

In the event of overheating, decrease vehicle speed to reduce retardation power requirements.

Observe the retarder "ALERT LIGHT" to ensure that the vehicle control system is functioning properly.

Trailer Hitch

Hitch capacity is 10,000 pounds tow and 1,000 pounds tongue weight.

Note

Trailer hitch ball capacity is 6,000 pounds. Nut must be torqued to 200 ft.-lb.

Towing

Two towing eyes are provided behind the upper part of the generator door. Remove the two door side covers (panels) for access.

Caution

Do not tow a vehicle equipped with Allison automatic transmission unless the drive shaft has been removed, or the rear wheels raised from the ground. Do not attempt to tow unit by front axle or cross-member. Damage to wiring and/or air lines can result because of proximity of these items to front cross-member/ Do not tow with generator tray extended. Do not tow by the bumpers.

Transmission Operation

6V92 Engine

The Detroit Diesel Allison transmission (6V92 engine) provides five forward ranges and one in reverse. Speed selection is provided through the transmission shift lever located on the side wall.

The selector lever must be in **N** (neutral) position when the engine is started. If the engine can start in any other position, the neutral start switch defi-

ciency should be corrected as soon as possible. Use **1-5** position for all normal driving conditions so that the coach begins moving in first gear and upshifts automatically into 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th gears. As the coach slows, the transmission automatically downshifts to the correct gear. Use a low gear **1-2** or **1-3** when road, load or traffic conditions make it desirable to restrict automatic shifting to a lower range; or use the Allison transmission retarder, as previously described. Use **1** or **1-2** when pulling through mud and snow or driving up steep grades. The vehicle should be completely stopped before shifting into reverse.

8V92 Engine

The Detroit Diesel Allison transmission (8V92 engine) provides four forward ranges and one in reverse. Speed selection is provided through the transmission shift lever located on the side wall.

The selector lever must be in **N** (neutral) position when the engine is started. If the engine can start in any other position, the neutral start switch deficiency should be corrected as soon as possible. Use **D** position for all normal driving conditions so that the coach begins moving in first gear and upshifts automatically into 2nd, 3rd, and 4th gears. As the coach slows, the transmission automatically downshifts to the correct gear. Use a low gear **2** or **3** when road, load or traffic conditions make it desirable to restrict automatic shifting to a lower range; or use the Allison transmission retarder, as previously described. Use **1** or **2** when pulling through mud and snow or driving up steep grades. The vehicle should be completely stopped before shifting into reverse.

Driving Tips

Accelerator Control

Foot pressure on the accelerator pedal influences the automatic upshifting or downshifting within each driving range. When the pedal is fully depressed against the floor pedal stop, the transmission automatically upshifts near the recommended governed speed of the engine. A partially-depressed position of the pedal causes the upshifts to occur sooner at a lower engine speed. This throttle-modulation method provides the accurate shift spacing and control necessary for maximum performance.

Downshift Control

The transmission can be downshifted or up-



shifted, even at full throttle, and, although there is no speed limitation on upshifting, there is a limitation on downshifting and reverse. Good driving practices indicate that downshifting should be avoided when the vehicle is over the maximum speed attainable in the next lower gear. Allison transmissions incorporate downshift inhibitors to prevent harmful shifts when the vehicle is traveling too fast for the next lower gear. If downshifts are attempted at excessive speeds, the inhibitors prevent the selected downshift until the vehicle reaches an acceptable speed.

Transmission Oil Temperature

Extended operation at low vehicle speeds, with the engine at full throttle, can cause excessively high temperature in the transmission. These temperatures may tend to overheat the engine cooling system as well as cause possible damage to the transmission. If excessive temperature is indicated by the engine coolant temperature gauge, stop the vehicle and determine the cause. If the cooling system appears to be functioning properly, the transmission is probably overheated. Shift to **N** and accelerate the engine to 1,200 to 1,500 RPM. This should reduce the oil sump temperature to operating level within a short time. If high temperatures persist, stop the engine and have the overheating condition investigated by service personnel.

Caution

Do not operate the engine for more than 30 seconds at full throttle with the transmission in gear and the unit stationary. Prolonged operation of this type will cause the transmission oil temperature to become excessively high and may result in severe overheating damage to transmission components.

Do not leave transmission in drive for more than 5 minutes while stationary because of heat damage.

If the transmission overheats during normal operation, check transmission oil level.

General Information — Detroit Diesel Engines

Caution

Cooling fan is driven by hydraulic pressure. Flow is controlled electrically by a thermostat which senses engine coolant temperature. Any time the engine is running the fan may engage and start without warning. Also, on hydraulically driven fans, the fan may start and run for several seconds when the engine is shut off or if electrical power is interrupted. Shut off engine and wait for fan to stop before servicing.

When inspecting or servicing engine or other components in engine compartment the engine control switch must be placed in **OFF or **REAR** position to prevent starting of the engine from the driver's area.**

Check crankcase oil level before starting and when refueling. Always check oil level with engine stopped. The dipstick has 2 markings, **FULL** and **LOW**, and the distance between them represents 4 quarts (3.8 litre) for the 6V92 and 6 quarts (5.75 litre) for the 8V92 engine. Refer to table 8-2 for recommended oil.

- Check (with engine stopped) drive belts for cracks, breaks and frayed edges. While checking belts, look for oil, water or fuel leaks.

- Check (with engine stopped) for water in the fuel. Drain a cupful of fuel from the bottom of the tank to remove water or sediment. Fill fuel tanks after completing a run. Partially-filled tanks will collect moisture if the coach is allowed to sit for an appreciable length of time. Use number 2-D diesel fuel (with a minimum Cetane number of 40). Keep fuel clean. Inspect Racor filter bowl periodically and observe **WATER-IN-FUEL** indications on the dash gauge. Remove and clean filter bowl as necessary.

Number 1-D diesel fuel may be used in cold temperatures or when operating in altitudes above 5,000 feet.

- Check coolant level (with engine cool and off). Fill to the proper level with water and permanent-type anti-freeze. Use clean water that is low in scale-forming minerals, not softened water. Leave space for expansion. (Note that Nalcool 2000 is compatible only with ethylene-glycol base coolants.)



Racor Fuel Filter

A Racor fuel filter is incorporated in the diesel fuel supply line and processes the fuel supply for maximum purity.

The fuel filter also includes a built-in preheater, which operates from the 12-volt battery supply and a water sensor, which lights a dash indicator when the water level in the filter bowl is high enough to require drainage.

Fuel Line Heater

A thermostatically controlled fuel line heater is located between the tank and the engine.

Leveling Jacks Controls

The motorhome is equipped with four heavy-duty leveling jacks; one at each corner of the chassis. The front pair of jacks are the fold-down type, and cannot be extended until they are unfolded. The rear pair of jacks are fixed and utilize hydraulic piston action to lower or retract. Because the rear leveling jacks must extend or retract a greater distance than the front jacks, their operating cycle takes appreciably longer.

Overall system operation is controlled and monitored at the leveling jack controls while each jack is independently operated by one of four respective **EXTEND-RETRACT** levers located on the floor to the left of the driver, figure 2-17. A dash indicator and a buzzer (when ignition switch is on) provide visual and audible signal to show that the leveling jacks have not been stowed to a safe travel position.

Note

The optional automatic leveling jack system is covered in Section XI.

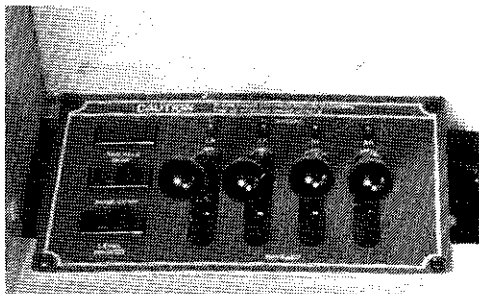


Figure 2-17. Leveling Jack Controls.

Warning

Hydraulic leveling jacks are not to be used as service jacks. Under no circumstances should anyone work under or around the coach unless the coach is securely supported at the frame rails.

Use the following procedures to operate the leveling jacks:

Note

The coach 12 volt master switch must be on to operate leveling jacks.

- ① Set **LEVEL MASTER SWITCH** (item 20, figure 2-4) to **ON** position. Note that the **LEVEL WARNING INDICATOR WILL LIGHT**. **LEVEL SYSTEM** indicators **LF, RF, LR** and **RR** are lit only when the respective corner of the coach is low.
- ② Unfold the front leveling jacks by setting the **LF** and **RF** floor controls to **EXTEND POSITION**. As soon as the jacks contact the ground, as indicated by the characteristic landing gear **thump**, release the respective control lever to prevent further jack movement.

Note that the red **LEVEL WARNING SYSTEM** indicator will be lit to show that these jacks are no longer in the stowed (**RETRACT**) position.

- ③ De-pressurize the tag axle by setting **TAG DUMP** switch to **DUMP**; de-pressurize front and rear axle by setting associated **SUSP. DUMP** switch to **DUMP**.

Caution

Do not dump the coach air suspension system until the front leveling jacks are unstowed and vertical or the coach chassis will be too low to permit these jacks to be unstowed.

- ④ Operate the **EXTEND-RETRACT** levers for the rear leveling jacks (**LR** and **RR**) as necessary to level the rear end of the coach. The blue **LR** and **RR LEVEL SYSTEM** indicators will extinguish when the respective corners are leveled.
- ⑤ Operate the **EXTEND-RETRACT** levers for the front leveling jacks (**LF** and **RF**) as necessary to level the front of the coach.
- ⑥ To restow the leveling jacks prior to moving the coach, start engine to initiate air compressor operation, repressurize the air suspension systems for the front, rear and tag axle by setting the associated **DUMP** switches to the **FILL** (up) position, in this sequence:



Note

If the jacks are not withdrawn before driving away, the buzzer will sound.

Caution

Do not drive the coach unless the tag axle is correctly pressurized to assure even weight distribution. There must be pressure in Tag Axle air bags to prevent flat spotting of Tag Axle tires during brake application.

First, pressurize front and rear axle suspensions by setting the associated **DUMP** switch to **FILL** position; then pressurize tag axle by setting the

TAG DUMP switch to **FILL** position. Check that **AIR PRESSURE REAR** and **AIR PRESSURE FRONT** gaugers each read between 100 psi and 120 psi; check that **TAG AXLE PRESSURE** gauge reads either PSI (PT-36); or 50 psi (PT-38 & 40).

⑦ When the air suspension is once again stabilized, pull all four leveling jacks controls back to the **RETRACT** (locked) position. The red warning indicator will extinguish when the jacks are in the stowed position.

⑧ Set **LEVEL MASTER** switch to **OFF** position. This completes one full operating cycle for the leveling jacks system.



Section III

Living Area Facilities

This section provides information on operation of the appliances and systems which contribute to the comfortable living conditions within your motorhome.

Sofa

Your **Wanderlodge®** sofa converts into a double bed sleeper. To convert the sofa you must first release 2 latches under the front edge of the sofa seat. Then pull out on the seat until the sofa is fully extended and the back of the sofa is lying in the flat position. To fold the sofa back up into the sitting position pull up on the sofa back with the pull strap (located between back cushions) and at the same time push in on the sofa seat with your knees until the sofa latches **click** into the locked position.

Vacuum Cleaner

The vacuum cleaner system, located in the hall closet, figure 3-1, is completely self-contained and supplied with a long flexible hose and wand, carpet, upholstery and crevice tools.

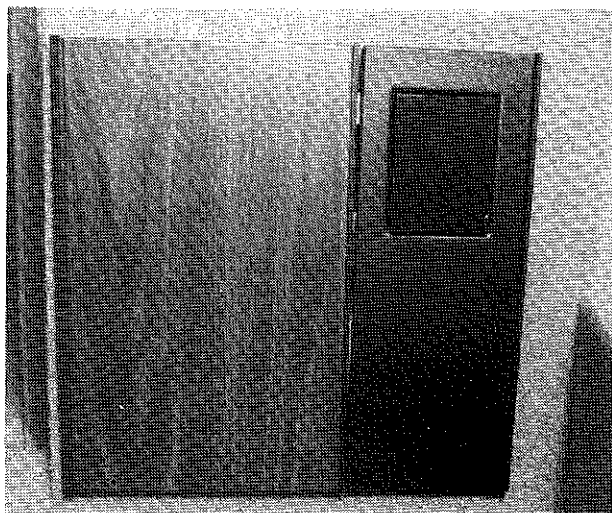


Figure 3-1. Vacuum Cleaner System

Install the flexible hose end-fitting into the corresponding intake hole, accessible when the spring-loaded door is swung aside. The disposable paper bag, located in the compartment to the left of the intake, is easily removed and replaced when the compartment door is opened (vacuum cleaner should be off when changing bags). A new

bag is installed by sliding the cardboard ring on the bag over the intake tube. Clean or replace foam filter periodically to keep system operating efficiently. The vacuum will operate whenever the hose is inserted. Note that vacuum cleaner will shut off automatically when the bag is full.

Dinette Area

The dinette area, figure 3-2 includes the area thermostat, Gas/Smoke Alarm and Systems Monitor Panel (on the rear wall) and four place bench type dinette which converts into a 3/4 size bed.

To convert dinette into bed you must first lift up and remove the back cushions from both sides of table, lay these cushions to the side. Next unsnap and slide the bottom cushions toward the back rests. While holding table up reach underneath the table to unlock and fold leg under table. Raise end of table up to remove table top from wall brackets and lay table top into place on dinette base. Place back cushions in open space on lowered table top and dinette base. To convert back to dinette just reverse order of steps above.

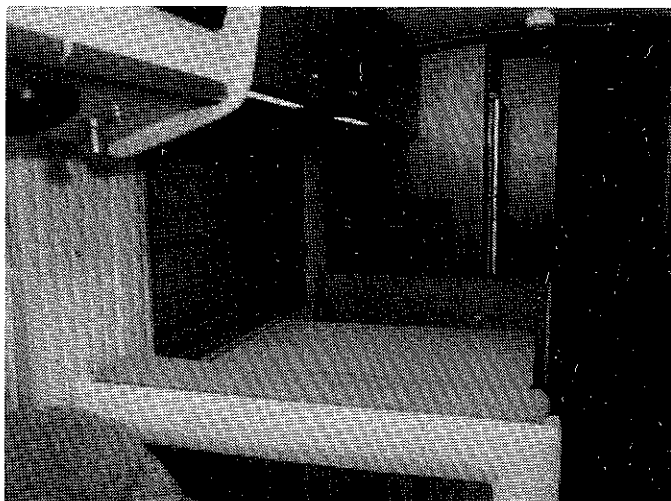


Figure 3-2. Dinette Area

Galley Facilities

The galley, figure 3-3, includes a double sink, food center, refrigerator/freezer, two burner gas cooktops and micro/convection oven. The refrigerator operates from the LP gas supply, from the 120 volts ac supply, or from 12 volt alternator output while in transit. The cooktop also operates from the LP gas supply, Operating procedures for these appliances, given in the following paragraphs assume that the main LPG valve is on. An LPG leak detector, located under the rear dinette



seat continuously monitors the area for LPG leakage, shutting off the LPG supply and sounding an alarm if leaks are detected.

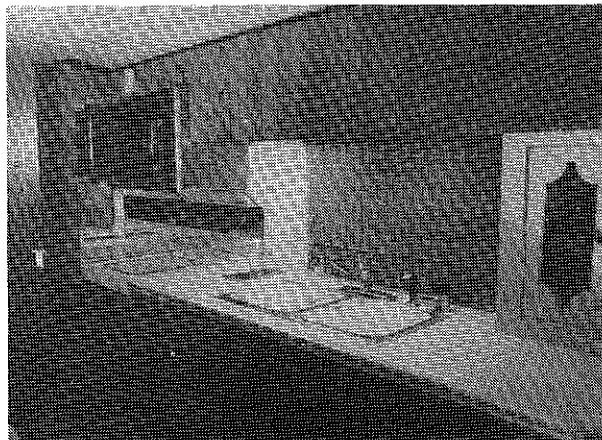


Figure 3-3. Galley Facilities

Refrigerator

Understanding just how the refrigeration process operates will help to explain one of the important reasons why it is necessary to level a parked motorhome. The gas-fired (or electrically-heated) boiler converts the ammonia-water solution to distilled ammonia vapor, which is carried to the finned condenser, where it liquifies. The liquid flows to the evaporator, where it creates a cooling effect by evaporating into a circulating flow of hydrogen gas. If the evaporator coil is not level, the liquid accumulates, forming pockets which do not readily evaporate and impair or block gas circulation, inhibiting the cooling process.

When the coach is parked, it must be leveled to assure comfortable living accommodations. The refrigerator will then also perform well. Place a bubble level (furnished with unit) on the freezer shelf. When the vehicle is moving, the continuous rolling and pitching movement will not affect the re-

frigerator as long as the movement passes either side of level; but when the coach is parked, the refrigerator must be level (within 6 degrees).

Operation:

Before starting the refrigerator, check the gas valve in the piping. Do not forget the valve on the rear of the refrigerator.

1. To start the refrigerator set the switch A to position **On**. Lamp B shall now be green.
2. Turn the thermostat knob inside the cabinet to suitable setting, e.g. start with the thinnest part of the arrow.
3. To shut off the refrigerator set the switch A to position **Off**.

This refrigerator is equipped with an automatic energy selector system. The control system selects the most suitable available energy source. The selection will be made with highest priority to 120 volt. Second priority is to 12 volt from the alternator (when so connected), and lowest priority is gas operation. No manual operation is necessary for change of energy. If the unit does not succeed in lighting the gas the lamp E will change from continuous green into red flashing light. Further information is given below under the heading **red flashing light**. If the battery voltage drops, the control system will start continuous gas operation. The lamp will not be lit. The thermostat will not be in operation. When the voltage increases, normal operation will start up again.

During normal operation, the control system shuts off the gas when correct temperature is obtained. The gas flame will be lit by the control system when the temperature increases above the preset one.

Delay for Gas Start Up

In order to avoid a gas-flame at gasoline stations the refrigerator is programmed to delay gas start up for about 30 minutes after 12 volt operation. Please observe that this delay occurs even after only 1 minute of 12 volt operation from your engine in order to cover events when you have to wait in line for a gasoline pump. If you want a quick gas start up after 12 volt operation you can switch **Off** the refrigerator for a few seconds and then switch back to **On**.

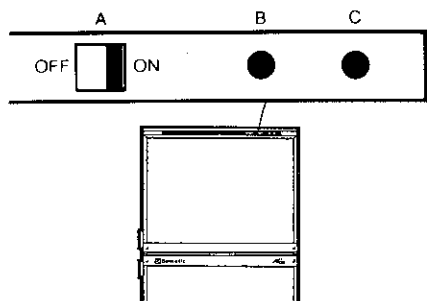


Figure 3-4. Refrigerator Operating Controls



Note

This operation is only available when the refrigerator is connected for three-way use.

Red Flashing Light

If the lamp E begins to flash with a red light, the refrigerator control system has tried to light the gas flame but did not succeed in doing so. We recommend the following operations:

1. Turn knob A to position **Off** and back to **On** again. The lamp shall now be green as the control system makes a new starting attempt. If the refrigerator has not been in operation for a while, or you have just refilled with gas, this operation may have to be repeated several times. Each start attempt will last for up to three minutes. If the starting is not successful the lamp will turn red again.
2. If operation 1. is not successful, check your gas supply.
3. If you have gas – make sure that all valves in the gas pipe are opened.
4. If none of these operations are successful contact a service center.

Selection of electric operation is not blocked during display of red flashing light. Provide electrical power (120 volt ac or alternator) to maintain cooling when LPG operation is unavailable.

Food Storage Compartment

To maintain required low temperatures for food storage, the food storage compartment is completely closed and unventilated. Consequently, foods having a strong odor, or foods liable to absorb odors, should always be covered. Cover vegetables and salads to retain crispness. The coldest locations within the refrigerator are beneath the cooling evaporator and on the lowest shelves; the least cold locations are on the upper door shelves. Consider this when storing different types of food.

Defrosting

Shut off the refrigerator.

Empty the refrigerator leaving the drip tray under the finned evaporator and the cabinet and freezer doors open. If desired, defrosting may be speeded up by filling the ice trays with hot water and replacing in the freezer.

When all frost is melted, dry the interior of the refrigerator with a clean cloth. Empty the drip cup at the back of the refrigerator which is reached through the lower side vent.

Replace the drip cup and ice trays. Replace all food stuffs and turn on the refrigerator.

Frozen Food Compartment

Quick-frozen soft fruits and ice cream should be placed in the coldest part of the compartment, on or just below the shelf. Frozen vegetables may be stored in any part of the compartment.

The freezer compartment is not designed for deep or quick freezing of foodstuffs. Meat or fish foods, whether raw or prepared, provided they are pre-cooled in the refrigerator, can be stored in the frozen food storage compartment about three times as long as in the normal temperature compartment. To prevent dehydration, keep food in covered dishes, in plastic bags or wrapped tightly in aluminum foil.

Ice Making

Place ice trays in direct contact with freezer shelf for fastest ice making. Fill trays with water to within 1/4 inch from the top. To release ice cubes grasp the tray with both hands and twist. Return unused cubes to the tray. Refill tray with water, dry out-sides, replace in frozen storage compartment. Clean compartment with dry cloth.

Refrigerator Shutdown

To shut off the refrigerator turn the knob A to **Off** position. If the cabinet is not in operation over a period of weeks, it should be emptied and cleaned and the door left ajar. the ice trays should also be dried and kept outside the cabinet.

Cleaning

Clean cabinet interior lining with a lukewarm weak soda solution. Clean evaporator, ice trays and shelves with warm water only. **Do Not** use strong chemicals or abrasives to clean these parts or protective surfaces may be damaged. Always keep cabinet clean.

Gas Cooktop

The gas supply for the cooktop burners is provided from the LPG tank. Make sure that the main valve (on tank) is turned **On** before use. The cooktop is equipped with an electric igniter instead of pilot light.



Lighting Cooktop Burner

1. Depress knob and turn counter clockwise to HI position. **Note** — A faint popping noise will be heard during step 1.
2. After burner has lit, turn knob a few degrees clockwise until popping stops.
3. Turn knob to desired setting.

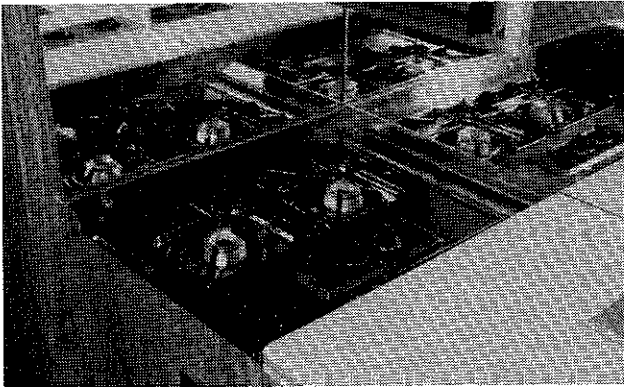


Figure 3-5. Gas Cooktop

Microwave/Convection Oven

The microwave/convection oven provides programmed microwave cooking, convection operation for crisp, even browning, or a combination of both.

Caution Notes

1. Unlike microwave-only ovens, all microwave/convection ovens have a tendency to become hot on the cabinet and oven door, as do conventional range ovens and convection-only ovens. Be careful when touching parts other than the handle or control panel during or immediately following cooking that uses convection heat.
2. Do not cook eggs in the shell. Steam builds up inside the shell and it may explode from pressure. Shelled hard-cooked eggs should be sliced or cut up before reheating in the microwave oven. You may hard-poach eggs for salads and casseroles.

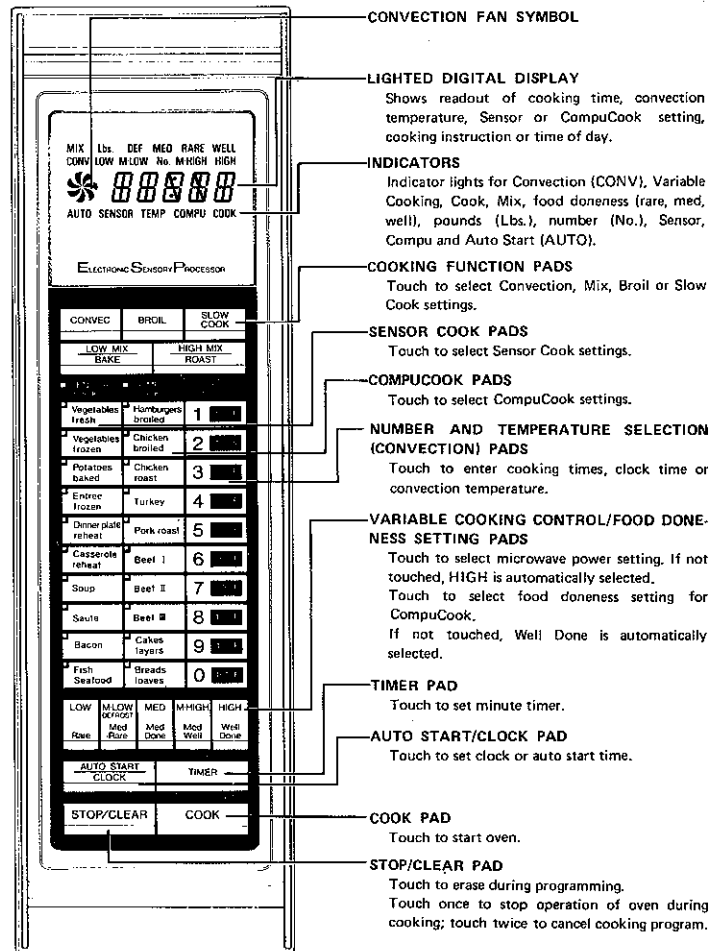


Figure 3-6. Microwave/Convection Oven Control Panel



3. Pop popcorn only in special microwave poppers, following manufacturer's directions. Do not use oil unless specified by the manufacturer, or heat longer than recommended. Never pop popcorn in paper bags or glass utensils.
4. Do not heat oil or fat for deep-frying. the temperature of the oil cannot be controlled and it may overheat.
5. Do not attempt to can in the microwave oven as it requires prolonged high temperatures.
6. Do not operate the oven empty.
7. Remove wire twist-ties from bags before placing in oven.

This oven uses a microprocessor, the electronic brain that provides a wide variety of cooking programs which could not be achieved by conventional control methods. The operation of the oven is controlled by touching the appropriate pads arranged on the surface of the control panel, figure 11-6. The lighted digital readout will display the cooking time, convection temperature, sensor or compu-cook setting, or time of day, and indicators show the variable cooking setting or cooking function you have programmed. See owners manual for operating instructions.

Galley Sink

The heavy-gauge stainless steel sink provides maximum durability with minimum care. After use, rinse sink thoroughly with warm water and wipe dry with a cloth to avoid streaks and spots. For stubborn stains, a mild abrasive cleaner can be used with care. Be sure to wipe in the direction of the steel finish to help maintain the original appearance. Always wash counter surfaces before applying a complete wax coating; regular cleaning prevents wax buildup.

Boiling water will not harm stainless steel; however, salt, mustard, ketchup and other similar food acids can cause pitting. If any of these are spilled on the surface, clean off immediately.

Food Center

A built-in variable-speed motor-driven counter unit, figure 3-7, may be used with mixing and blending attachments for a large variety of food preparation tasks. The food center is designed for ac operation and is operable only when the generator is on; or when coach systems are connected to an external shoreline hookup.

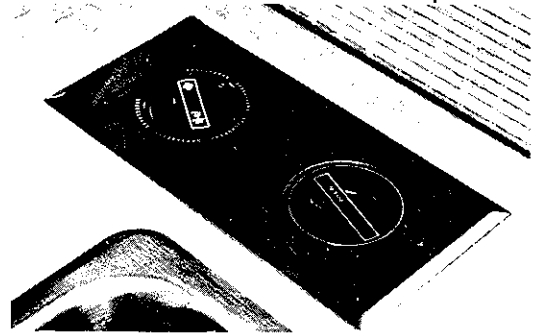


Figure 3-7. Food Center

Bathroom

Water Pump Switch

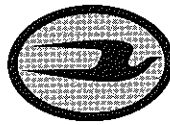
Two **Water Pump On-Off** switch/indicators are provided for separate control of water pump operation. One switch is located on the control panel in the galley area; the second is located in the bathroom. The pump may be operated **On** or **Off** from either location. The associated indicator is lit whenever power is being supplied to the pump. Setting either switch **On** pressurizes the water system, with the pump operating on demand to maintain constant pressure. Continuous or erratic pump operation can indicate an empty water tank, system leakage, or air lock in hot or cold water lines. (Air locks are normally caused by movement of water in the tanks during pump operation.) Since tank water level and water pressure can vary with road movement, leave water pump switch **Off** while the coach is moving. The water pump and air accumulator are located in the bed base cabinet.

Tub/Shower Unit

The combination tub/shower unit includes a pressure-balancing single mixing valve, tub water spout with shower head diverter button, shower head and drain lever. This application is only used in side bath models. The walk through bath has a shower only.

Toilet

The toilet, figure 3-8, operates from the fresh water supply, flushing wastes directly into the sew-



age holding tank. The double-flush foot pedal located at the bottom of the bowl controls the amount of water delivered into the bowl and opens the sliding valve to the tank. After use, depress bowl drain pedal until water swirls, draining wastes into tank, then release pedal. A water-saver feature, consisting of a manually-operated spray hose, is located inside cabinet at side of bowl. To raise the level of water in the bowl, press on the small foot pedal.

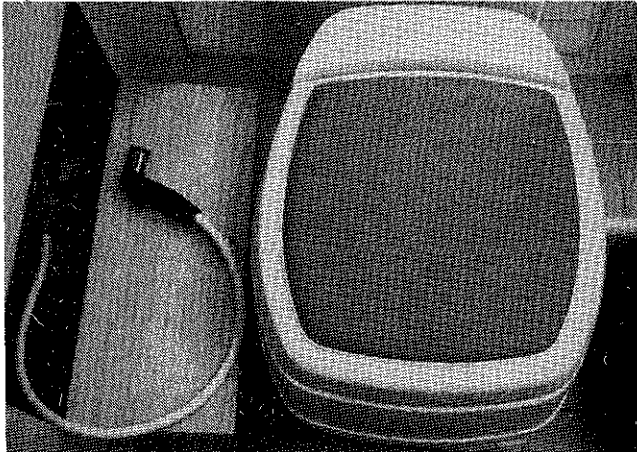


Figure 3-8. Toilet

Vent and Exhaust Fans

Fans are located in the livingroom, galley, bathroom and bedroom. These fans have controls built into the housing. The lid must be raised to desired position before fan is turned on. The fans can be used as exhaust fans by pressing the **OUT** side of rocker switch or as a vent fan by pressing the **IN** side of rocker switch.

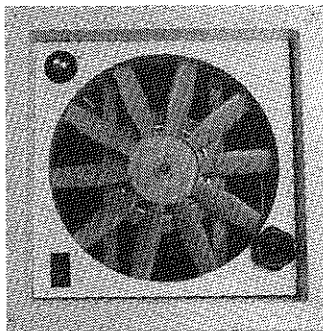


Figure 3-9. Vent and Exhaust Fan

Heating Systems

Three types of comfort heating systems are used in your motorhome: gas/hot air heat; electric heat; and engine hot water circulating heaters.

Three gas/hot air furnaces are used in the coach. Each unit has a separate zone thermostat, figure 3-10.



Figure 3-10. Heater Thermostat

One furnace is located in the living room, another is in the dinette area, and the third in the bedroom. The dinette furnace is also used to supply hot air to the bathroom via a separate duct booster fan controlled by a thermostat in the bathroom.

Separate heating can also be provided by circulating hot-water heaters (chassis heaters) when the engine is operating and the **Winter-Summer Heat Selector** switch (located on the pilot's area overhead dash) is in **Winter** position. These heaters share the area thermostat with the LPG furnace.

Four electric convection heaters (120 volt) are located in the bedroom, bathroom, galley area, and living area. **On-Off** thermostat switches are located on each heater. Three freeze-protection heaters (120 volt) are used to protect plumbing and water supply tanks.

Gas/Hot Air Furnace

To operate the furnace, proceed as follows:

1. Turn manual gas valve (at furnace front) to **Off** position.
2. Set thermostat above room temperature. A 10 seconds delay will occur before the blower starts.
3. Allow blower to run for five (5) minutes for combustion chamber purge cycle.
4. After five (5) minutes, set thermostat to the **OFF** position.
5. Turn manual gas valve to **ON**.
6. Set thermostat on desired temperature.
7. Allow 24 seconds for ignition to occur.
8. If burner does not light, set thermostat on **OFF** and repeat steps 1 through 7.
9. If after three (3) attempts with no ignition, go to shutdown and contact a qualified service



agency. Do not continue to cycle furnace through thermostat in an attempt to get ignition.

When coach temperature drops below the thermostat setting, the internal relay contacts close to operate the blower. The air flow created by the blower closes an air-actuated switch that, in turn, energizes the main burner gas line solenoid valve which then lights from the electronic ignition.

Caution

Do not store items in or near the burner compartment.

When the coach temperature exceeds the thermostat setting, the relay contacts open. This shuts off the burner gas supply but the blower continues to operate until residual heat within the furnace is dissipated, when a thermostatically-controlled relay turns off the blower. Air for the sealed combustion chamber is pulled in from outside the coach, routed around the heat exchanger, then exhausted through the outside vent. Recirculated fan-forced air blowing across the heat exchanger is used to heat the coach interior.

Switch at bottom of thermostat must be **Off** (to left) if operation of furnace at lower temperatures is not desired.

Hot-Water Heating Systems

Five sources of hot water heating are provided which depend on heat generated from engine operation. One heater (90,000 BTU), which serves the pilot's and co-pilot's area, is controlled by the **Front Heat** switch on the dash; and three chassis heaters, (50,000 BTU) under the dinette seat, livingroom sofa and in the bedroom rear storage area, are controlled by the thermostat in that area. The bathroom chassis heater (15,000 BTU) is controlled by the bathroom thermostat.

The engine coolant is normally routed through the engine cooling system and the water heater, which also can be heated electrically, to provide the hot water supply for the coach. However, by operating the **Winter-Summer Heat Selector** switch, the engine coolant can also be diverted through the previously-mentioned area heaters, via a solenoid valve. The coolant level in the engine radiator should be checked after these valves are opened. Note that two pumps are used to circulate hot water through the coolant lines. One pump is controlled by the **Aux. Pump** switch (lo-

cated on the pilot's overhead dash), the second pump is turned on automatically whenever the **Front Heat** switch is on.

Chassis heater blower motors (dinette seat, front sofa and bedroom rear storage area), are controlled by **On-Off Heat** switches adjacent to the heater louvers as well as the area thermostats. **HI-LO** blower speed switches are also provided. The front heater is equipped with three squirrel-cage dual-speed blowers, operated from separate dash controls. One blower provides defroster air; one provides air to the pilot's side; the third provides air to the co-pilot's side. Use **Defrost Hi-Off-Low** switch for setting the defroster blower speed; use the left and right **Hi-Off-Low Heat** switches to control air flow to the pilot's and co-pilot's sides, respectively. To supply heat, the dash **Front Heat** switch must be **On**.

Note

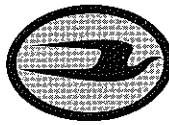
If additional defrosting action is needed, turn auto air conditioning temperature control to the warmest position and turn auto air conditioning fans to highspeed. This will circulate additional hot air about the windshield area.

Engine heat is picked up by the engine coolant which is pumped through the heaters inside the coach and back into the engine. A typical heater consists of a heat exchanger, or core, and a fan which moves the air across the core, transferring heat from the engine coolant into the room.

Heating System Operation

Satisfactory performance of the hot-water circulating type of heating system depends on the following conditions:

1. Engine Coolant Temperature — Coolant temperatures vary between 180 and 195 degrees F, during normal engine operation.
2. Coolant Flow — Coolant flow varies with the engine speed. Setting the **Aux. Pump** switch (located on the pilot's overhead dash) to **On** turns on the auxiliary pump (located in the engine compartment) to increase the coolant flow through the system. This feature may also be used to reduce engine overheating during normal driving conditions.



3. Proper Fan Operation — All fan motors are two-speed and can easily be checked for proper operation by listening to the motor speed change as the switch is operated.

More heat will be generated by the engine when it is also used to move the coach. Be sure that the engine radiator is full and that all coolant flow valves are open. Warm engine to operating temperature and set heating system switches as follows:

- 1) **Winter-Summer Heat Selector** to **Winter** position;
- 2) **Aux. Pump** to **On**;
- 3) **Front Heat** switch to **On**;
- 4) Left and right **Heat** blower switches to **Hi** or **Low**;
- 5) Thermostats to desired temperature.

Duct Booster

The duct booster system, installed in the hot air duct between the dinette furnace and bathroom, is controlled by a separate thermostat in the bathroom. The hot air outlet is routed through the bathroom chassis heater. Note that the dinette furnace must be running for the duct booster to operate.

Electric Heaters

Electric forced-air heaters (120 volts) are located in the bedroom, bath, galley and living room areas. Each heater is controlled by a combination **On-Off** switch/thermostat. Heater operating voltage is provided from the same switches which control the air conditioners. Air conditioner **On-Off** toggle switches, on the TV control panel above the pilot, must be in **On** position and individual **A/C** switches **Off**.

Freeze Protection Heaters and Heat Tape

Freeze protection heaters (120 volts) are thermostatically-operated to turn on and protect the water supply tanks and associated plumbing in the event that temperatures drop below 40°. Three heaters are used; under the kitchen sink; in the hot water supply heater compartment; and within the bed base cabinet.

Thermostatically controlled heat tape (120 volts) are run on the copper water tubing and then wrapped with insulation. Heat tapes start to heat at 36°F and stop at 43°F.

Note

This freeze protection will greatly decrease the chances of frozen water lines provided the coach is plugged into outside power (one 50A. or two 30A. power cords) or the generator is run continuously during cold weather periods.

Hot Water Supply Heater

See Section V.

Air Conditioners

Three 13,500 BTU roof air conditioners located in the livingroom and bedroom. The 12 volt master **ON/OFF** switches are located on the pilot's left overhead control panel. Fan and thermostat controls are located on the roof air conditioners. Each air conditioner is equipped with a 1,000 watt heat strip.

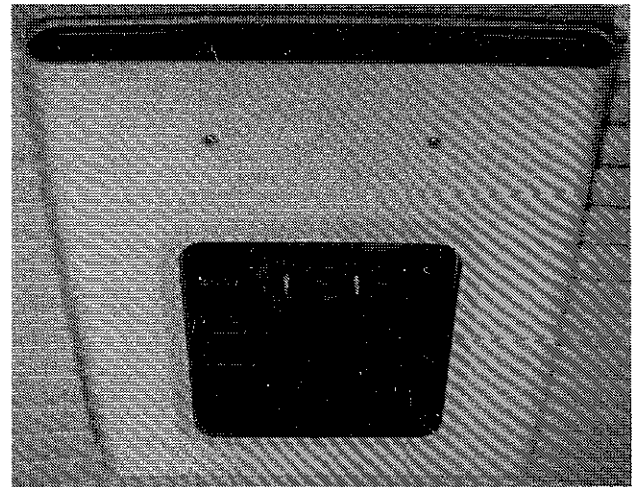


Figure 3-11. Roof Air Conditioner

Systems Monitoring and Control Panel

The systems monitoring and control panel, figure 3-12, is located on the rear dinette wall. This one panel provides a convenient means of displaying inside and outside temperature, time, level of potable water supply, holding tanks, and LPG supply, as well as other monitoring and alarm functions discussed in the following paragraphs.

A/C Voltage Monitor — The dual-channel power line monitor continuously monitors ac line voltage and shoreline hookup(s) polarity. Each channel includes an expanded-scale ac voltmeter,

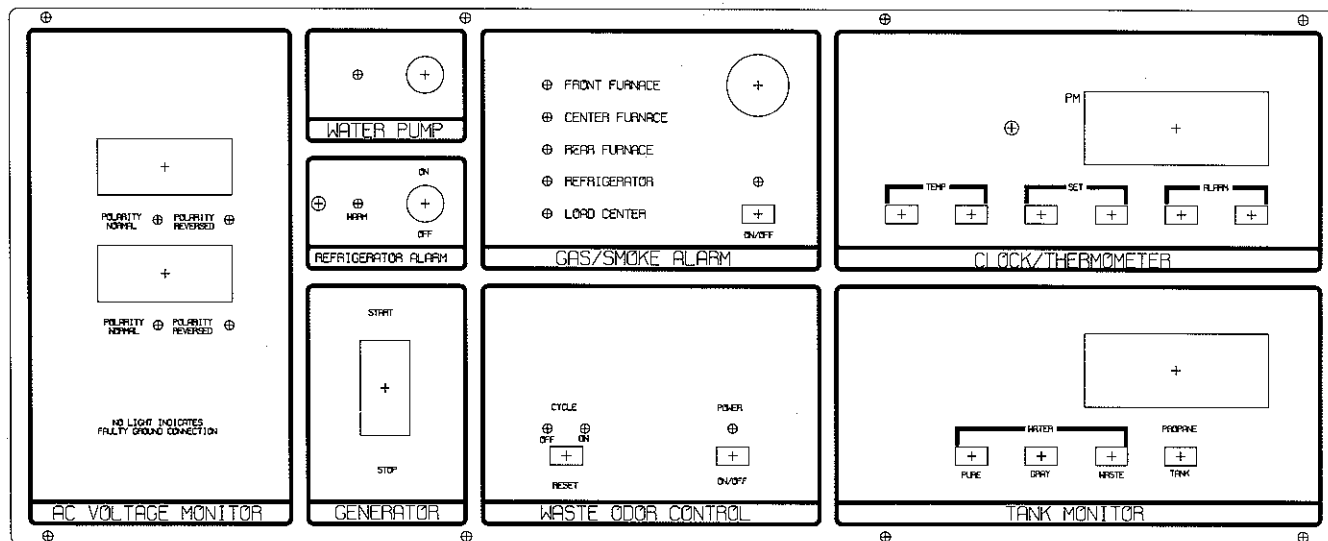


Figure 3-12. Systems Monitoring and Control Panel

reading from 90 to 130 volt ac, a **Polarity normal** indicator (green), lit whenever the shoreline hookup is properly connected and grounded and line polarity is compatible with coach wiring and a **Polarity Reversed** indicator (red) which lights when hookup is reversed. Note that shaded area on the meter face indicates normal voltage range.

A faulty ground connection is indicated if none of the LEDs is lighted.

Water Pump — The water pump switch is one of two switches that can be used to turn the water pump on or off. The **ON** indicator will be lit when power is being supplied to the pump.

Refrigerator Alarm — When the switch is on the refrigerator temperature is being monitored. Normally, the **ON** indicator is lit; if the refrigerator temperature increases to an unsafe level, the **WARM** indicator lights with an accompanying audible alarm.

Gas/Smoke Alarm — The gas/smoke alarm is a gas leak detector designed to sense dangerous concentrations of LP gas or carbon monoxide within the coach. There are four (4) sensors mounted at floor level (LP gas is heavier than air) for the three furnaces and the refrigerator. One sensor is located above the 120 volt ac distribution panel (Load center) to monitor carbon monoxide. Carbon monoxide, of course, is the most deadly of the products of combustion. It will provide an alert in the event of a short circuit at the load center.

The alarm has been factory-calibrated to an alarm point of 2,000 PPM propane for standard

conditions (temperature, 20 degrees C \pm 2 degrees; relative humidity 65% \pm 5%). This provides for a minimum of false alarms consistent with providing reasonable safety.

To turn on the unit, set **On-Off** switch to **On** and observe that **Power On** indicator is lit. Excessive propane PPM conditions are indicated by the sounding of the audible alarm and lighting of an indicator associated with the danger area. The alarm, if left turned off for a period of time, has a warmup period of about one minute. During this time, the alarm may sound. This is a normal response and should stop once the unit is warm.

Clock/Thermometer — The clock/thermometer provides, on demand, a digital display of inside and outside temperature, digital time display, and an alarm function. Operate the panel controls as follows:

1. Monitor inside or outside temperature ($^{\circ}$ F) by pressing the **Temp In** or **Temp Out** buttons. There is an internal adjustment, at the rear of the unit, which may be used to calibrate the temperature readings. (Calibration of this unit is described in Section VIII.)
2. Set the clock by depressing the **Fast** or **Slow Set** button until the correct time is shown. **PM** is indicated by lighted dot in the upper left corner. The dot in the center of the display marks the seconds.
3. Set alarm as follows: depress **Alarm Display** button then depress the **Fast** or **Slow** button to set the alarm time. Dot in upper left corner will



light when alarm is set for **PM**. After setting the alarm, release **Alarm Display** button to return to the normal time mode. To activate the alarm feature, depress **Alarm On/Off** button to **On**; to shut off the alarm, depress **Alarm On/Off** button and release so it pops out to **Off**.

Note

When 12 V. power has been interrupted (batteries disconnected or Electronic Master switch turned off) clock display will flash "12:00". Reset clock to eliminate flashing. Alarm will also have to be reset.

Tank Monitor — The Tank Monitor panel provides an illuminated readout of the content level of the pure water, gray and waste water tanks, and the LPG tank level. When full, each of these tanks has the following capacity: pure water supply, 116 gallons (See Table 8-4); gray water holding tank, 100 gallons ; body waste tank, 100 gallons; and LPG tank, 43.5 gallons (148 lb.). Use the features of this panel as follows:

1. Monitor **Pure, Gray or Waste Tank** levels by depressing the respective button. The content level remaining in the tank is indicated by five sets of lit readings. The E lamp, at the left of the display, is lit all the time; if the next indicator is lit, the level is approximately 1/4 tank; if the center indicator is lit, tank level is between 1/2 and 3/4 full; if the 3/4 indicator is lit, tank level is between 3/4 and full; and if the F indicator is lit, tank level is full. If only the E indicator is lit, the tank level is between empty and 1/4.
2. LPG tank level can be monitored in the same manner as the water tank level by depressing the **Propane Tank** button. Note that this display is pre-calibrated. However, if it is necessary to recalibrate the display, this can be done when the tank is full by setting a rear-panel adjustment. Note that the display will read **Full** when the LPG tank float reads 80% because the remaining 20% volume is needed for expansion.

Waste Odor Control Panel — This panel controls the cycling and electrolysis action of two pairs of stainless steel electrodes contained within the body waste holding tank. A 12-volt current is passed between each pair of electrodes for a 16-minute **On** period (green LED); and switched off

for a 48-minute **Off** period (red LED). For each cycle, the current is reversed so that the electrolytic action does not excessively erode the steel electrodes.

As current flows through the waste liquid, it oxidizes the organics and eliminates associated odor. To increase odor control effectiveness, a tablespoonful or two of salt may be added through the toilet if desired.

The electrodes (probes) are replaceable.

Generator Switch — The generator **Start-Stop** switch provides the same features as the generator switch located above the driver. Press switch to **Start** position and hold until generator starts as shown by the switch indicator light. Press switch to **Stop** to shut-down the generator (light extinguished). Press switch to **Stop** (and hold for pre heat).

LP Gas Leakage Detector

The gas leakage detector, figure 3-13, is located beneath the rear dinette seat. In the event of an LP leak, the unit sounds an alarm and closes down the main LPG supply by activating the leak detector solenoid shutoff valve located in the gas line just after the low pressure regulator. If it is necessary to reset the solenoid (red band is visible inside clear plastic valve housing), open the outside refrigerator vent compartment door, remove plastic housing by gripping locking levers and lifting upward, push valve plunger down until it remains down, then replace the cover. To test alarm operation, press the test switch located on top of the detector unit. Alarm must sound for at least 15 seconds before the shutoff valve will be activated.

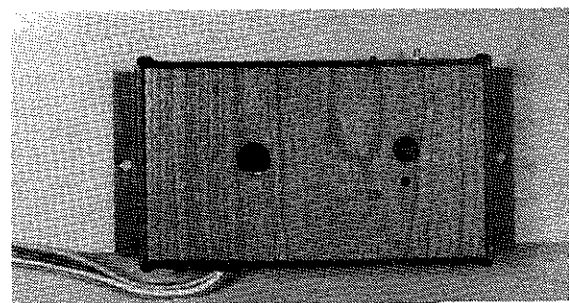


Figure 3-13. LP Gas Leakage Detector

Electronic Door Chime

The door chime is located down low behind the companion chair on the right side of the livingroom, figure 3-14.



The door chime can be preset to play any one of 60 different tunes when the doorbell button is pressed. As shown, all controls for tune selection, volume, tone and tempo are easily accessible. Tunes may be selected as follows:

1. Refer to tune index, at bottom of chime, and note the code number for the desired tune. For example, "William Tell Overture" is identified by D8.
2. Press in the left-hand tune selector button and move it to position D.
3. Press in right-hand button and move it to position 8.
4. Press test button to play selected tune and adjust volume, tone and tempo as desired. Note that tunes identified with an asterisk (*) will play longer if the button remains depressed.

Caution

Do not use a lighted door button with this chime or chime may be inadvertently activated.

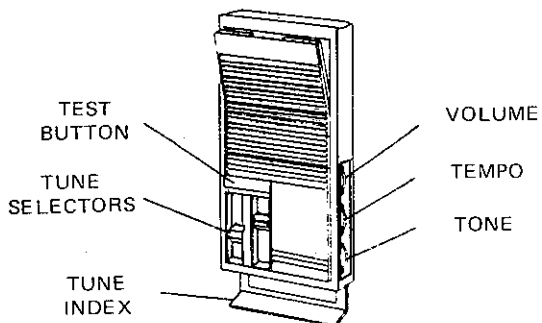


Figure 3-14. Electronic Door Chime

Portable Fan

The portable oscillating fan is shown in figure 3-15. The 12-volt hookup cable is coiled within the base section when the fan is not in use. This will supply air circulation within the coach when it is too cool for air conditioning.

Security Timer

The **Watchdog** security timer, figure 3-16, is a randomly-switched electrical timer which can be used to control the on-off operation of an appliance, light, etc., to give your coach that 'lived-in' look when it is unoccupied. The three-position switch may be set to **Off**, to shut off the controlled

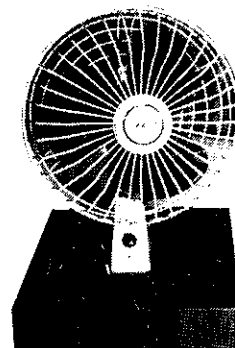


Figure 3-15. Portable Oscillating Fan

appliance; to **On**, for manual control; or to **Security**, for random operation.

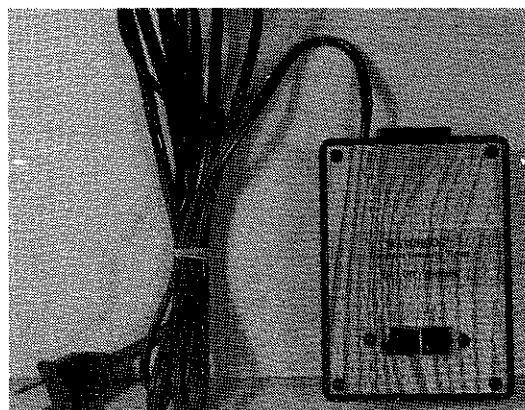


Figure 3-16. Security Timer



Burglar Alarm/Anti-Theft Features

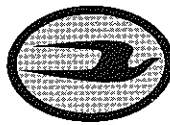
The security of your motorhome and contents are assured by an intruder alarm system which protects windows and entry door. Each window is protected by a magnetic proximity switch which triggers an alarm if the window is opened. The entry door uses a door jamb switch which operates when the door is opened. When the system is **secured** it may be activated from outside the coach by a key-switch adjacent to the entry door. From inside the coach, a master burglar alarm switch may be operated at the front instrument panel.

In addition to the alarm system, an anti-theft switch for the ignition circuits (A/T switch on dash) can be operated so that the unit cannot be started. Lastly, the 12 volt **Master** switch (hidden behind the right side of the dash) can be operated to turn off all but essential 12 volt circuits.

Bedroom Overhead Panel

(See Figure 3-17)

The bedroom panel is directly above the head of the bed, which contains the following:



Left Drape switch — opens or closes the drapes on left side of bedroom, when optional electric drapes are used.

Generator switch — is used to start or stop generator.

Lights switches — **Night** switch controls the aisle lights and **Floor** controls the fluorescent lights in bedroom only.

Alarm Clock — see Systems Monitoring and Control Panel.

Security switches — **Lock** switch controls the deadbolt entrance door lock. **Light** switch illuminates front and rear landing lights, driving lights and rear Halogen parking lights.

Fan switch — master switch for vent fan in bedroom.

Stereo — the **Jack** is used for privacy headphone use and **Volume** controls the sound level.

Right Drape switch — opens or closes the drapes on the right side of bedroom, when optional electric drapes are used.

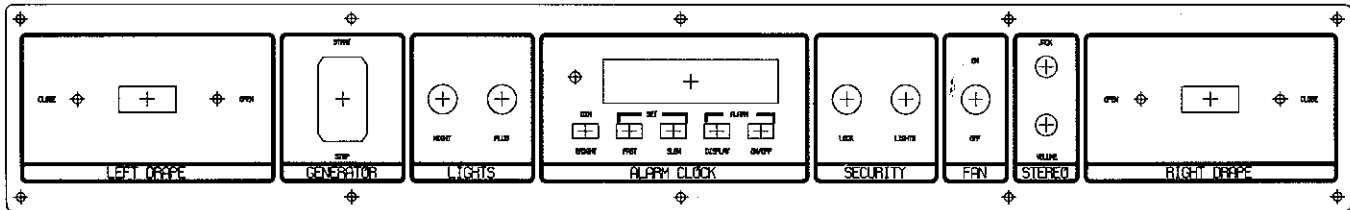


Figure 3-17. Bedroom Overhead Panel.

Fire Extinguisher

A portable, multi-purpose dry chemical fire extinguisher is located under the aisle end of the dinette seat. A second fire extinguisher is located in an outside coach compartment. To use, release the clamp and remove the fire extinguisher from the bracket, pull safety pin from handle, squeeze handle and apply chemical under flame.

Intercom System

The intercom system used in your motorhome, figure 3-18, is a master-to-master system so that any station can originate calls to any other station. Just lift the handset, push in the button corresponding to the called station, and carry on your conversation. Intercom stations are located on the floor to the left of the driver; in the bathroom (except walk through bath); and on the rear bedroom wall.

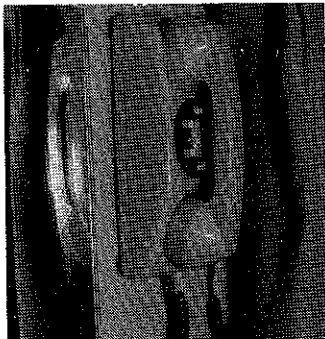


Figure 3-18. Intercom System

Stepwell Cover

The air powered stepwell cover is raised or lowered into position by operating the **Stepwell Cover Up** or **Down** toggle switch located on the **Co-Pilot's Control Panel** (figure 3-19) on the right side of the hood table. Also located on this panel is the **Step Master** switch, **Step Light** switch, a **Stereo Jack** and **CB Jack** with **Volume** control. Adjustments for the cover travel speed can be made by removing the top drawer in the hood table and adjusting the regulator and/or needle valve.

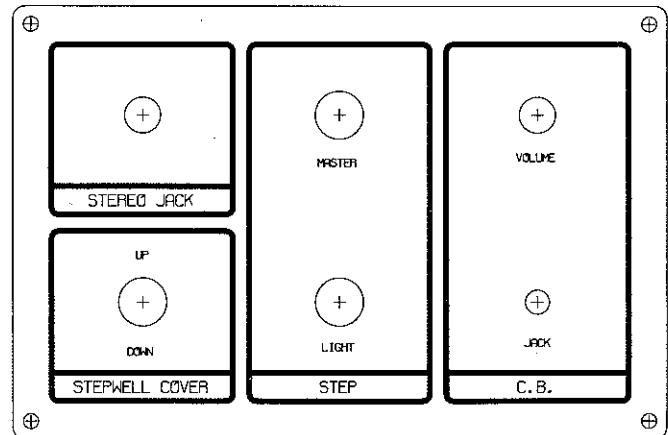


Figure 3-19. Co-Pilot's Control Panel

The **Step Light** switch makes it possible to turn off the step lights if the step is to remain in the extended position for a time.



If it is desirable for the step to be left in the extended position, for repeated trips into the coach, the **Step Master** may be switched.

Note

When air pressure drops below 65 psi the entrance step will extend and lock into place. The step will not retract until sufficient air pressure has built up.

Smoke Detector

A smoke detector (now code mandated) is installed in a ceiling location just outside the entrance to the bedroom area. Operator instructions are attached inside the overhead cabinet where the warning label is displayed on the exterior door trim.

It is possible for the smoke detector to be activated by the cold air coming from a roof air conditioner outlet. Slight downward rotation of the outlet louvre is all that is necessary to discontinue activation.



Section IV Electrical Systems

There are actually two interrelated electrical systems used in your motorhome: the 12 volt dc supply system; and the 120 volt ac supply system. The 12 volt dc supply system is divided into several branches, or zones, each functioning from the common 12 volt battery source. One branch provides the 12 volts required for the automotive starting, ignition and lighting systems; remaining branches supply those motorhome circuits and appliances which require 12 volts dc for operation.

The 120 volt ac system includes those motorhome appliances which require 120 volts for their operation, supplied from either the internal generator, or from the external 120 volt ac (or a split 240 volt ac) supply, via the shoreline hookup. An optional inverter unit will supply 120 volt power from the coach batteries to selected circuits.

12 Volt DC Supply System

Wiring diagrams of the 12 volt supply and distribution system are included in Section X.

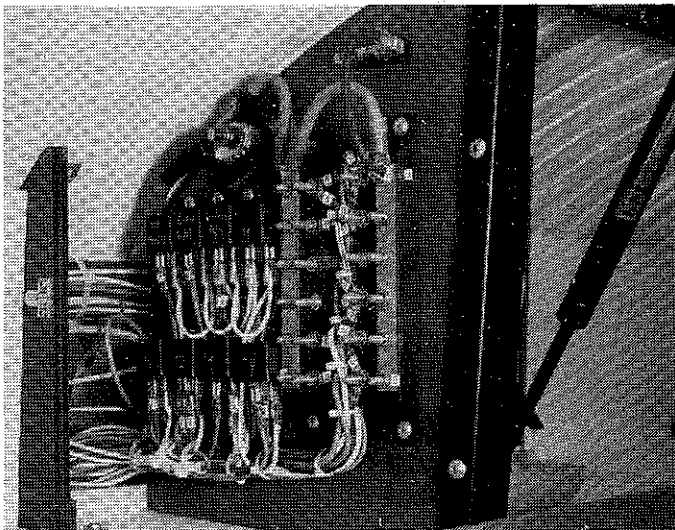


Figure 4-1. Typical Load Center

The 12 volts supplied to all motorhome appliances, outlets and accessories is routed from the batteries through a main 12 volt master switch and routed through busses to the individual branches, or zones, that are serviced from this supply. Circuit breakers are located behind the access panel at the top front left side of the coach, lower front load

center (behind left headlight panel) and at each of the zones. The circuits supplied and fuse or circuit breaker protection at each zone are shown on diagrams included in Section X. A typical load center is shown in figure 4-1.

Battery Heaters

120 volt ac battery heater pads provide faster engine starts during cold weather conditions by increasing the available cold cranking power. Heaters operate only from the ac supply line via the **Battery Heater** switch in the right rear bedroom closet, figure 4-2.

Note

To avoid premature deterioration of the batteries, heaters should be used only when the temperature is below 32°F.

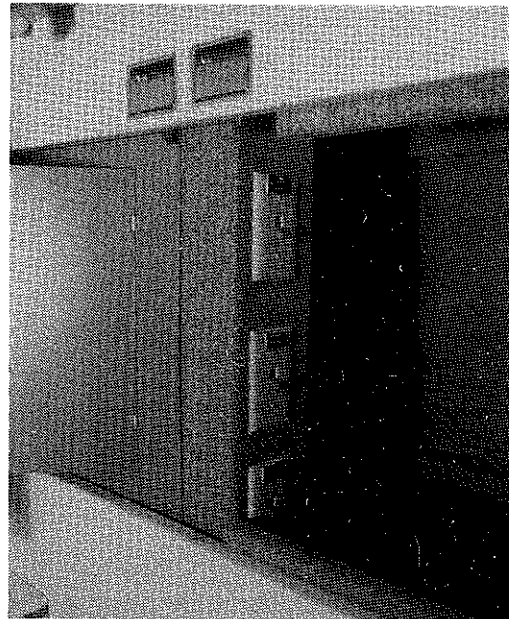


Figure 4-2. 120-Volt Heater Switches

Battery Chargers

The 12 volt coach battery supply, figure 4-3, and the generator battery are maintained fully-charged by either the engine alternator (when engine operates); or by battery charger/converter.

Batteries can become discharged because of coach 12 volt loads, while parked, without a 120 volt ac source. For overnight stops this presents no problem, with judicious use of 12v. service, because the engine alternator will recharge the batteries rapidly during the next day's travel. When operating from shoreline or generator power, the



batteries obtain the major portion of the charge during "sleeping" time, while coach loads are low, so that the battery chargers can "top off" the batteries.

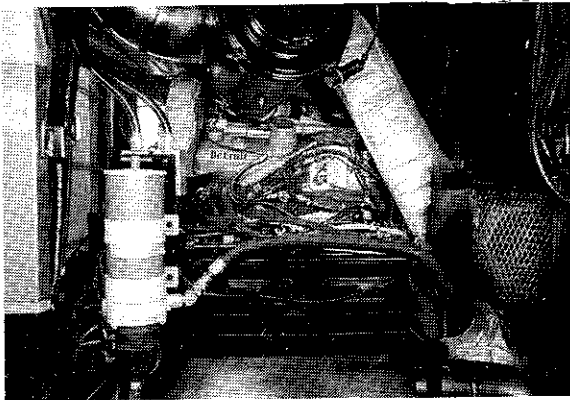


Figure 4-3. Battery Compartment

If it is planned to leave the coach parked without exterior power for two days or longer turn off the **Electronic Master** switch in overhead cabinet adjacent to left front load center. This will ensure that there is no drain from the circuits which remain on when the **Master** (under dash) switch is **Off** (clock, memory and LPG leak detector).

DC Supply Monitors

The **ALT/CHGR METER**, located on the lower dash, indicates the total current flow from the charging source (engine alternator or battery chargers).

The **BATTERY CHARGE** ammeter, located on the co-pilot's overhead dash, shows the current flow to or from the coach batteries.

The **COACH LOAD** ammeter, also located on the co-pilot's overhead dash, shows the load drawn by coach circuits.

ENG. VOLT METER, located on lower dash, shows voltage at the batteries.

While in transit, this should reflect an alternator regulated setting of 14v. When parked, with 120v. source supplied, this should read between 12.5 and 14.0v. depending upon load. When parked, without 120v. source, do not permit voltage to drop below 11.5.

After a trip, **CHARGE** ammeter may show some discharge reading, even when 120v. source is supplied, if there is a load on the 12v. coach circuits. The **Float** type battery chargers allow a voltage of 12.5-13 when there is a load.

AC Supply System

Motorhome ac-operated appliances are supplied from either an external shoreline hookup or from the on-board generator. Selection of shoreline or generator power source is determined by a four-position ac power selector switch located in a floor compartment between the co-pilot's seat and right sidewall as shown in figure 4-4. Set this switch to either **Gen**, **Shore 50A**, **Shore 30A** or **Off**, depending on the power source availability. Leave this switch in **Off** position to completely disconnect the motorhome 120 volt ac circuits normally supplied by these inputs.

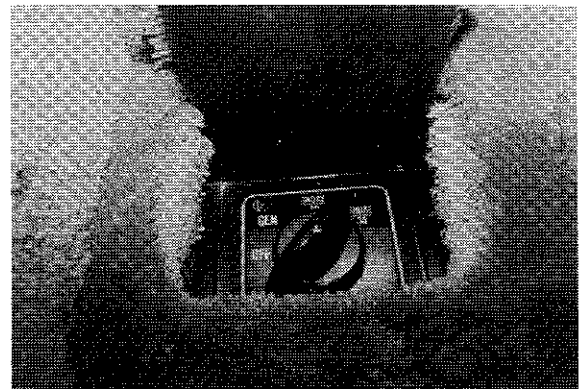


Figure 4-4. AC Power Selector Switch

Power Line Monitors

A dual power line monitor is located on the dinette wall to monitor the voltage in both legs of the ac shoreline supply (or generator supply). Each monitor has polarity and ground detector circuits to indicate possible electrical hazards due to incorrect hookups.

A power line polarity monitor is located in the shoreline/utility box (figure 4-6).

AC Circuit Breaker Panel and Distribution Panel

The main ac circuit breaker panel is located in the bedroom. See figure 4-5.

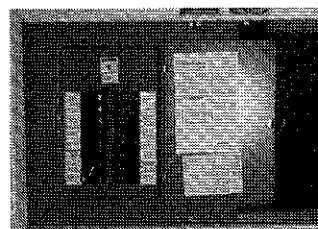


Figure 4-5. AC Circuit Breaker Panel



Generator Operation

The generator plant has its own 12 volt starting battery so that it can be started independently of the coach 12 volt batteries.

The generator can be started and stopped from any of three locations within the coach: at the driver's instrument panel, at the systems Monitor Panel, or at the bedroom panel. In addition, the generator can also be operated from the controller box in the generator compartment.

To start the generator, push the **Generator** switch to the **Start** position and hold until the generator starts, as indicated by the generator **On** indicator light. **Do not hold switch on for longer than 5 seconds at a time!** If the generator does not start the first time, wait a minute and try again. Release the switch when the indicator light in the switch glows. The generator may be stopped at any time, by holding the switch to the **Stop** position until the generator stops (light in switch extinguishes).

In cold weather, it is necessary to activate the cylinder glow plugs before starting. Push **Start-Stop** switch to **Stop** position and hold for 15 to 20 seconds.

It is not advisable to start the generator under a heavy load, especially with the high current demands made by the air conditioners. This may cause hard starting and possible damage to the generator electrical system. It is a good practice to remember to set the **Power Selector** switch to **Off** (figure 4-4) before turning on the generator so there will be no electrical load on the line. Also, remember to set the selector switch to **Gen** position when the generator is being used; and to reset the switch to either **Off** or **Shore** position, as appropriate.

The generator is housed within an electrically operated extendable tray. To open, operate the **Out-In Gen. Tray** switch in the front outer pilot's side compartment.

Caution

The generator tray is heavy and moves in and out with a great deal of force. Keep Hands Off Tray When Operating Switch!

Shoreline Operation (Commercial Power)

Set the power selector switch, figure 4-4, to **Off** position **before** the motorhome electrical system and external supply are joined.

Caution

Your motorhome has been wired in accordance with the National Electrical Code. All 120 volt ac wiring is two-wire service with ground; all 240 volt wiring is three-wire service with ground. If the motorhome is connected to an external hookup which has only a two-wire circuit, ground the third wire on the adapter to the external supply metal junction box or conduit. For personal safety, check the polarity detector indicators on the power line monitors to be sure that lines are properly connected and grounded.

For purposes of safety, observe all precautions when making these connections. First, connect the shoreline to the coach (**rotate plug clockwise to assure firm connections**). The coach receptacles are located in the rear pilot's side compartment shown in figure 4-9. Connect the other end of the shoreline to the power source. Set the power selector switch to the appropriate **Shore** position. Poor grounding or incorrectly-wired receptacles can cause personal harm as well as equipment damage or fire hazards. Check power line monitors on Systems Monitor Panel to verify correct supply voltage, as well as, polarity and grounding of hookup.

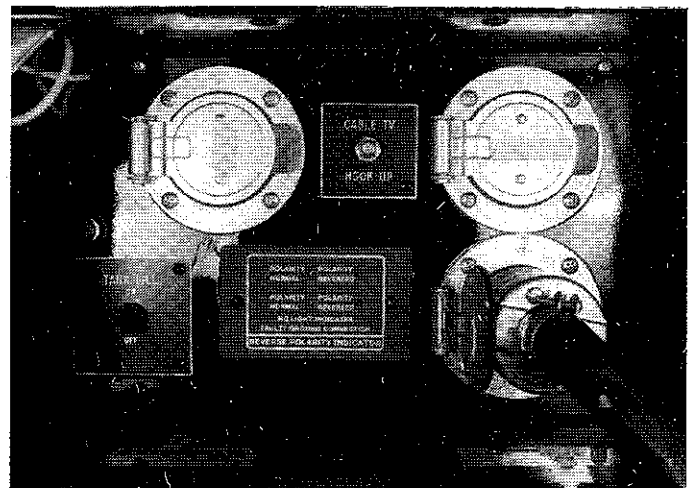


Figure 4-6 Shoreline/Utility Compartment



In many instances, the shoreline hookups will not be rated to operate all electrical appliances in your coach. Check with facility personnel to determine the maximum current capability of the hookup. Sometimes, only one air conditioner may be operated. The current ratings for appliances designated for standard or optional (identified by *) usage in your coach are listed in table 4-1.

Table 4-1. Electrical Ratings for Motorhome Appliances

| Item | Current Rating (Amperes) |
|---|--------------------------|
| Air Conditioners | |
| 14,500 BTU | (Start) 19.0 |
| Water Heater | 10.0 |
| Television Receivers | |
| Black-and-white | .5 |
| Color | 1.0 |
| Battery Chargers (depends on battery condition/load) each | 0 to 15.0 |
| Engine Block Heater | 10.0 |
| Electric Heaters | |
| "Cheater Heater" | 12.5 |
| Battery Heaters | 1.2 |
| Heat Tapes | 3 watts/ft |
| Microwave Oven | 15.0 |
| Food Center | 4.0 |
| Vacuum Cleaner System | 9.0 |
| Refrigerator | 2.7 |
| *Ice-Maker | Start 15, Run 2.5 |
| *Washing Machine/Dryer | 25.0 |
| Instant Hot Water | 6.5 |
| | *Optional item |

Shoreline Operation — Troubleshooting

Your coach is designed and tested to make sure the 120v. ac **Neutral** (white) wire and the **Ground** (bare copper or green) are not tied together (no continuity). This will prevent any danger of a "hot skin" if the source of power has reversed polarity (red LED lit).

Problem

— Probable Cause

— Corrective Action

Green LEDs lit - Normal (desired)

Red LEDs lit

— Reversed Polarity at power source.

— Convince park management to correct or change lot assignment.

Neither red or green LED lights

- No ground connection with park service
- Use jumper lead from ground pin on shore cord to service box.

Power source (park) circuit breaker trips.

- Reversed polarity in park and coach neutral and ground tied together.
- Use on-board generator until qualified electrician can correct coach problem. (Generator polarity is correct).

Green LED's lit plus Red LED's glow when additional load is turned on (Air Conditioner or Water Heater).

- Poor ground connection at park (floating ground).
- Make sure shoreline plug is fully engaged twist locked (clockwise) at coach.

Safeline Alarm

Your coach is equipped with a shoreline disconnect alarm, which is located on the upper left auxiliary dash. This device will provide an audible or visual alarm whenever the shoreline is left connected to the coach at the same time that the ignition switch is turned **On**. This assures that the coach is not inadvertently driven away while still connected to the shoreline hookup. In addition to the Safeline-originated alarm, the Digitell unit will announce continuously that the shoreline is still connected.

Audio System Wiring

Low-voltage audio system wiring is run throughout the coach between the stereo radio, speakers, headphone jacks, volume controls and amplifiers. These interconnections are shown on wiring diagrams provided in Section X.

Electronic Master Switch

Most of the electronic circuits are de-energized when the main **Master** switch (behind dash) is turned **Off** (relay action). Circuits that still receive power when the **Master** switch is off serve the monitor panel, clocks, radio memory, and LPG leakage detector. If coach is to be stored for two days or more without external power, the **Electronic Master** switch in overhead adjacent to left front load center should be turned off.



Battery Jumper Terminals

For your convenience and safety when jump starting (usually someone else's vehicle), terminal posts are provided in the upper curb side of the engine/battery compartment, figure 4-3.

Utilization of these terminal posts is described in Section VIII.

Battery Storage in Freezing Weather

Batteries that are not kept full-charged must be given protection against freezing. Partially-charged batteries will freeze at low temperatures, so batteries must either be left charged or removed from the vehicle and stored in a warm location.

The motorhome can be left connected to the shoreline ac supply and the coach battery chargers will keep all batteries charged. Note that even in a warm location it is advisable to keep the batteries charged to prevent deterioration. The six main coach batteries should be checked for proper electrolyte level: add water, as required. The battery used for the generator is sealed.



Section V

Water Distribution and Drainage Systems

Your motorhome is equipped with a completely self-contained water system which includes piping, heating and drainage facilities similar to those used in home installations. The water supply and distribution system includes three networks: (1) a potable water supply system, which includes the water tanks, pump, air accumulator, pressure switch, water purifier and input supply lines; (2) water heater and interior hot water heating systems; and (3) waste, winterizing, quick drain and sewage drainage systems. Refer to Section X for potable water system and plumbing drainage system piping diagrams.

Water Supply and Distribution System

As shown in figure 5-1, the dual purpose **Tank Water Fill/Commercial Water** inlet connection is located in a small compartment at the curb side rear above the shoreline/utility compartment, figure 4-10. The **Tank Fill On-Off** switch, located in the shoreline/utility compartment, controls a solenoid-actuated water valve to divert the commercial water input to fill the pure water storage tank(s). Located beneath the rear bed(s), the tank(s) are non-pressurized types so that system water pressure is developed by pumping action directly into the supply lines, rather than by tank pressurization. A bacteriostatic water purifier system purifies all the water supplied to the coach.

Commercial Water Hookup

When facilities are available, the **Commercial Water** hookup can be used to supply all coach water system requirements. In this manner, the coach water tank and pump system are automatically bypassed by the supply line check valve and water pressure is developed by the external connection. Water inlet pressure is regulated to 40-psi by a valve which is part of the combination city (commercial) water fill, check valve, and regulator shown in figure 5-1.

Note

The **Tank Fill** switch should be **On** only when the water tank is being filled. This switch must be in **Off** position at all other times.

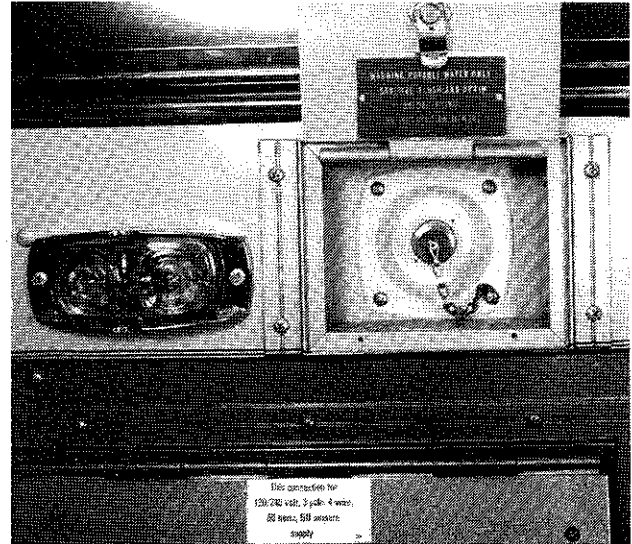


Figure 5-1. Location of Commercial Water Hookup

Filling and Sanitizing

Filling the Tanks — To fill the water supply tanks, connect the water hose to the commercial water inlet, set **Tank Fill** switch to **On**, then turn on the water supply. When tank(s) is full, as indicated by water overflow beneath the coach, set the **Tank Fill** switch to **Off** position, shut off the water supply and disconnect the hose. At this time, check that the Monitor panel readout on the dinette wall indicates a full water tank. To check, press the **Pure** tank switch and observe that the **E** through **F** indicator segments are lit.

Sanitizing the Water System — Water system sanitizing procedures should be followed before the system is used for the first time, after long idle periods, where water may become stagnant; or after any suspected contamination of the water supply. Whenever possible, use a commercially-approved tank sanitizer and follow the procedures on the product package. If it is not possible to use a commercial product, prepare your own mixture and sanitize the tank in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Empty the Water Tank(s) — To drain tank(s), set the **Water Tank Drain** control (on the control



panel in the bed base cabinet) to **Open**, figure 5-2. After tank(s) is completely drained turn **Water Tank Drain** control to **Closed**.



Figure 5-2. Water Purge Air Pressure, Water Heater Drain and Water Tank Drain Controls

2. Prepare the sanitizing solution using $\frac{1}{4}$ cup of household bleach (sodium hypochlorite solution) for each gallon of water. Use one gallon of the solution for each 15 gallons of tank capacity. This procedure will result in a residual chlorine concentration of 50 ppm in the water system. If a 100 ppm concentration is required use $\frac{1}{2}$ cup of household bleach with one gallon of water to prepare the chlorine solution. Nine gallons of solution will be most adequate for the largest tank(s) (128 gallons).

3. Add sanitizing solution to water tank(s) — Disconnect overflow hose from tank(s) and pour solution into vent fitting. A curved piece of $1\frac{1}{4}$ I.D. hose, clamped to the vent fitting, will facilitate this process. Reconnect overflow hose.

4. Fill tank(s) to Capacity — Connect the hose to the commercial water inlet, set the **Tank Fill** switch to **On** and fill water tank(s) completely. Shut off hose, and set **Tank Fill** switch to **Off**. Turn on water pump. Open each faucet (hot and cold) and run the water until a distinct odor of chlorine can be detected. Shut off water pump.

5. Allow the system to stand for at least 4 hours when disinfecting with 50 ppm residual chlorine. If a shorter time period is desired, then a 100 ppm chlorine concentration should be permitted to stand in the system for at least 1 hour.

6. Drain Tank(s) — Open the **Water Tank Drain** control and allow the tank(s) to drain completely.

7. Refill Tank(s) — Close the **Water Tank Drain** control, and turn on the water supply to the commercial water inlet, set **Tank Fill** switch to **On** and fill tank(s) completely. When the tanks are full, set **Tank Fill** switch to **Off**, shut off water supply and disconnect hose, replace fill cap and turn on water pump. When water flows from opened faucets, close them and open other faucets until water flows. This flushes the system, removing trapped air from the piping and ensures that the fresh water supply is ready for use.

Note

Residual tastes or odors can be removed by again draining and rinsing the system with a vinegar solution mixed to the ratio of one quart of vinegar to five gallons of water.

Potable Water Distribution System

The major components of the potable water distribution system are the bacteriostatic water purifier, water tank(s), water pump, air accumulator, water heater, piping and fixtures.

The air accumulator and water pump are shown in figure 5-3; the water purifier and water tank drain valve are shown in figure 5-4.

Water Pump

The water pump, figure 5-3, is equipped with a factory-calibrated pressure control switch which is preset to turn the pump on when the system pressure falls below 20 psi; and turn the pump off when the pressure reaches 35 psi. If the pump has been out of service for a period of time, it is advisable to open a faucet before turning the pump on. When water flows steadily from the opened faucet, close faucet and observe that pump shuts off when system becomes pressurized. (it may also be necessary to bleed the air from the other faucets as well.) When the potable water supply tank(s) level is low, or empty, shut the pump off to prevent possible damage to the pump motor. In addition to integral motor overload protection, the pump mechanism is also protected from jamming by the presence of an inline filter (pump guard) between the pump and the supply tank.

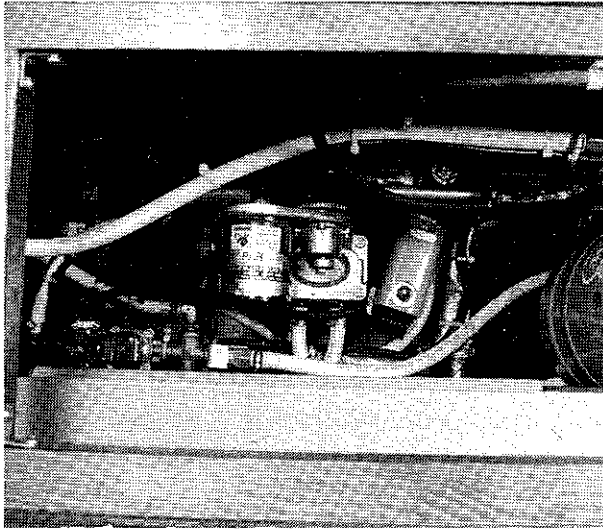


Figure 5-3. Water Pump Location

Water Purifier

The bacteriostatic water purifier, figure 5-4, filters and purifies the potable water supply to eliminate tastes, odors and coloration produced by chlorine, rust, insecticides, detergents, sediment and other foreign objects. Satisfactory elimination of water-borne disease-carrying bacteria is accomplished by a hygienic filter bed which consists of silver ions absorbed on sponge silver metal which is deposited in a finely divided form on granular activated carbon of high surface area.

An added benefit is that even though the coach is not used for some time, bacteria will not grow in the water distribution system.

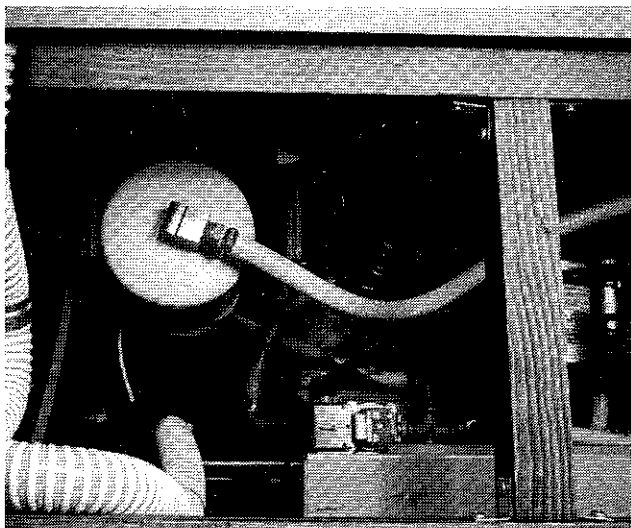


Figure 5-4. Water Purifier Location

The water purifier is a self-contained unit, requiring no routine or periodic maintenance.

Each time the filtered water supply is used for drinking or cooking purposes, run the tap for a few seconds to clean out the line prior to using the water. This is particularly important if the water tap is not used on a daily basis. If the water supply has not been in use for extended periods, allow the water to flow for a minute or two before use.

Purifier Replacement — Depending upon the condition of the municipal water used, the filter media will normally process 75,000 gallons of water before the purifier will need to be replaced. For the majority of "Wanderers" this means there will be at least five years of useful life.

The only practical way to determine when replacement is required is to go by the sense of taste. If a faint taste of chlorine is detected, it is time for a change. Even when there is a noticeable taste, the bacteria stopping properties have not been compromised.

Water Heater

The 10 gallon Marine Electric Water Heater has a "motor aid" heat exchanger to ensure a supply of hot water while in transit and upon arrival at your destination. Engine coolant circulates through this heat exchanger as shown in the chassis heater piping diagram in Section X. The electrical heater can be used whenever 120 volts ac is available. The heater switch, located in the bedroom closet, figure 4-2, should be switched **Off** when heated water is not needed.

Dry Tank Switch – Water Heater

In order to preclude the possibility of water heater element burn-out, a dry tank sensor circuit is provided.

This circuit consists of a sensor in the outlet of the hot water tank which sends a signal through a printed circuit board to energize a relay whenever the tank is not full.

When the 12 volt coil of the relay is energized, it breaks the 120 volt ac circuit to the heater element.

Outside Faucet

An outside faucet is provided in the L.P.G. tank compartment so it is not necessary to enter coach to wash hands, etc.



The low point drain valve behind the bathroom toilet must be open to supply water to this faucet. To gain access open bottom hinged door and lift hinged floor.

While traveling in freezing weather, this faucet should be left open and the low point drain valve closed.

Drainage System

A diagram of the drainage system is provided in Section X. Separate holding tanks for gray water and body waste are located beneath the coach mid-section. The gray water holding tank is the receiver for the water from the kitchen sink and the shower; the waste holding tank stores toilet wastes and waste water from the bathroom lavatory. Each holding tank has a separate drain valve, dumping gray water and wastes through a common single discharge connection. Separate vents from each holding tank extend through the roof of the coach.

The right (curb) side holding tank serves as the body waste tank and the one on the left (road) side functions as the gray water tank.

Draining the Holding Tanks

The waste holding tank is drained first, then the gray water tank. Drain the holding tanks as follows:

1. Check that both drain valves are in a closed position before removing drain cap. Note that the valve handles are turned clockwise to lock the valve.

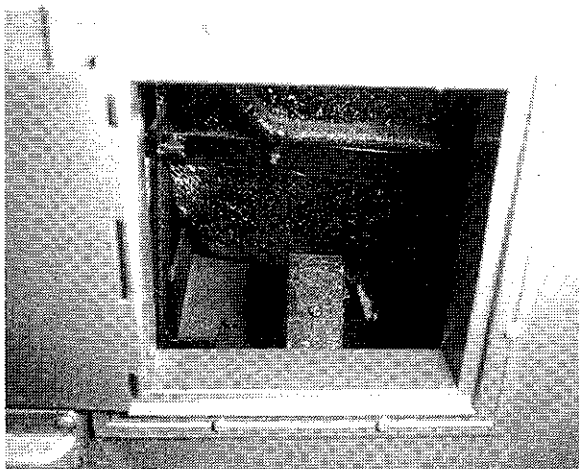


Figure 5-5. Location of Holding Tanks Drain Valve

2. Remove the safety cap from the single discharge connection by turning the locking ring in a counter-clockwise direction and connect the 3-inch sewer hose coupling to the end of the valve.

Tighten locking ring securely, in a clockwise direction. The sewer hose is stored within a tube accessible through a compartment door located above the drain cap, figure 5-5. Place the discharge end of the hose into the sewer connection and check that all connections are secure to prevent accidental spillage.

3. Open the drain valves, by turning the handle to the left (counterclockwise) to unlock, then pull the handle straight outward.

4. After contents are emptied, flush out holding tank to dislodge remaining solids.

Note

To clean the holding tank, add a detergent solution into the tank after it is emptied. The agitating action from vehicle movement will clean the tank.

5. Close drain valves by pushing handle inward and turning to the right (clockwise) into the locked position.

6. Disconnect and wash out drain hose, replace hose and replace safety cap securely.

Tank Level Detectors

Each of the holding tanks and the potable water supply tank has a level detector which provides an electrical input to the Systems Monitor panel on the dinette side wall. Activate the display to read the level of liquid remaining in each tank by pressing the appropriate pushbutton switch.

Winterizing

To prevent freezing of water supply lines, they are wrapped with heat tapes that operate automatically when the temperature drops below 38 degrees F. The heat tapes are connected to the ac outlets in the rear of the refrigerator compartment and behind the kitchen sink base.

If you are planning on storing your motorhome in an unheated area during cold weather, it will be necessary to winterize the water system to prevent damage from freezing conditions. Winterizing procedures are covered in the following paragraphs.

Draining and Winterizing the Fresh Water Supply System

The following procedures show the use of the various drain valves, controls and pressurized air system to remove the water from the plumbing and



appliances in the fresh water supply system. Refer to figures 5-2 through 5-6 for the location of controls and valves.

1. Open the main circuit breaker box, figure 4-5, and set the **Water Heater** and **Instant Hot** circuit breakers **Off**.

2. Turn on **Water Pump** switch and open all faucets (galley sink, lavatory, shower, outside hose connection and toilet water valve — after depressing pedal insert block to maintain position). Note that the outside water hose connection should always be left open when freezing temperatures are expected. Also, remove thumbscrew from bottom of toilet valve, and drain plug at bottom of **Instant Hot**. If equipped with Ice-Maker refer to **Draining the Ice-Maker** below.

3. Open the low-point drain valves located beneath the galley sink, figure 5-6, and the lavatory.

4. Turn the **Water Tank Drain** control to **Open**, and the **WATER HEATER** switch to **Drain**. Both controls are located on a panel in the bed base cabinet or vanity, figure 5-2.

5. Allow water to drain completely before proceeding to the next step.

6. Move the **Water Heater** switch to **Fill**.

7. Set **Water Purge Air Pressure** switch, figure 5-2, to **On** to activate the solenoid which applies air pressure to the input water line to purge the water system. Note that it may be necessary to start the engine to build up air pressure.

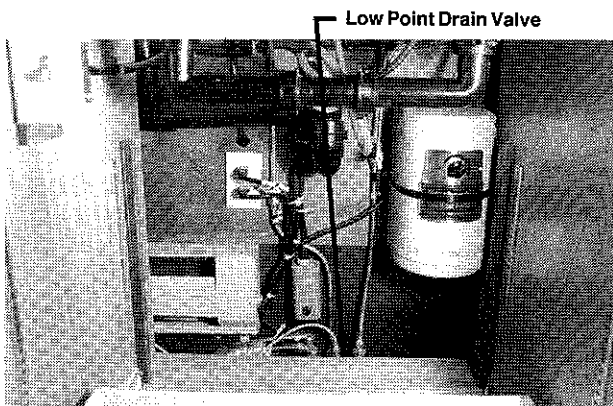


Figure 5-6. Galley Sink Plumbing

8. When only air remains in the lines, close both low-point drain valves and all faucets. Replace drain screw/plug in toilet valve and **Instant Hot**. Operate the **Instant Hot** water heater valve to clear the heat exchanger of remaining water.

Note

When reactivating system make sure Instant Hot is full of water before switching on.

9. Turn **Water Purge Air Pressure** control to **Off**, set **Water Pump** switch off, and shut down engine.

10. Disconnect both hoses from the water pump to prevent residual water from backing up into the pump.

11. Open all faucets and both lowpoint drain valves (toilet valve to remain open).

12. Drain the holding tanks and add RV anti-freeze (several quarts) to each tank through the toilet (into the sewage tank), and through the galley sink (gray water tank).

13. At this point, the only water remaining in the system is contained in the U-traps (P traps) beneath the lavatory and shower drain. To prevent this water from freezing and damaging the traps, pour one pint of RV system anti-freeze into each trap.

Draining the Ice-Maker — If your motorhome is equipped with an ice-maker it will also have to be drained so that no water remains in the line or ice-making mechanism.

1. Remove the cover from the bottom compartment and turn the switch **Off**.

2. Disconnect the water line from the solenoid valve fitting.

3. This line must be blown free of water, and can best be done during step 7 above. Do not reconnect the water line at this time.

4. Turn **On** the ice-maker and allow it to operate until all remaining water is drained (approximately one hour). Remove any water remaining in the ice-maker mold, drip tray, or cube compartment.

5. Turn ice-maker **Off**, reconnect water line, and leave door slightly ajar to prevent interior humidity build-up from corroding the ice-making mechanism micro-switches.



Section VI LPG System

The coach is equipped with a permanently mounted 43.5 gallon (148 pounds of fuel-net) LP gas tank which is the energy source for the cook-top, three gas furnaces and alternate source for the refrigerator. A piping diagram of the LPG system is shown in Section X.

LPG Tank and Controls

The LPG supply tank is located in a curbside compartment, as shown in figure 6-1. LPG system controls include a main gas service valve, high pressure regulator, filler connection with Auto Stop (80%) fill valve, 20% vapor (stop filling when liquid appears) valve, and the pressure relief valve.

A flexible hose from the high pressure regulator connects to tubing which carries the LP gas to the refrigerator vent compartment. Conveniently located in this compartment are the low pressure regulator (set at 11 inch water column), manual shut off valve, electrical solenoid shutoff valve, and manifold to individual appliance shutoff valves shown in figure 6-2.

The solenoid valve is actuated by either a high-pressure condition (caused by a defective regulator), or by the remote LP leak detector, located beneath the rear dinette seat. Tank level can be monitored at the Systems Monitor panel on the dinette wall. To read the digital display, press the **Propane Tank** button.

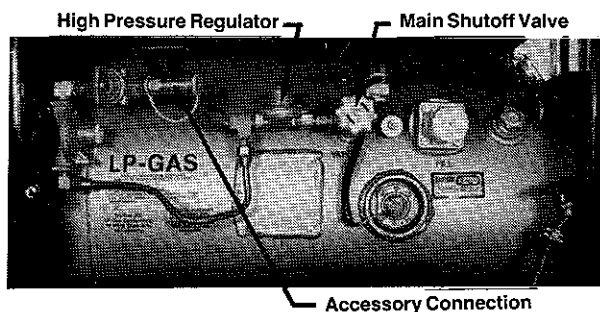


Figure 6-1. LPG Tank Compartment

Caution

Be sure to shut off all gas appliances before filling the LPG tank. Check gas lines and fittings periodically for tightness and leakage.

Fuel Requirements

Liquefied petroleum gas is a material composed of various hydrocarbons such as propane, butane, or a mixture thereof. In its gaseous form (vaporized) it is colorless and has a garlic-scented additive to ensure detection. In addition to being highly inflammable, it is also dangerous to inhale. For ease of transportation and storage, LPG is compressed into a liquid state and stored, in this form, within the LPG tank. As fuel is used, vapor passes from the top of the tank, via the high-pressure regulator, to the low-pressure regulator, and to the various gas appliances.

Appliances will not function if the LP gas does not vaporize. Butane will not vaporize below 32 degrees F. (the freezing point of water), but propane will continue to vaporize down to 44 degrees below zero. Propane has become the main type of LP gas used in RV's in recent years. Your LP supplier will have the correct type or blend for your locale. If your travels will take you into an area where climate differs, ask your LP dealer for his recommendations. The names of LP suppliers can be found in the yellow pages of your telephone directory under "Gas-Liquefied Petroleum - Bottled & Bulk". Many campgrounds now have LP gas fill facilities, as do some service stations.

Prevent condensation and possible regulator or line freeze-ups, when filling the tank, by requesting the dealer to add a small amount of Methyl Alcohol to the fill-up. A common mixture is one ounce of Methyl Alcohol to each 20 pounds of LPG.

Filling the LP Gas Tank

When the tank is being filled, the Service valve must be **Closed** and the 80% liquid level valve (20% vapor valve) must be **Open**. The 80% **Auto** stop fill valve may close before liquid appears at the 80% liquid level valve, but if liquid does appear, stop filling immediately; the tank is filled to its LP capacity. Close the liquid level valve. Do not use a wrench to tighten this or the **Service** valve; they are designed to be closed leak-tight by hand. If you cannot hand-tighten properly, the valve probably needs repair or replacement.

LP Gas and Vapor Detectors

The Gas/Smoke alarm, on the dinette wall, monitors various locations through the coach and sounds an alarm if the safe amount of LP gas or carbon monoxide in air is exceeded. The LP gas



leakage detector beneath the dinette seat monitors the area near the refrigerator and the cooktop, sounding an alarm and actuating the LP gas solenoid shut-off valve if a leak is sensed.

Regulator Pressure

The low-pressure regulator, located in the refrigerator compartment, figure 6-2, regulates the pressure of the LPG supplied to the appliances. The regulator functions automatically and is factory-preset to provide the correct line pressure. **Do Not** attempt to tamper with or reset the regulator! Even a small variation above the normal gas line pressure can be sufficient to create a dangerous situation and cause possible damage to individual appliance components. If there is any doubt about the regulator setting it can be checked by your Wanderlodge® dealer or LPG supplier. The correct setting is 11 inch water column.

Operation

To operate any LPG appliance, the main gas (Service) valve, figure 6-1, must be **Open**. At each furnace there is a shut-off valve that must be opened prior to use. When first used, or after a re-fill, there may be some air in the gas lines which will escape when you open a cooktop burner or similar LP gas valve. The air may extinguish your match or igniter the first time or two, before you get ignition. Remember, too, that when you close the tank's Service Valve some of the gas will remain in the lines. To completely bleed the lines of gas, **Close** the tank's **Service** valve and light a cooktop burner to use up the excess. When the flame burns out, turn the burner **Off**.

Checking For Leaks

Periodically check the LPG system for possible leakage. Do not wait for an alarm condition to occur before correcting a leak! Although the entire system and associated appliances undergo extensive factory testing for leakage, road shocks and heavy vibrations may loosen or damage piping or fittings. Leaks will usually become noticeable by the characteristic odor of the garlic-scented gas additive. To check, turn off all burners and pilot lights. Open all doors and windows. Open LPG tank service valve and use an ammonia & chlorine free soap-bubble solution on all connections. Any bubbles are evidence of leakage.

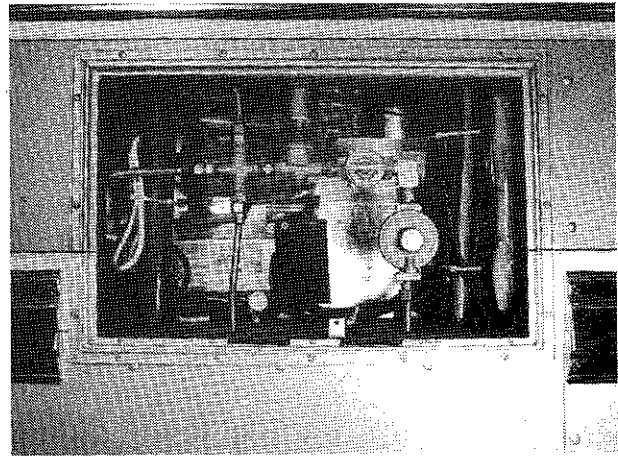


Figure 6-2. LPG Low-Pressure Distribution

Note

The gas leakage detectors may momentarily sound an alarm when the engine is initially started or when a heavy electrical load is placed on the system. Further, the ultrasensitive response of these units may also cause an alarm to be given in the presence of certain pressurized-can sprays or cleaning agents. Do Not Assume! Always Determine the Reason For This Vital Alarm Being Given!

LPG Consumption

Most gas appliances are intermittently operated. However, operation during cold weather conditions does cause a heavy use of the gas furnaces. Extensive oven usage also consumes a great deal of fuel. The amount of LPG consumption depends on the total use and manner of use of these appliances.

Note that each gallon (4-1/4) lbs of LPG fuel produces approximately 91,500 BTU's of heat energy. The LPG tank used in your coach will furnish over 3 million BTU's.

For your guidance in estimating your anticipated fuel consumption, the following is a listing of typical appliance consumption ratings when the appliance is operated for one hour:

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Refrigerator | 1,500 BTU's |
| Cooktop Burners | 5,200 BTU's Each |
| Furnaces (3) | 16,000 BTU's Each |



LPG System Warnings

Warning

LP gas containers shall not be placed or stored inside the vehicle. LP gas containers are equipped with safety devices which relieve excessive pressure by discharging gas to the atmosphere.

Warning

It is not safe to use cooking appliances for comfort heating.

Cooking appliances need fresh air for safe operation. Before operation:

1. Open overhead vent or turn on exhaust fan.
2. Open Window.

This warning label has been located in the cooking area to remind you to provide an adequate supply of fresh air for combustion. Unlike homes, the amount of oxygen supply is limited due to the size of the recreational vehicle, and proper ventilation when using the cooking appliance(s) will avoid dangers of asphyxiation. It is especially important that cooking appliances not be used for comfort heating as the danger of asphyxiation is greater when the appliance is used for long periods of time.

A warning label has been located near the LP gas container. This label reads.

Do not fill container(s) to more than 80 percent of capacity.

Overfilling the LP gas container can result in uncontrolled gas flow which can cause fire or explosion. A properly filled container will contain approximately 80 percent of its volume as liquid LP gas.

Warning

Portable fuel-burning equipment, including wood and charcoal grills and stoves, shall not be used inside the recreational vehicle. The use of this equipment inside the recreational vehicle may cause fires or asphyxiation.

Warning

Do not bring or store LP gas containers, gasoline or other flammable liquids inside the vehicle because a fire or explosion may result.

The following label has been placed in the vehicle near the range area:

If You Smell Gas:

1. Extinguish any open flames, pilot lights and all smoking materials.
2. Do not touch electrical switches.
3. Shut off the gas supply at the tank valve(s) or gas supply connection.
4. Open doors and other ventilating openings.
5. Leave the area until odor clears
6. Have the gas system checked and leakage source corrected before using again.

LP gas regulators must always be installed with the diaphragm vent facing downward. This will minimize vent blockage which could result in excessive gas pressure causing fire or explosion.

Warning

Never check for leaks with an open flame. Do not check copper plumbing lines for leaks using ammoniated or chlorinated household-type detergents. These can cause cracks to form on the line and brass fittings. If the leak cannot be located, take the unit to your Wanderlodge® dealer or LPG supplier.



Section VII

Air Brake System

Introduction

Your motorhome is equipped with dual service air brake systems for front, rear and tag axle brakes, with integral fail/safe operation; and manual/automatic rear spring (parking) brakes. As shown in the air brakes system diagram in Section X, the service brakes are completely independent systems, each including a reservoir and separate distribution lines and valves. A separate reservoir is also supplied for the rear spring brakes, which function independently of the service brakes. All three reservoirs are pressurized from a single compressor. Both service brake systems are brought into operation each time the brake treadle is depressed to slow or stop the coach. Reservoir pressure for each service brake system is monitored by a respective pressure gauge on the front panel; system failure(s) are indicated by low pressure readings, illumination of the **Low Air** failure lamp and sounding of buzzer (item 10, figure 2-3).

Operation

When the coach is parked, and the engine off, the rear spring brakes will normally be set by operating the parking brake. The spring brakes cannot be fully released until the air pressure is above 65 psi. These brakes are in the released position when the control is pushed in. In the event that there is a loss of air pressure, the spring brakes will set automatically, at the brake-applied position, and will not release until the air reserve has again built up to required value. Consequently, there will be a normal delay, after the coach is first started, before the compressor builds up sufficient pressure in the three reservoir tanks, before the brakes can be released and the coach driven. When the brake treadle is depressed, to slow or stop the coach, reservoir air is applied simultaneously to both front and rear service brakes to effect the braking action. The spring brakes are held in a released position by the air pressure supplied from the associated reservoir tank.

Caution

Do not attempt to drive the coach until system pressure is above 90 psi.

Brake Failures

To compensate for normal lining wear, each brake system is individually self-adjusting.

Brake system failures are protected against by a combination of fail/safe features. Each service braking system, front and rear, has a backup capability in the form of the rear spring brakes in the event of partial or total system failures. If the front brakes fail, operating the brake treadle activates both the rear service brakes and the rear spring brakes, providing sufficient braking action to effectively stop the coach. Under these conditions, the spring brakes do not lock in, as in a normal released position, but instead their application is "modulated" in the same manner as the service brakes, thereby providing a normal braking "feel". If a failure occurs in the rear, the front service brakes and rear spring brakes provide braking action.

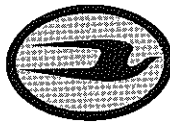
In the unlikely event of a failure where both service braking systems are disabled, the rear spring brakes will apply automatically and bring the vehicle to a stop. As a safety factor, the coach should not be moved until any type of brake failures are corrected.

Note

With the front brake system service reservoir fully charged, enough air pressure is available to provide for four full releases of the rear spring brakes. This will allow the coach to be brought to a safe position until repairs can be accomplished.

Additional Air-Operated Equipment

Besides providing the compressed air supply for the coach braking systems, the compressor also provides the air supply for the entry step, side-slide mechanism on driver's and co-pilot's seats, front air vents, stepwell cover plate, tag axle and air suspension system (air bags) — all via separately-controlled solenoid switches operated from the dash, or at other locations throughout the coach. (This compressed air source is furnished from the front right side reservoir.) A compressed air outlet fitting and air gun is contained in the center storage compartment on the left side of the coach, convenient for blowing out the water system, inflating tires, and so on. A Schrader valve (air connection)



is available in the engine compartment to allow the air system to be pressurized from a "shop" source without the necessity of starting the engine.

Compressed Air System Air Dryer

The air dryer unit collects and removes moisture and contaminants from the compressor air output before the air reaches the reservoirs. This unit is different from a reservoir drain or an aftercooler in that it provides dry air for the brake system by eliminating the possible accumulation of condensate in the system reservoirs. Note that each reservoir also has a drain cock on the bottom for draining accumulated moisture. This assures a long maintenance-free life for air brake system components due to the removal of system contaminants.

The air dryer is located between the compressor discharge (output) line and the compressed air reservoirs. A safety valve mounted in the air dryer housing assembly protects against excessive pressure buildup. The desiccant cartridge and pleated paper oil filters are easily removable and replaceable as a complete serviceable unit. The desiccant "beads" which provide the drying action have a large capacity for absorption due to their combined surface area. In addition, an internal thermostatically-controlled heating element prevents freezeups on the purge drain valve when the unit is used during sub-freezing temperatures.

Purging of the dryer is automatic, exhausting combined oil and water residue to the atmosphere. At the same time that the contaminants are purged the reverse air flow across the desiccant material removes the accumulated moisture and reactivates the desiccant. Cartridge replacement should be accomplished at 12-month periods; sooner, if the cartridge has become contaminated.



Section VIII

Owner Maintenance Data

This section provides general information for use in performing scheduled services as well as preventive and routine maintenance on your Wanderlodge®.

Caution

Cooling fan is driven by hydraulic pressure. Flow is controlled electrically by a thermostat which senses engine coolant temperature. Any time the engine is running the fan may engage and start without warning. Also on hydraulically driven fans, the fan may start and run for several seconds when the engine is shut off or if electrical power is interrupted. Shut off engine and wait for fan to stop before servicing.

When inspecting or servicing engine or other components in engine compartment the engine control switch must be placed in OFF or REAR position to prevent starting of the engine from the driver's area.

Specifications and Data

Table 8-1

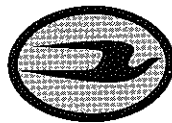
Engine and Chassis Specifications

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Engine/Transmission | |
| Detroit Diesel 6V92TAC | 330 HP, 320 HP (Calif.) Allison MTB654-CR/5 speed |
| Detroit Diesel 8V92TAC | > 475 HP, 450 HP (Calif.) Allison HTB741/4 speed |
| Chassis GVWR | PT36 42,000 lb. PT38 & PT40 44,000 lb. |
| Front Axle | 13,200 lb. |
| Rear Axle | 23,000 lb. |
| Tag Axle | PT36 10,000 lb. PT38 & PT40 12,100 lb. |
| Wheelbase | PT36 212-in. PT38-233 in.; PT40 240-in. |
| Air Brake System | |
| Front Axle | Self adjusting 16.5 in. × 5 in. brakes |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Rear and Tag Axles | Self-adjusting 16.5 in. × 7 in. brakes |
| Air Reservoirs | Three Air Tanks 5,280 cu. in. |
| Retarder | Allison Transmission Brake/Retarder |
| Wheels & Tires (8) | Aluminum rim, 11R22.5, 16 PR tubeless steel-belted radial |
| Tire Inflation | See information plate inside generator battery door |
| Axle Ratio | 3.42:1 |
| Belts | |
| Alternator | WL P/N 3740115- Dayco 42-1017 (2) |
| A/C Compressor (Set) | WL P/N 0921908 (1) |
| Leveling Jacks (Hydraulic) | |
| Front (each) | 20790 lb. rating |
| Rear (each) | 33674 lb. rating |
| Trailer Hitch Ball Nut | |
| Torque | 200 ft.-lb. |

**Table 8-2
Engine/Chassis Capacities**

| | |
|---|--|
| Diesel Fuel Tank Capacity | 300 gallons |
| Fuel Additive Recommended for Use | |
| with #2 Diesel Fuel | US Borax Biobor JF |
| Fuel Additive to use per | |
| 100 gallons | 2.8 fl. oz. |
| Lubrication System | |
| Crankcase Capacity | |
| Dry | 6V92-23 qts.; 8V92 25-qts. |
| Refill | 6V92-21 qts.; 8V92 23-qts. |
| Cooling System | |
| Capacity | approx. 110 qts.-6V92 & 117 qts.-8V92 with cockpit and living area heaters |
| Oil Specifications for Engine | |
| API | CC/SE, CC/SF, CD/SC, CD/SE, or CD/SF |
| 30 degrees to 100 degrees F | SAE 40, SAE 30 |
| Below 30 degrees F | SAE 40, SAE 30, or 15W-40 |
| Frequency of Oil Change | Every year or 20,000 miles |
| Oil Filter | WL P/N 3734209 (AC PF911 or FLEETGUARD LF3333) |
| Frequency of Filter Change | Every oil change |
| Power Steering and Hydraulic Engine Cooling Fan | |
| Specification | 10W-30 Motor Oil |
| Capacity | 20 quarts |
| Filter Element | WL P/N 2122026 (Parker 925835) |



Reservoir Element . WL P/N 2137065 (3 req'd)
 Frequency of Filter Change . Every oil change
 Leveling Jacks
 Specification Dexron II
 Capacity 20 quarts
 Transmission
 Specification Dexron, Dexron II
 Capacity 16 quarts MTB 654 and
 16 quarts HTB 741 including
 filter and cooler

Table 8-3

Generator Capacities and Specifications

Electrical Rating 12.5KW at 120 Vac
 Fuel Supply Diesel, separate pickup
 in main tank
 Fuel Filter Element
 Racor element WL P/N 3737673
 Cooling System Water-cooled 16 quarts
 Crankcase Capacity
 Oil Filter
 Oil Specifications for Generator
 API Classification CD
 Below 50°F. SAE 10W-20W
 50°-68°F. 20W or 20
 68°-95°F. 30 or 40
 Over 95°F. 50
 Battery 12 volts, 90AH
 Air Filter Element WL P/N 3779055
 (Donaldson P10-2745 or P12-3065)

Table 8-4

Motorhome Capacities and Specifications

Potable Water Tanks* 116 gal.
 Holding Tank, Gray Water . 72 gallons (PT36);
 100 gallons (PT38 & PT40)
 Holding Tank, Waste 82 gallons (PT36);
 100 gallons (PT38 & PT40)
 LPG Tank 148 lbs.-net (43.5 gallons)
 Water Pump 3.5 GPM
 Water Heater 10 gallons
 Batteries Six 6-volt batteries, series-parallel
 connected to supply 12v at 660 AH
 Battery Chargers 75 amperes output each
 Air Conditioners**
 Automotive 18,000 BTU
 Roof Air (3) 13,500 BTU ea.
 Hot Water Circulating Heaters***
 Living Area (3) 50,000 BTU ea.
 Bathroom 15,000 BTU
 Driver's Area 90,000 BTU

Gas/Hot Air Heaters**
 Living Area (3) 16,000 BTU ea.
 Electric Heaters, 120 volt (4) . 1500 watts ea.
 * 83 gallons with cross-bed option (96 w/Queen);
 128 gallons with twin-bed option (PT36).
 102 gallons with cross-bed option & 109 gallons
 with twin-bed option (PT38 & PT40).
 ** NEMA Rating
 *** SBBMA Rating

Table 8-5

Maintenance Schedule Summary

Item
 — Frequency
 — Type of Service
 and Specification

Transmission

— At 5,000 miles, thereafter at normal oil
 change intervals
 — Replace transmission filter
 WL P/N 0998542, (AC PF-897)
 MTB654
 WL P/N 3831302, (AC HD-223)
 HTB 741
 — in cooler return line.
 — At 25,000 miles, or 12 months, whichever
 occurs first
 — Replace transmission fluid (De-
 xron or Dexron II)
 — Replace transmission internal filter
 WL P/N 3827540
 (Kit DDA P/N 23019201)
 with MTB654 only

See Section X Diagram, Lubrication Guide for service of other Engine/Chassis components

Batteries

— Every 500 miles to 1,000 miles
 — Replenish cells with distilled water
 to 3/8-inch above plates.
 — Coat Battery terminals with lubri-
 cant

Air Cleaner

— 10,000 to 15,000 miles
 — Replace when air cleaner indicator
 shows red after run at 2,000 R.P.M.
 Sometimes will show red after high
 power run (normal): Reset
 WL P/N 3734191,
 (Donaldson P12-9396)



Fuel Filters

- 10,000 to 15,000 miles
 - Replace as required
 - Secondary Filter WL P/N 3734175
(Fleetrite FFR8206)
 - Racor Filter and Water Separator
 - Change when vacuum
(RACOR) gauge goes into red.
 - Element WL P/N 3831310
(Racor 2020SM)
 - Gasket (large) WL P/N
3747359 (Racor 11007)
 - Gasket (T-handle) WL P/N
3747342 (Racor 11350)

Note

Experience may indicate interval revisions.

Air Brakes System

Reservoir Tanks

- Daily or depending on usage (not necessary with air dryer)
 - Drain each reservoir tank of moisture by opening petcock at bottom of tank.

Air Compressor Air Dryer

- 23,000 miles, or every 3 months, or every 900 hours. Refer to Bendix Air Dryer Manual.
 - Check/replace air dryer cartridge WL P/N 2107753 (Bendix 287313)

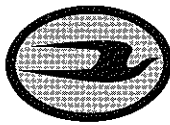
Air Suspension System

- 1,000 miles to 3,000 miles, or every month
 - Check air springs for even inflation
 - Check for tightness of nuts, bolts, air connections
 - Check shock absorbers for oil leakage, worn bushings
 - No lubrication is required

**Table 8-6
12-Volt Lighting Equipment,
and Fuses, Current Usage**

| Item | Specification (Qty)/Amperes |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Automotive Lighting Marker/Clearance/Identification, bulb # 1895 | (16)/4.5 |
| Stoplights, bulb upper & lower # 1157 | (4)/8.4 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Parking Lights bulb # 1157 & # 194 (front inside) | w/tag (9)/4.5 |
| Turn Signal Lights bulb# 1157 | (2)/4.2 |
| Cornering Lights, bulb # 1156 | |
| Side Turn Lights, 2/side, 2 # 1895 bulbs/light | |
| Indicator Light WL P/N 2271955 | |
| Relay—rear lights, WL P/N 1077718, located at upper front load center | .14A. ea. |
| Hazard Warning | (6)/12.6 |
| Tag Light, bulb # 168 | (1)/.35 |
| Headlights and Taillights (with park & tag) | |
| Driving Lights, bulb WL P/N 2143477 | (2)/15.6 |
| Instrument Panel—Electroluminescent (inverters) | (3)/1.0 |
| Instrument Panel—Gauges, bulb # 53 | (14)/1.7 |
| Spot Lights, bulb W/L P/N 2103760 | (2)/13.6 |
| Stepwell outside, bulb # 53 | (1)/.12 |
| Stepwell inside, bulb # 67 | (1)/.55 |
| Landing Lights, bulb assy. W/L P/N 2261626 | (4)/27.2 |
| Backup Lights, bulb # 1156 | (2)/3.8 |
| Rear Parking Halogen | (2)/13.4 |
| Engine Compartment Lights bulb # 67 | (3)/1.7 |
| Luggage Compartment Lights bulb # 1416 | .8A. ea. |
| Porch light, bulb # F8T5/CW | (2)/2.2 |
| Interior Lighting | |
| Reading Spots, bulb # 1383 | (15)/1.54 ea. |
| Front Living, Flush, bulb# F15T8/CW | (8)/14.0 |
| Aisle, (night) bulb #53 | (3)/.36 |
| Bathroom Mirror bulb # F8T5/CW | (2)/2.2 |
| Bathroom, Flush, bulb# F15T8/CW | (2)/3.5 |
| Shower, bulb # 1141 | (1)/1.5 |
| Dinette, Flush, bulb # F15T8/CW | (2)/3.5 |
| Kitchen, Flush, bulb# F15T8/CW | (2)/3.5 |
| Bedroom Island bed, bulbs F72T12/CW & F96T12/CW | (2)/6.3 |
| Ceiling, Flush, bulb # F15T8/CW | (3)/5.3 |
| Vent Fans, bulb # 912 @1.0A. | (4)/4/Vent |
| Refrigerator W/L P/N 3783917 Dometic 200-7290-00/6 | (1)/.8 |
| Windshield Wipers | (2)/8.0(max.) |
| Water Pump | (1)/6.2 |



Blower Motors

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Front Heater (Hi/Lo) Right | ..... | (1)9.0/4.5 |
| Defroster (Hi/Lo) | ..... | (1)9.0/4.5 |
| Foot Warmer (Hi/Lo) Left | ..... | (1)9.0/4.5 |
| Chassis Heater (Hi/Lo) | ... (3) | 9.0/4.5 ea. |
| LPG Furnace | ..... | (3)9.0 |
| Portable Fan | ..... | (1)1.0 |
| Duct Booster | ..... | (1)1.0 |
| Ceiling Vent (round) | ..... | (1)4.0 |
| Vent Fan (square) | ..... | (4)8.8 |
| Stereo System | ..... | (1)15 |
| Motor Generator | ..... | (1)14.6 |

Fuses

Electronic equipment fuses are located in left front and left rear 12 volt load centers. See diagrams in Section X.

Freezer (Option) — right front load center, Fuse omitted w/o Freezer

Spot Light Rotation — upper front load center (behind rubber flap).

Burglar Alarm — under dash right side below master switch.

Turn/Hazard Flasher — under dash left side of steering column behind retarder, black wire; fuse below master switch.

Air Conditioning Clutch Relay— battery charger compartment door.

Cruise Control Relay— battery charger compartment door.

Changing Wheels/Tires

The wheel/tire assemblies used on your motorhome are heavy-duty truck-type. They are **heavy** and may be difficult to handle. If at all possible, changes should be accomplished by a service station equipped to handle truck equipment. However, if a situation arises where no service facilities are available, the following procedures may be used.

Front Axle Wheels

1. Drive motorhome out of traffic lane onto a level surface capable of supporting jack.
2. Turn on hazard flasher and apply parking brakes before leaving coach.
3. Turn off ignition and set transmission selector to **Neutral (N)** position.

4. Remove white plastic wheel saver, jack, lug wrench and handles from road side storage compartment.
5. Place wheel chocks against front & rear of tires on opposite side.
6. Place jack under axle and raise slightly until securely in place. See figure 8-1 for location of typical jacking point.

Caution

Bumpers are not designed for lifting and/or towing of the vehicle.

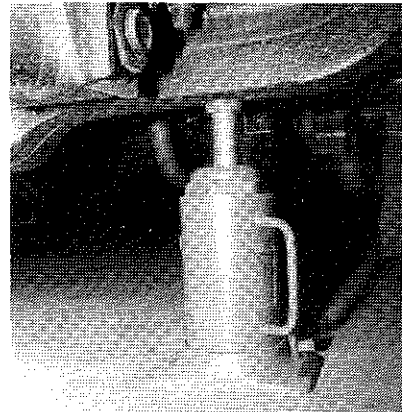


Figure 8-1. Locating Jack

7. Remove spare wheel assembly from mounting and place on ground near work area.
8. Pull off lug nut covers.
9. Install wheel saver.

Note

It is recommended that the wheel saver be used when loosening or torquing lug nuts.

10. Loosen lug nuts slightly, then jack up coach until tire is clear of ground.

Warning

Hydraulic Leveling Jacks are not to be used as service jacks. Under no circumstances should anyone work under or around the coach unless the coach is securely supported at the frame rails.

Note

Lug nuts on right side of coach are righthand threaded (turn counterclockwise to loosen, clockwise to tighten); lug nuts on driver's side of coach are lefthand threaded (turn clockwise to loosen, counterclockwise to tighten).

11. Remove lug nuts and wheel assembly.



12. Install spare and replace lug nuts. Tighten progressively in the sequence shown in figure 8-2 starting with # 1 and proceeding to # 10. Final torque will be 450 to 500 foot-pounds.
13. Snap front hub cover into front wheel opening after front lug nuts have been properly torqued.
14. Place lug nut covers on all lug nuts. Make certain that these nut covers fit snugly. This is accomplished by squeezing the dimpled sides together before installing.

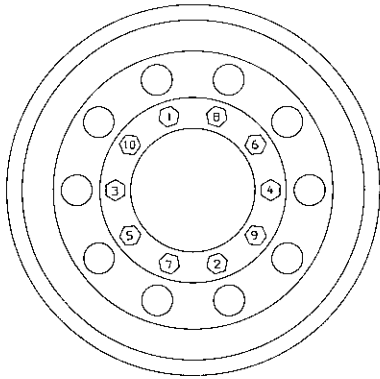


Figure 8-2. Lug Nut Tightening Pattern

15. Lower coach to ground and remove jack and handle.
16. Replace wheel saver, lug wrench, jack and handles in storage compartment and tie down to prevent road noise. Return damaged wheel/tire assembly to holder and have it repaired as soon as possible.
17. Remove and stow wheel chocks.
18. Turn off hazard flasher before returning to traffic.

Drive Axle Dual Wheels

1. Repeat steps 1 through 10, front axle wheels.
2. Loosen inner lug nuts (studs with square heads), if inner wheel is to be replaced.
3. Remove outer lug nuts from the (5) studs which have lock rings and slide hub cover over remaining lug nuts.
4. Remove the (5) remaining lug nuts and wheel.
5. Remove inner lug nuts and inner wheel, if inner wheel is to be replaced.

6. Install replacement wheel and inner lug nuts. Tighten progressively in the sequence shown in figure 8-2 starting with # 1 and proceeding to # 10. Final torque should be between 450 and 500 foot pounds.
7. Install outer wheel (or replacement wheel) and lug nuts over inner lug nuts marked 1, 3, 7, 9 and 6. Torque nuts in the following sequence 1, 7, 6, 3 and 9 to between 45 and 500 foot pounds.
8. Install hub cover over the (5) lug nuts holding wheel to hub. Place lock rings and lug nuts on remaining inner lug nuts 10, 5, 2, 4 and 8.
9. Replace wheel saver.
10. Torque nuts in the following sequence 10, 2, 8, 5 and 4 to between 450 and 500 foot pounds.
11. Return to step 14 of **Front Axle Wheels** and continue.

Note

When checking torque on dual wheels loosen all outside lug nuts. Check torque on inner lug nuts (studs with square heads) for torque value shown above then torque outer lug nuts to value shown above.

Tag Axle Wheels

1. Repeat steps 1 through 10, front axle wheels.
2. Remove lug nuts from the (5) studs which have lock rings and slide hub cover over remaining lug nuts.
3. Remove the (5) remaining lug nuts and wheel.
4. Install replacement wheel and lug nuts on studs marked 1, 3, 7, 9 and 6. Torque nuts in the following sequence 1, 7, 6, 3 and 9 to between 450 and 500 foot pound.
5. Install hub cover over the (5) lug nuts holding wheel to hub. Place lock rings and lug nuts on remaining studs 10, 5, 2, 4 and 8.
6. Replace wheel saver.
7. Torque nuts in the following sequence 10, 2, 8, 5 and 4 to between 450 and 500 pounds.
8. Return to step 14 of **Front Axle Wheels** and continue.



Caution

Check lug nuts for tightness every 1,000 miles. Lug nuts should be torqued to 450 to 500 foot-pounds.

Using the Optional Mountz Power Wrench

The Mountz Power Wrench, figure 8-3, is a 12-times force multiplier which is designed for easy removal of wheel lug nuts. This tool is supplied as a kit which includes a 1/2-inch square ratchet drive with extension sleeve, a precalibrated ratchet torque wrench, and both hex and square wheel lug nut sockets.

To remove the lug nut, jack up the side of the coach where the defective tire is located, or use the leveling jacks. Select the appropriate lug nut socket, fit the tool over the wheel nut, (after installing wheel saver) as shown, attach the 1/2-inch drive reaction bar and remove the nut(s). After the wheel is replaced, replace all nuts finger-tight, remove the reaction bar and use the precalibrated torque wrench to tighten the wheel nuts to the proper torque. Do not use the reaction bar to tighten the lug nuts. When tightening nuts, work opposite sides so that all nuts are equally torqued. Note that the torque wrench is factory calibrated to provide an inner cap nut and lug nut torque of 450 foot-pounds; an audible **click** indicates proper torque. For maximum accuracy, the torque wrench should be recalibrated on a yearly basis.

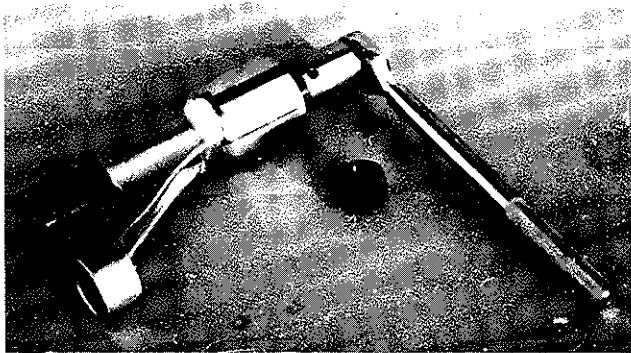


Figure 8-3. Mountz Power Wrench

Battery Maintenance

Your motorhome is equipped with six 6-volt batteries, connected in a series-parallel arrangement to provide 12 volts for engine and motorhome use. This arrangement makes available 660 AH (20 hour rate). Batteries are located in the rear engine compartment on the curb side, as shown in figure 4-2. A separate 12-volt battery is contained in the

road side front compartment and is used only to start the generator. All batteries are charged from either the engine alternator or battery chargers (when 120 volts ac is available). Note that the 12.5kw generator will supply 120 volt ac to the battery chargers.

Periodic Battery Checks and Maintenance

Periodically check electrolyte level in the six six-volt batteries. The generator battery is sealed so it is not necessary to check the level of the electrolyte. Battery condition depends on battery usage and proper utilization of the battery chargers.

Caution

Do not wear metal rings, watches or jewelry when working on or near the batteries, cables, solenoids, or chassis wiring. These can short out electrical wiring and cause injury

To make sure that the batteries are always ready for use, periodically check and charge as necessary. Check batteries at least every two weeks in freezing weather; at least every four weeks in warmer weather. A fully-charged battery will not freeze under normal circumstances, so it is imperative that the batteries remain charged during winter. A safe level of charge is a specific gravity reading of 1.225 to 1.280. Always use a battery hydrometer which has a temperature correction scale. It is advisable to have the coach shoreline connected to the 120 volt ac supply so that the batteries remain fully charged.

A dirty battery may eventually dissipate its charge through conductive surface contamination. Clean battery top surface with a damp cloth and dry thoroughly. Check that battery terminals and associated battery jumper terminals are tight and free of corrosion. To clean terminals, neutralize corrosive deposits with a solution of baking soda, rinse with clear water, and dry. Note that commercial type spray-on battery cleaners are available at automotive supply stores. Use as directed to keep the batteries clean. Spray-on cable and terminal protective coatings are also available, easy to use, and effective.

Exterior Care

Exterior paint finish life can be extended by periodic cleaning and waxing. This will preserve



the paint and allow easier removal of dirt and road tars. Use touch-up paint for small areas to keep the coach finish in like-new condition.

Frequent washing of the coach is necessary to prevent corrosion in areas where heavy salt sprays are evident. A clear acrylic spray may be used, with care, to control corrosive effects of salt spray on metal surfaces.

Caution

Avoid spraying water through the refrigerator vent door.

Interior Care

The interior can be kept in good condition with the use of approved cleaning agents for vinyl walls and ceilings, plastic fixtures, stainless steel, formica and so on. Never use abrasive cleaning agents on interior of refrigerators, or on the lavatory, tub/shower, or toilet, as they can cause permanent scratches. Be sure that the cleaning agent will not damage the material. Note that some plastics are incompatible with certain cleaners. Read the directions on the container before using. For the most part, the cleaners and polishes that would normally be used in your home are equally well-suited for use in your motorhome.

Fluid Level Checks

Crankcase Oil Level

The crankcase oil dipstick is shown in figure 8-4.

The oil level must be checked only with the engine off. Maintain oil level at the proper fill line. If checking oil level immediately after engine has been operating, allow a few minutes for the oil to drain back into the crankcase before checking the oil level reading.

The best time to check the oil is before getting underway because the engine is cool and the reading will be most accurate.

Power Steering and Hydraulic Cooling Fan Reservoir Fluid Level

Regularly check fluid level in the power steering and hydraulic cooling fan reservoir, figure 8-4, at each fuel stop. Add only 10W-30 motor oil as necessary to maintain the correct dipstick reading, depending on fluid/engine temperature. (Note that dipstick is attached to the bolt on top of the reservoir). If the fluid is at normal operating temperature — about 150 degrees, and hot to touch — the dipstick should indicate 1/2 to 3/4 full. If engine is cool, fluid level should read about 1/2 full.

Caution

The hydraulic fluid used in this unit is 10W-30 Motor Oil. Do not use conventional power steering fluid or the pump may be damaged.

Transmission Fluid Level

The transmission dipstick is shown in figure 8-4.

Importance of Proper Oil Level

Since the transmission oil cools, lubricates, and transmits power, it is important that the proper oil level be maintained at all times. If it is too low, the converter and clutches will not receive an adequate supply of oil. This can result in poor performance or transmission failure. If the level is too high, the oil will aerate, causing the transmission to overheat. Check the oil level at intervals specified in your vehicle service instructions, or more frequently, if operating conditions indicate.

Oil Check Procedure

Always clean around the end of the fill tube before removing the dipstick. Dirt or foreign matter must not be permitted to enter the oil system. It can cause valves to stick, cause undue wear of transmission parts, or clog passages. Check the oil level by one of the following procedures and report any abnormal oil level to your maintenance personnel. Check for abnormal oil level, milky appearance or any trace of coolant in the oil.

Hot Check

1. Operate the transmission in a drive range until operating temperature (160-200°F; 71-93°C) is reached.

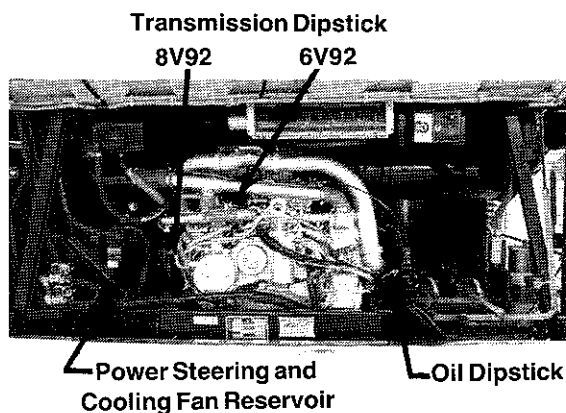


Figure 8-4. Engine Compartment



Note

The oil must be hot to ensure an accurate check. The oil level rises as temperature increases.

2. Shift through all drive ranges to fill the clutches and oil passages.
3. Park the vehicle on a level spot, shift to neutral **N** and apply the parking brake. Let the engine run at idle speed.
4. Wipe the dipstick clean and check the oil level. The safe operating level is any level within the **Hot Run** band on the dipstick.
5. If not within this range, add or drain oil as necessary to bring the level to the middle of the **Hot Run** band.

Cold Check

1. A cold check may be made when the sump temperature is 60-120°F (15-40°C).
2. Run the engine for at least one minute to clear the oil system of air.
3. With the engine running at idle, wipe the dipstick clean and check the oil level. Any level within the **Cold Run** band is safe for operating the vehicle. If the level is at or below the bottom of the **Cold Run** band, add oil until it reaches the middle of the **Cold Run** band.
4. Operate the vehicle and make a hot oil check when operating temperature is reached (160-200°F; 71-93°C).

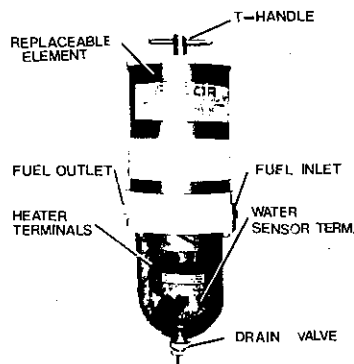


Figure 8-5. Racor Fuel Filter/Separator

Racor Fuel Filter and Water Separator System

Filter/Separator Operation

The three stages of the Racor filter/separator, figure 8-5, work in series to progressively clean the diesel fuel. Because virtually all water and larger particles of solid contamination are removed in the primary and secondary stages, the effective life of the fine micron replaceable element is 2-3 times longer than standard filters.

Primary Stage (Separation) — In the primary stage, liquid and solid contamination down to 30 microns are separated out by centrifugal action created by the turbine centrifuge. There are no moving parts in this highly efficient design. Because the contamination is heavier than the fuel it falls to the bottom of the clear bowl.

Secondary Stage (Coalescing) — This stage functions when minute particles of liquid contaminants (lighter than the fuel) remain in suspension and flow up with the fuel into the lower part of the filter/separator shell. Here the minute particles tend to bead on the inner wall of the shell and the bottom of the replaceable cartridge. As the beads accumulate, they become larger and heavier and will eventually fall to the bottom of the filter/separator bowl.

Final Stage (Filtration) — In this stage the fuel enters the replaceable cartridge where the minute solids are removed.

In-Filter Fuel Heater

Internal automatic thermostats turn on the Racor in-filter fuel heater as the fuel temperature drops below 35°F. (1.7°C.)

The in-filter fuel heater operates from the 12-volt battery source, supplying heat to the fuel filter just below the replaceable element. This critical placement provides increased fuel temperature as the fuel passes through the fine micron filtering element.

When the engine is not running and the temperature is below 35°F., the heater is operated by turning on the ignition switch for a maximum of 10 minutes prior to starting the engine. With the diesel fuel temperature above 35°F, there is no waxing or icing of the filter element. The in-filter heater is



primarily a cold starting aid. Note that the top two terminals imbedded in the glass filter bowl connect to the internal heater.

Water-In-Filter Alarm

The electronic water sensor alerts the operator when liquid contaminants filtered out of the system should be drained from the collector bowl, thereby maintaining maximum filter/separator efficiency.

When water reaches a pre-determined level in the collector bowl, sensing probes activate the **Water-In-Filter** alarm circuit. The light illuminates, warning the operator to drain excessive water contamination collected in the bowl. Shut down engine before draining the bowl to avoid sucking air into the system. Note that the bottom two terminals imbedded in the bowl connect to the water sensors.

Maintenance

Filter Element — Routine maintenance of the Racor unit consists of periodic filter replacement and drainage of the moisture collected at the bottom of the bowl. (Engine is off during maintenance.)

Filter Element Replacement — Replace the element as follows:

1. Loosen handle and remove lid.
2. Inspect lid gaskets and replace, if necessary.
3. Remove filter element by grasping bale and lifting upward while rotating.
4. Replace Racor element by positioning over center return tube and twisting downward into place.
5. Top off by pouring clean diesel fuel into filter cylinder until full.
6. Replace lid and hand-tighten handle.

Draining — Drain bowl of accumulated moisture by opening petcock on bottom of bowl. Allow to flow until clean fuel appears.

Hydraulic Cooling Fan

The hydraulic cooling fan is thermostatically-controlled to maintain engine temperature at approximately 195 degrees F. The oil reservoir for the fan, figure 8-4, is the large canister located between the fan assembly and the engine. Add oil as indicated by dipstick markings. Note that this reservoir also supplies the power steering system as well.

Note

Use only engine oil, SAE 10W-30

Oil and filters should be changed every 6 months or 25,000 miles, whichever comes first. Check condition of oil frequently when engine is hot. Run engine to 2100 R.P.M.; if red light (located on rear switch panel) comes on change oil and filters.

One filter is in Parker unit at left rear axle. The three stacked elements must be replaced in the reservoir.

Leveling Jacks Reservoir

The leveling jacks oil fill is located beneath the center entry step, as shown in figure 8-6. Lift up the hinged portion of the step and remove the screws attaching the square metal cover plate to gain access to the oil fill to check oil level.

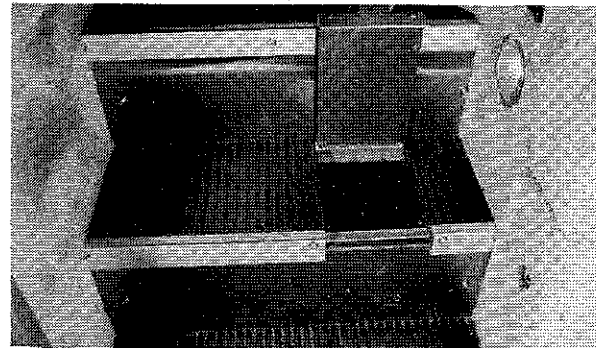


Figure 8-6. Location of Leveling Jacks Reservoir

Engine Air Filter Replacement

Check the air filter condition indicator, figure 8-7, on a regular basis. Sometimes the red band will show after a high power run. This is a normal condition. Reset to green band and run engine at a maximum of 2000 rpm. Filter should be replaced if red band is shown.

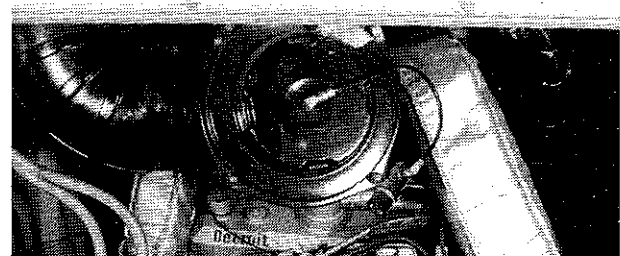


Figure 8-7. Location of Air Filter Condition Indicator.



Caution

Do not operate the engine without the air filter in place or sensitive air metering systems may be damaged.

Engine Cooling System Refill

Use of anti-freeze (ethylene glycol type only) is recommended for summer or winter operation because of its corrosion inhibition and lubrication properties. A 50-50 solution of antifreeze and water is preferred and it gives freeze protection to about 30°F below zero. Ultimate protection is attained at 68% antifreeze (about 92°F below zero): a higher concentration of antifreeze should never be used. The approximate (dry) cooling system capacities for 6V92 engine are:

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Engine, Radiator, & Engine Hoses | 18.5 gallons |
| Right front heater system | 5 gallons |
| Rear coach heater system | 4 gallons |
| Total | 27.5 gallons (110 quarts) |

...so the system would require 14 gallons of anti-freeze for a 50% solution or 19 gallons for a 68% mixture. The 8V92 engine has approximately a 117 quart capacity so similar calculations would show anti-freeze required. Final solution should always be tested with a thermo-hydrometer or equivalently reliable testing device to determine actual protection.

If it becomes necessary to completely re-fill the chassis coolant system, the following procedure must be followed (see figure 10-1). Pure antifreeze can be used initially until prescribed amount has been installed, and then water for final filling.

1. **Fill the engine, radiator, and engine hoses.** Locate and close the manual gate valves separating the engine from the heater systems. Pressure and return gate valves (four) are located at the engine. In addition, a pressure valve for the front heater is electric solenoid operated. Close the front heater electric solenoid valve by placing the **FRONT HEAT** switch in the pilot's control area to the **OFF** position. Remove the radiator surge tank cap and fill to the top. Replace cap and run engine @1500 to 1800 RPM for one minute to purge air from the engine water jacket. Shut off engine; carefully remove the radiator surge tank cap; re-fill and replace the cap.

Note

Use extreme care at all times when removing the radiator surge tank cap as hot coolant under pressure can cause injury.

2. **Fill the front heater and rear heater systems.** An air bleeder valve for the front heater is located behind the right side front bumper. Leave the return line gate valves closed and open the pressure line valves for front and coach (chassis) heaters. Place the electric **FRONT HEAT** switch (item 13, figure 2-4) to the **ON** position and the **HEAT SELECTOR** Switch (item 1, figure 2-9) to the **WINTER** position. Press the **AUX. PUMP** switch (item 2, figure 2-9) to **ON**.

Using suitable containers to catch coolant, open the bleeder valve at front heater and remove right side hose from return TEE (above the chassis serial number end of the identification plate) and run the engine at 1,800 RPM until a steady flow of coolant passes through the front bleeder valve and open hose at rear.

The radiator must be refilled often during this time as coolant from the engine will be filling the heater lines. When steady flow is attained from the bleeder valve, close it and open return line gate valve (bottom valve at left rear of engine) allowing coolant to flow back into the engine. When a steady flow comes from the open hose, shut off engine, reconnect hose, and open return gate valve (just below TEE). Refill radiator using coolant caught from bleeding operation and add water as necessary. Restart engine and run at 1800 RPM for at least two minutes to complete system purge. Test heater blowers to make sure heaters are filled with hot coolant.

Allow engine and radiator to cool. Remove cap and fill radiator surge tank to the top of sight glass. Replace cap — refill procedure is completed.

Cooling System Additives

Automotive cooling systems are subject to various types of corrosion, rust, pitting and cavitation-erosion. These are common factors which prevent efficient cooling and contribute to engine overheating and higher maintenance costs resulting from replacement of hoses, fittings, filters and cracked heads. The manufacturer of the engine used in your motorhome recommends the use of Nalcool 2000 — a chemically buffered liquid additive which



effectively neutralizes the formation of acids caused by dissolved exhaust gases, and inhibits the cooling system against corrosion and scale formation. This additive is compatible with most commercial automotive anti-freeze solutions containing ethylene glycol; however, its use is not recommended in cooling systems using Dow Therm 209. When refilling the coolant system, add seven pints of Nalcool before topping off with anti-freeze solution. To ensure constant system protection, replenish Nalcool 2000 additive, periodically, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Windshield Washers

Check reservoir fluid level periodically and use a prepared washer solution if possible. (Note that low reservoir levels are indicated by a dash monitor light.) During freezing weather, use a solution additive, or a solution specifically designed for cold weather usage. The washer reservoir is accessible through the front road side storage compartment.

Battery Jumper Terminals and Jump-Starting

For your convenience and safety when jump-starting, terminal **posts** are provided in the curb side of the engine compartment (open rear door). Proper procedure for jump-starting is as follows:

1. Turn off all main battery-operated accessories in both vehicles — lights, radio, etc.
2. Connect one end of the positive-coded jumper cable to the positive (red) battery jumper terminal, and the opposite end of the cable to the positive (+) terminal on the other battery.
3. Connect one end of the negative-coded jumper cable to the negative (–) terminal on the other battery and the opposite end of the cable to the negative (black) battery jumper terminal.
4. Once the engine of the disabled vehicle is started and brought up to idle, reverse the above procedure to remove the jumper cables. Always remove the jumper cable connected to the Wanderlodge® negative (black) battery jumper terminal first to prevent sparks at the other battery.

Caution

Avoid sparks in the vicinity of a charging battery: the gas produced is explosive.

Generator

Keep the generator operating at peak efficiency by following a regular schedule for inspections and servicing, based on operating hours. Keep an accurate logbook record of maintenance, service and hours of operation, following regular schedules for normal operating conditions, and a more frequent service schedule for operation under dusty or dirty conditions. Check condition of crankcase oil and change air filter frequently until the proper service/time periods can be determined based on your usage.

After the first 15 to 30 hours of operation, arrange to have the following performed at an authorized service center.

- Drain and refill engine oil.
- Replace engine oil filter.
- Check external nuts and bolts for tightness.
- Torque cylinder head nuts.
- Check and adjust valve tappets.
- Check for fuel or lubricating oil leaks.
- Check radiator coolant level and inspect cooling system for leaks.
- Check and adjust water pump belt tension.
- Check mounting tray bolts and vibro mounts for tightness.
- Operate generator set a full or rated load, checking for proper output and governor operation.

Maintenance Schedules

Use the generator maintenance schedule in table 8-7 as a guide for routine and periodic maintenance. Neglecting generator maintenance can result in failures or permanent generator damage. Refer to the generator service manual for detailed repair and maintenance.

**Table 8-7
Generator Maintenance Schedule**

Frequency

— Service

Daily, or before each startup

- Check oil level
- Check coolant level
- Clean radiator intake screen



Every 50 hours, or 3 months, whichever occurs first

- Change lubrication oil
- Change oil filter
- Service air cleaner
- Check engine for oil, water, or fuel leakage
- Check belt tension

Every 200 hours, or 12 months, whichever occurs first

- Check hoses and clamps
- Check and tighten electrical connections
- Check exhaust system for leakage
- Check and tighten mounting bolts
- Replace fuel filter element
- Check electrical system for frayed wires, corroded connections

Every 400 hours or 12 months

- Contact authorized service center for tuneup to include:
 - Injector inspection
 - Check and adjust valve tappets
 - Clean sliprings and inspect brushes
 - Check governor operation and adjust as necessary.

Periodically, perform a complete visual inspection of the generator when operating at full load.

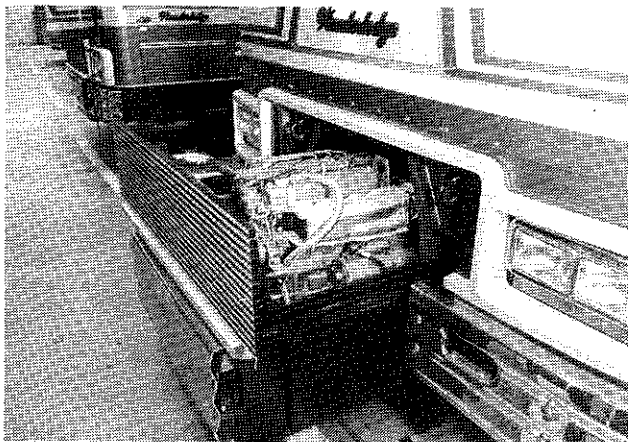


Figure 8-8. Generator Unit, Tray Extended

Caution

The generator tray is hydraulically operated and extends outward with considerable force. To extend the tray, open the locking bar beneath the tray, figure 8-8, then move around to the road side and operate the tray switch in the front compartment, figure 4-8, to **out** position. Be sure that there is sufficient clearance in front of the tray and that **nobody is in the way!** Use extreme caution when observing an operating generator with tray extended.

Battery

Check the condition of the generator battery periodically. See that battery connections are clean and secure. A light coating of nonconductive grease will prevent corrosion at terminals. Refer to Battery Maintenance procedures provided earlier in this section.

Air Cleaner

Proper maintenance of the air cleaner, figure 8-9, is extremely important. Allowing this vital element to become clogged with dirt restricts the flow of intake air into the engine. Operating with an over-rich fuel mixture caused by a poorly serviced or clogged air cleaner leads to formation of harmful carbon/sludge deposits.

This air cleaner should be serviced every 100 hours or six months as follows:

1. Loosen thumbscrew in Marman clamp while holding bowl.
2. Remove bowl.
3. Remove element thumbscrew and element.
4. Wash bowl in non-flammable cleaner. Allow to air dry.
5. Install new element & replace thumbscrew.
6. Replace bowl and tighten Marman clamp thumbscrew. Be sure letters **TOP** are up.

If operating under extremely dusty conditions, use dry compressed air to blow out generator at frequent intervals. Do this with the generator set operating and direct the stream of compressed air in through the cooling louvres at the end of the generator.



Oil Pressure

Always ensure that with the engine running, oil pressure is registering on the upper dash generator oil pressure gauge.

Pressures do vary according to climatic conditions and even between individual engines, but the oil pressure range at normal working speed and temperature will usually vary between 30 to 60 psi. The pressure will drop while the engine is idling and also a slight drop will be experienced when the oil is hot.

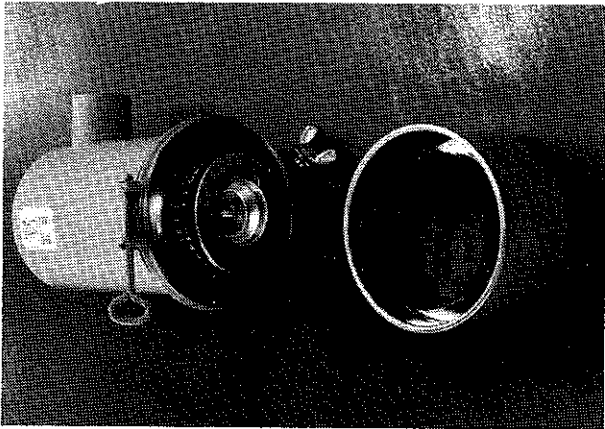


Figure 8-9. Generator Air Cleaner

Oil Filters

To ensure cleanliness of the lubricating oil, a sump strainer and a main full flow type of oil filter are used. The sump strainer consists of a gauze wire container which is fitted over the end of the lubricating oil pump suction pipe. All oil must pass through this strainer before it reaches the oil pump.

The main full flow type oil filter is mounted externally on the side of the cylinder block. All the oil passes through this filter after it leaves the pump, but before it reaches the bearings.

The full flow filter is a spinon cartridge in which the element is an integral part. Filter should be replaced at each oil change.

Replacing Oil Filter Cartridge

1. Unscrew the cartridge from the adapter.
2. Discard the old cartridge. Clean the filter adapter surface.
3. Using clean engine lubricating oil, lightly oil the top seal of the new cartridge. Prime filter by partially filling with new oil.

4. Screw the new cartridge until the seal just touches and then tighten by hand a further half of a turn. If the cartridge is overtightened, it may be difficult to remove later on.

5. Since the filter cartridge will normally be changed at the same time as the engine lubricating oil, refill the sump with oil, run the engine and check for oil leaks. Recheck the oil level after running the engine and add oil as necessary.

By-Pass Valve

If the lubricating oil filter element becomes contaminated to the extent where the lubricating oil has difficulty in passing through the element, a pressure difference will build up between the inlet and outlet sides of the filter assembly. When this pressure exceeds 50 psi (approximately), a ball valve opens in the filter headcasting and allows unfiltered oil to by-pass the filter element to protect the engine from oil starvation.

Oil Check

To be on the safe side, check oil in engine crankcase daily, or before each start, to ensure that the level is in the safe range between the upper and lower marks on the dipstick. Do not operate generator if level exceeds the upper mark, or is below the lower mark.

Caution

Do not check oil level while engine is operating. Engine must be stopped to obtain a true reading, as well as for safety reasons!

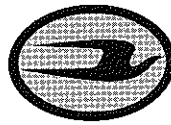
Oil Change

Whenever possible, drain the oil while the engine is still warm. To drain, place a container below the unit, open the oil drain and allow sufficient time for the old oil to drain completely. After draining, close drain plug and tighten securely.

Cooling System

To avoid having the inconvenience of the generator shutting down due to overheating, or becoming damaged as a result of an overheat condition, be sure to keep the cooling air inlets to the compartment clean and unobstructed at all times.

Cooling system capacity is about 16 quarts of liquid. When operating in climates subject to freez-



ing temperatures, make sure that enough anti-freeze solution is added to the coolant to prevent system freeze-up. (A drain petcock is provided on the underside of the radiator.) When draining the coolant, remove the radiator cap and open the block drain valve near the oil filler cap to prevent air pockets from forming and blocking water in passages in the block.

Check coolant level frequently and add anti-freeze mixture as needed to maintain surge tank 1/2 full.

**Table 8-8
Anti-Freeze Protection Chart**

| Anti-Freeze Protects to: | Mixture Proportions (ethylene glycol) |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| + 16 degrees F (- 9 degrees C) | 20% |
| + 3 degrees F (- 16 degrees C) | 30% |
| - 11 degrees F (- 24 degrees C) | 40% |
| - 31 degrees F (- 35 degrees C) | 50% |

Generator Troubleshooting

Refer to the generator service manual for repair and maintenance data. Generator repairs should be accomplished by a qualified repair agency.

Generator Overloads

If the rated capacity of the generator is exceeded, the safeguard circuit breaker, located on the front of the controller box, will trip to protect the generator against damage. This condition could be caused by a short in the coach ac supply circuits, or by operating too many appliances simultaneously, resulting in an overload condition. If the safeguard circuit breaker trips, the generator will continue running but no ac output will be supplied. Before resetting the circuit breakers, turn off some of the coach appliances and lighting to reduce the load to within the operating limits of the generator. If this is done, and the generator breakers still trip, a short circuit is indicated. Turn off the generator, locate and correct the cause of the short circuit.

Generator Battery Charging

Generator battery charging current is supplied from either the engine alternator or the battery chargers (when ac power is available).

Storage Procedures

If the generator is to be out of service for a long period of time, perform the following procedures before placing the unit in storage:

1. Drain oil from crankcase (while hot) then flush with clean lightweight oil. Refill crankcase with regular-weight oil after flushing.
2. Clean exterior surfaces of generator set then spread a light film of oil over any unpainted metallic surfaces which could corrode.

Refrigerator

To ensure that your refrigerator will provide trouble-free operation, the following routine maintenance procedures should be performed at least once each year.

1. Inspect all gas connections for leakage, using a solution of soapy water. Tighten, as necessary.
2. Remove and clean the gas burner jet, figure as follows:
 - a. Remove burner housing cover screw and cover (removal of drip cup will provide better access to screw).
 - b. Unplug 120 volt ac cord.
 - c. With refrigerator **on**, observe the burner flame. It should be clear blue over the slots of the burner, encircling the feeler point of the thermostat. If flame is otherwise, proceed as follows:
 - d. Shut-off LPG supply and disconnect 12 volt dc leads.
 - e. Disconnect lighter cable from electrode.
 - f. Remove burner attachment screw and withdraw burner.
 - g. Clean burner tube with brush and blow out with air nozzle.
 - h. Unscrew burner jet, clean with alcohol and blow out with air nozzle. Inspect jet against light to see that it is clean.

Note

Do not clean jet with pin or sharp object. This will affect the size of the opening.

- i. Reassemble burner jet and replace burner being careful that end of burner fits into slot on bracket with slots of burner centrally located under the boiler tube. Reconnect 12 volt dc leads. Turn LPG supply and refrigerator **on**. Leak test burner jet seat.



- j. Observe burner flame. It should be as described in item 4. If not, take it to an authorized service center for proper adjustment.
- k. Replace burner housing cover and plug in 120 volt ac cord.

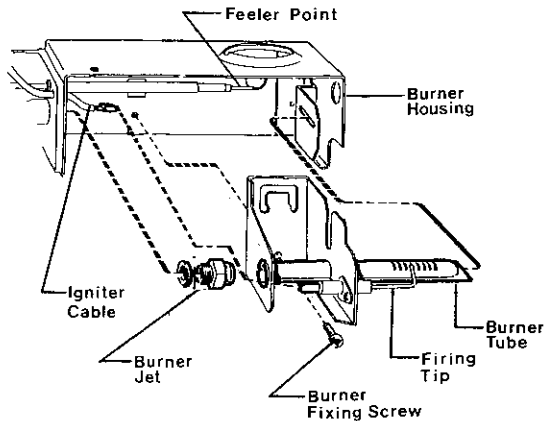


Figure 8-10. Refrigerator Gas Burner.

The Electrode

For proper ignition it is necessary to keep the electrode insulation dry and free from dirt. The gap between burner tube and electrode shall be maximum 3/16" (5 mm) and minimum 1/8" (3 mm).

General

It is important to keep the refrigerator vent area clear and free from combustible materials, gasoline and other flammable vapors and liquids. Check the venting system. The flow of combustion and ventilating air must not be obstructed.

Check that the flue baffle is clean and reasonably free from soot. Heavy soot formation indicates improper functioning of the burner. Clean baffle and flue, cooling unit, and floor under refrigerator.

Check the energy selector system by connecting/disconnecting main voltage, start/stop the engine etc.

Compare and check that the system operates as described in Section III. If in doubt please contact a service center.

Toilet

No routine maintenance is required. If the bowl sealing blade fails to operate freely or does not close completely, clean foreign material out of sealing groove with stiff bristle brush.

To clean the toilet, use a high-grade, non-abrasive cleaner. Do not use highly concentrated or

high-acid household cleaners. They may damage seals and finish.

Water Pump

Under normal usage, the water pump should require no periodic maintenance other than ensuring that the input water supply is properly filtered of particles that could damage the pump mechanism. Pump failures can generally be tied in to the plumbing system, or to electrical wiring. If the pump fails to operate properly, refer to the general trouble-shooting guide given in table 8-9. Note that detail pump repairs and overhaul should be performed by a qualified repair facility.

A pumpgard filter is provided on the suction side of the water pump. This should be cleaned periodically.

**Table 8-9
Water Pump
Troubleshooting Guide**

Symptom

- Possible Cause
- Corrective Action

Pump operates but no water flows through faucet.

- Low water level in tank.
 - Add water.
- Suction lines or filter clogged.
 - Clear water lines and clean filter.
- Kink in water suction hose.
 - Check water hose connections to tank and straighten or replace, as necessary.
- Air leak in suction line.
 - Replace suction line.

Pump cycles on and off when faucets are closed.

- Water leak in plumbing.
 - Check for signs of leakage and tighten or replace fittings, pipe, etc.
- Defective toilet flush valve.
 - Repair flush valve.

Pump operates roughly and has excessive noise and vibration.

- Intake line is restricted, kink in suction hose or fittings too small.
 - Check input hoses and straighten or replace, as necessary.
- Loosened screws at pulleys and connecting rod.
 - Tighten screws.



- Deformed or collapsed pulsation dampener in pump.
 - Replace dampener.

Pump fails to start when faucet is opened.

- Clogged pressure piping.
 - Blow out water lines with compressed air.
- No voltage to pump.
 - Check input wiring, circuit breaker and switches.

Pump fails to stop when faucets are closed.

- Empty water tank.
 - Add water.
- Insufficient voltage to pump motor.
 - Check battery voltage. If voltage is OK, pump is defective.

Holding Tank Drain Valves

Periodically the drain valve may become hard to open. It is recommended that the (2) two screws in top of mechanism be removed and pull paddle out. After cleaning paddle a coat of vaseline should be added to both surfaces and valve reassembled.

Clock/Thermometer Calibration Procedures

The thermometer section of the Clock/Thermometer indicates either the inside temperature or outside temperature, depending on the position of the panel pushbutton. It may be necessary to recalibrate the unit if there are differences between the actual inside or outside temperatures and the corresponding displays.

Thermometer Calibration Procedures

1. Place an accurately calibrated thermometer unit next to the outdoor temperature probe (located under metal shield on outside of lower roof rail near refrigerator vent) while the coach is in a protected environment away from direct sunlight, rain, winds, etc. Note the thermometer reading.
2. Press in the outdoor panel switch and compare the digital display reading with the actual outside temperature noted previously. If the reading disagrees sufficiently to require calibration, open the monitor panel so that the rear of the thermometer unit is accessible. (If the readings agree, proceed to step 3.) Adjust the outdoor

calibration control, located in the extreme left center of the rear panel, as necessary, to make the display agree with the thermometer reading.

3. Place the calibrated thermometer unit next to the indoor temperature probe and note the thermometer reading.
4. Press the **Indoor** panel switch and compare the digital display reading with the actual inside temperature noted previously. If the readings disagree sufficiently to require calibration, open the monitor panel so that the rear of the thermometer unit is accessible. Adjust the indoor calibration control, located on the lower left-hand side of the rear panel, as necessary, to make the display agree with the thermometer reading. Replace the monitor panel.

Tub/Shower Mixing Valve

The water mixing valve used in the tub/shower contains a pressure balancing spool valve, figure 8-11, to make sure there are no sudden temperature changes. Water mineral deposits which can accumulate in the valve body and spool valve will affect the normal operation of the mixing unit. To gain access to the valve body, remove the screws which hold the faceplate to the shower wall. (Water supply must be turned off.) Remove the control knob, then lift off the faceplate.

To remove the spool, unscrew the large center screw and carefully withdraw the spool from the valve body. Inspect O-rings for damage and replace, if necessary. Flush out spool of any foreign material, then replace in valve. Replace faceplate and secure with screws. Replace knob.

Note

In some units this pressure balancing valve is in a remote location under the bathroom lavatory vanity.

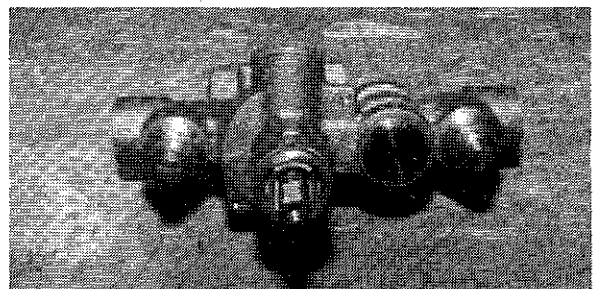


Figure 8-11. Tub/Shower Mixing Valve



Section IX

General Information

Equipment Manufacturers

Equipment

Manufacturer

Model or Type Number

Air Conditioner (Automotive)

Motive Manufacturing Division
3657 10th Avenue, North
Birmingham, AL 35234
Motivair

Awning

Zip-Dee Incorporated
96 Crossen Avenue
Elk Grove, IL 60007
Model BB (specify length)

Bath Vent

Hammond Manufacturing Corp.
P.O. Box 5393
2220 Raymond Drive
Lansing, MI 48905
Model CB-350-B Compact Blower

Burglar Alarm

Kolin Industries, Inc.
Box 357
Bronxville, NY 10708
Cat. No. 120

CB Radio

Custom Audio Dist.
4725 Atlanta Hwy
Bogart, GA 30622
AUDIOVOX
Model MDU-6000A

Central Air Conditioner

Marine Development Corporation
P.O. Box 8570
Richmond, VA 23226
Cruisair Model ACA 14U

Central Vacuum

Central Vac International
3133 East 12th Street
Los Angeles, CA 90023
Model 612 Floor-Recessed

Chime

Ron Levy Company
P.O. Box 2456
Smyrna, GA 30081
Model GE-861

Closed Circuit TV Camera

Mashnick Associates
1977 Scenic Highway, Suite 1D
Snellville, GA 30278
SANYO Model VDC-3800

Closed Circuit TV Receiver

Audiotronics Co.
7428 Bellair Avenue
P.O. Box 3997
North Hollywood, CA 91609
900938-XX

Duct Booster

Acar Industries
4563 Hamann Parkway
Willoughby, OH 44094
Model 951553

Electric Heaters

FASCO Industries, Inc.
810 Gillespie Street
Fayetteville, NC 28306
Model 2450
Living room, galley & bedroom

Markel Products Co.

726-740 Young
Tonawanda, NY 14150
Model No. E 3125 TE-RP Bathroom

TPI Corporation

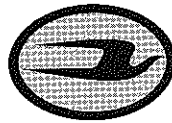
P.O. Box T-CRS
Johnson City, TN 37601
Model BCIA05
Freeze Protection

Electric Heat Tapes

Easy Heat, Inc.
31977 U.S. 20 East
New Carlisle, IN 46552
MT Cables

Fan, Exhaust

Fantastic Vent Co.
4349 South Dort Hwy
Burton, MI 48529
Model 1000R



Fan, Portable

Guest Corporation
17 Culbro Drive
West Hartford, CT 06110
12-volt Oscillating

Fan, Roof

Kool-O-Matic
1831 Terrace Road
Niles MI 49120
RU-12

Faucets

Bathroom

Grohe America Inc.
900 Lively Blvd
Wood Dale, IL 60191
Model 33.031

Kitchen

Stanadyne Moen Division
377 Woodland Avenue
Elyria, OH 44036
Model 7310A

Flourescent Lights

Lighting Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 610
Marble Springs, TX 78654
NP-IT5-8
Bath Mirror
F-15R
Flush Mount

REC Specialities, Inc.
530 Constitution Avenue
Camarillo, CA 93010
Porch Light

Food Center

Scovill Industries
NuTone Division
Madison and Red Bank Roads
Cincinnati, OH 45277
Power Unit, Model 251
Food Processor Model 256

Fuel Filter – Water Separator

Racor Industries, Inc.
1137 Barium Road
Modesto, CA 95351
Model 1000FG
Detroit Diesel Engine
Model 500 FG
Kohler Power Generator

Furnace

Suburban Manufacturing Co.
P.O. Box 399
Dayton, OH 37321
Dyna-Trail Model NT-16SW

Gas/Smoke Alarm

P.M.M.I., Inc.
Drawer 10
Old Ocean, TX 77463

Ice Maker

U-Line Corporation
8900 North 55th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53223
Model BI-45A

Instant Hot Water

Kitchenaid Division
Whirlpool Corporation
World Street
Troy, OH 45374
Konstant Hot
KIH-160

Intercom System

Newport Engineering
P.O. Box 1306
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Model TP-6S NEW MAR

LPG Alarm/Control

P.M.M.I., Inc.
Drawer 10
Old Ocean, TX 77463

LP Gas Grill

W.C. Bradley Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 12040
Columbus, GA 31993
Charbroil
Model TG110

LPG Tank

Manchester Tank & Equipment Co.
2738 Lithonia Industrial Blvd.
Lithonia, GA 30058
No. 6042

Leveling Jacks

HWH Corporation
R.R. 1
Moscow, IA 52760
AP 3179



Mountz Power Wrench

Mountz, Inc.
1080 North 11th Street
San Jose, CA 95112
MP2

Power Generator

Kohler Company
Kohler, WI 53044
12.5 KW

Radio (AM/FM Stereo Cassette)

Custom Audio Dist.
4725 Atlanta Hwy
Bogart, GA 30622
SONY
AM/FM Cassette-Model XR 900
Equalizer-Model EX 110
Compact Disc Player-
Model CDX-5

Range and Oven

Magic Chef, Inc.
P.O. Box 1145
Elkhart, IN 46514
Model BRT 743S-5T

Reading Lights

Wemac
3433 West Harvard
Santa Ana, CA 92904
Model 5019

Refrigerator

Dometic
P.O. Box 490
Elkhart, IN 46515
RM 1303

Safeline Warning Device

Omnifac Corporation
1700 East Whipp Road
Dayton, OH 45440
Model 2

Shower Hose Kit

Alsons Corporation
42 Union Street
Hillsdale, MI 49242
500 PB59

Shower Valve

Stanadyne Moen Division
377 Woodland Avenue
Elyria, OH 44036

Tank, Water

Inca Plastics, Inc.
11555 Packard Drive
Middlebury, IN 46540

TV Antenna

Tandy Distributor Products
Swannanoa, NC 28788
Model 5MS550

Toilet

Thetford Corporation
P.O. Box 1285
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Aqua Magic Galaxy Model 08445

Washer/Dryer

Sears Roebuck and Co.
675 Ponce De Leon Ave., N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30308
Washer: 26K4090
Dryer: 26K8090

Water Heater

Mor-Flo Industries, Inc.
18450 S. Miles Road
Cleveland, OH 44128
Marine 10

Water Pump

ITT JABSCO
1485 Daleway
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Model 36950-1180

Water Purifier

Pure Water Enterprises, Inc.
343 Broad Street
Lake Charles, LA 70607
Model 7550



Section XI Equipment Options

Awnings

The awnings are standard equipment on your coach and designed for simplicity of operation and long-term use. To open the awning, refer to the figures below and proceed as follows:

Open Awning

1. Pull down on **Z** lock lever, as shown in **figure 11-1**, to permit awning to be unrolled.

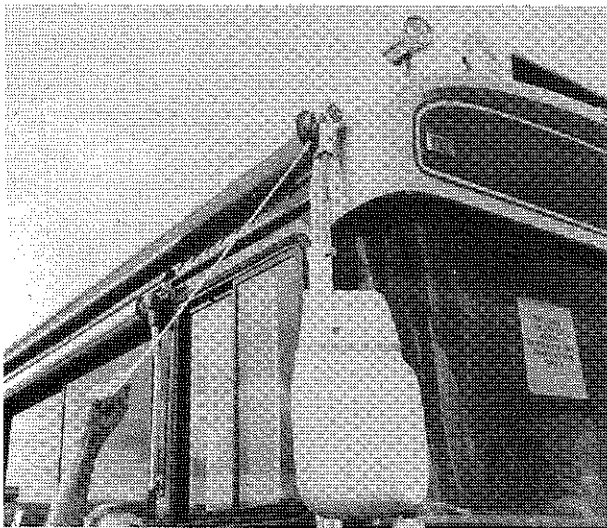


Figure 11-1.

2. Completely unroll awning by first pulling the tab toward you with the hook and then grasping strap with hands as shown in **figure 11-2**. Fold or roll the strap so the Velcro strips meet and hold tab in place next to the roller. Now move beneath the awning and proceed with step 3.
3. Release the ratchet stud on the rafter arm. Swing the arm toward the case and engage the hook section of the claw in the rafter lock, **figure 11-3**. Lock the rafter arm by pressing down on main arm bar, making the fabric taut, until the ratchet stud engages.
4. Referring to **figure 11-4**, raise awning to desired height by releasing snap stud on main arm and pushing up and out on roller assembly. Lean, so that body weight — rather than arm strength — carries out this step.
5. Repeat steps 3 and 4 at other end of awning.

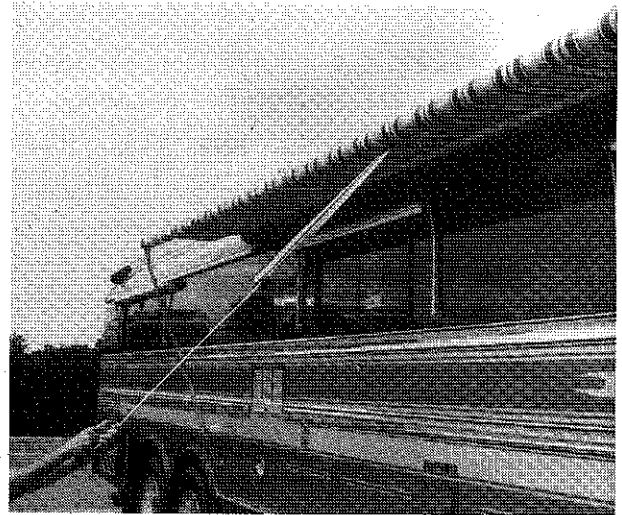


Figure 11-2.

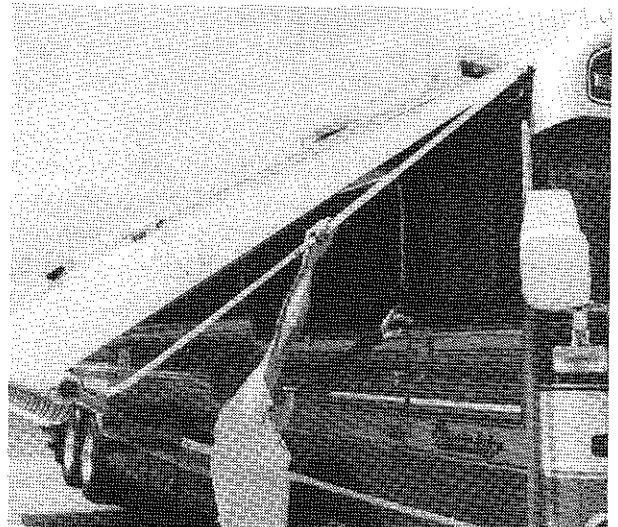


Figure 11-3.

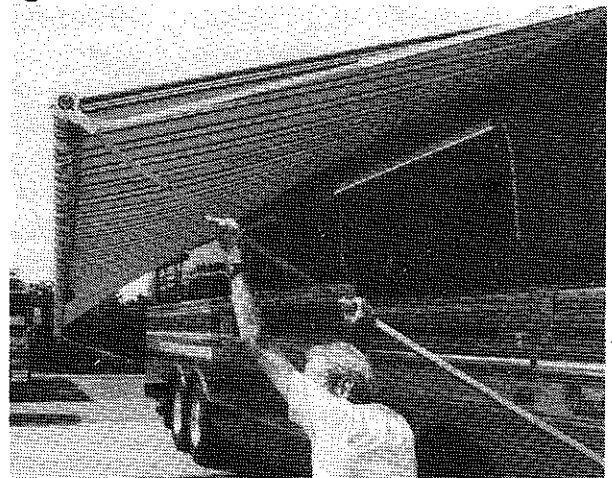
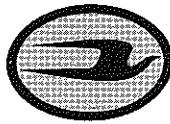


Figure 11-4.

Caution

Be sure to raise high enough to allow for clearance with the top of the door.



Close Awning

1. Lower awning to bottom position by releasing snap studs and dropping roller assembly.
2. Release ratchet stud on rafter arms and lift the claws out of the rafter locks.
3. Place arm claw casting end against protruding screw. To lock assembly, push rafter tube toward coach body until ratchet stud engages. Repeat at other end of awning.
4. Roll awning against coach using the pull tab to guide.
5. Lock the awning in place for travel by pushing up the **Z** lock lever.

Note

The tab must be spiraled around the roller to prevent a loose roll and the bunching-up of fabric.

6. Observe if the roll-up is even and in-line with clamps. If not, then unroll and give roller a slight push toward the direction required to line up the roller. If you wish to have the awning roll up more in either direction spiral the pull tab in that direction.

Fabric Care

The fabric of your awning is made of acrylic fibers which cannot rot or mildew. Your awning can be rolled up wet if necessary, but be sure to open it to dry as soon as possible.

The acrylic fabric of your awning is a synthetic and cannot support mildew or other plant growth. However, mildew can find a home on any pollen, grain dust, plant spores, or other airborne plant material that can accumulate on the awning. If mildew forms on any of these elements, it can leave a stain which can be unsightly and difficult to remove, even though it will not weaken the fabric itself. To minimize the chance of a stain, keep your awnings as clean and dry as possible by hosing it down frequently between seasonal washings.

Washing

On a monthly basis, loosen hardened dirt and dust with a dry, medium bristle brush, then thoroughly rinse both top and bottom with a hose. For more stubborn stains, use a mild solution of 1/2 cup bleach and 1/2 cup soap flakes diluted in one gallon of lukewarm water.

Wash both sides of the awning with the solution while scrubbing with a soft brush. Saturate the fabric and leave the solution on for 15-20 minutes. (Keep the fabric saturated by reapplying solution as needed.) Rinse **thoroughly**. Repeat if necessary until most of the stains disappear.

Caution

Never use a strong detergent (super spray) or stain remover on your awning. These can destroy the water repellency of the fabric.

Water Leaks

If leaking occurs after washing, it is usually the result of insufficient rinsing. If water drips through the needle holes in the stitching, you can use a commercial seam sealer available in canvas and trailer supply stores. You may also apply a paraffin wax to the top of the seams. However, as the awning **weathers**, these holes will normally seal themselves.

It is normal for slight leakage to occur through the fabric where water is allowed to accumulate or **pocket** on the fabric. See **Storm Precautions** for information on awning settings for proper water drainage. Sometimes soap or chemical residue, such as from active agents in insect fogs or sprays, can wet the fabric so that it appears unable to repel water. Rinse the fabric thoroughly and test for water repellency after it dries. If leakage continues, wash the fabric or contact the manufacturer for information on treating the fabric.

Storm Precautions

Because there is no warranty for damage caused by acts of God, steps should be taken to prevent damage from occurring due to wind, rain or storm.

If you are leaving or retiring for the night, close the awning. This takes only a few seconds (less time than closing your windows) and gives you the best protection. If for some reason you can't close the awning, lower both ends of it as far as you can without removing the spring arms. This will create a sufficient slope for water run-off. If you are remaining with the awning, you may lower one end only sufficiently to divert water.



Hardware and Mechanism Maintenance

Although your awning requires less maintenance than any other awning, a little care (about the same amount that you give to your coach) will keep the metal parts in top shape. The rafter arm assemblies, main arm tubes, and the awning case are bright-anodized aluminum; the castings are polished, high-strength aluminum alloys. To keep these parts new looking they should be cleaned once a year with a good quality chrome or aluminum polish.

The main arm bar and all fasteners and stress bearing shafts are stainless steel. These need only be cleaned occasionally to remove accumulated grime that might hinder their operation.

At the end of each season:

- Tighten any loose bolts or screws. (Replace missing parts only with factory authorized replacements.)
- Polish accessible hardware.
- Use a silicone lubricant only on the 1/2" round shafts that protrude from each end of the roller.
- Extend all telescoping arms as far as possible to wipe off accumulated sand and dirt that can clog and scratch the protective aluminum finish.

Ice-Maker

The ice-maker, figure 11-5, is designed to provide a continuous automatic supply of ice cubes. It will operate unattended providing that the water supply line is open and the ac power is applied to the unit. This may be supplied from shorepower, the power generator, or from the optional motor generator (Redi-Line).

Ice-Maker Operation

The power on-off switch is located on the front grillework. When the ice cube supply is full, the ice-making mechanism shuts off automatically. However, the refrigeration system continues to operate to prevent the prepared ice cubes from melting. When removing cubes, do not use a sharp instrument to separate the cubes that are frozen together or the interior may be damaged.

Note that the ice-maker may supply small cubes the first time that it is used. This is due to accumulated air in the water line and subsequent batches will be normal-sized.

If the machine is used only intermittently, empty the ice periodically (every week to 10 days) to ensure a fresh supply of cubes.

Do not clean the cabinet interior with solvent-type cleaners, abrasives, or other cleaners that might cause ice cubes to acquire a bad taste. The exterior should be cleaned with a furniture-type cleaner/polish. Clean condenser (behind grille) with a blower/vacuum at least 3 to 4 times each year, depending on usage.

Caution

The ice-maker grille must be free from all obstructions. Any interference with free air flow to the grille will cause faulty operation.

To shut down the ice-maker, set power switch to off, and remove all cubes. Leave the door slightly ajar for ventilation to avoid mold or odors.

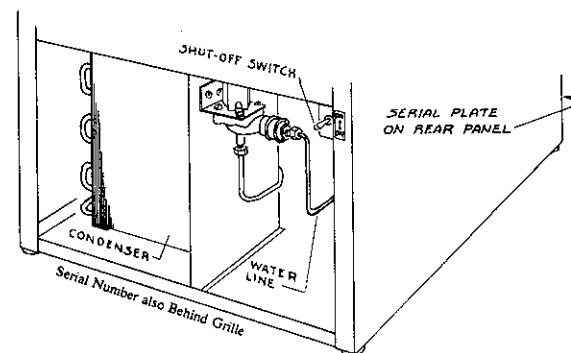


Figure 11-5 Ice-Maker Details.

Ice-Maker Maintenance

Other than periodic cleaning of grillework, condenser and interior, no other maintenance procedures are required. Remove the grille as follows: take out screw at top, put fingers in slots and lift up and out.

Winterizing

Follow procedure in Section V. To facilitate draining of water line, remove garden hose type fitting shown in figure 11-5

Kool-O-Matic Ventilation Fan

This 12 volt dc power ventilator has the capacity to move a large volume of air.

In many low humidity regions it will eliminate the need for operating air conditioning units.



Operation

Remove the magnetically attached fabric cover and open inlet dampers.

Be sure windows are open to provide proper air flow cooling and ventilation.

A heat-cool thermostat is located near the Kool-O-Matic fan. It also serves the area LPG furnace and chassis heater. In order to activate the fan, the selector switch (at the bottom) must be moved to **COOL** and the temperature lever set so the fan will operate. The fan will then start automatically whenever the temperature rises above the desired level.

Automatic Leveling System

1. **LEVEL MASTER** switch (Dash mounted) — Supplies power for leveling system operation. Only the warning lights will operate with this switch off.
2. **LEVEL WARNING SYSTEM Red Light** (Dash Mounted) — Anytime the ignition switch is **ON** and a front jack is not in the horizontal position, or a rear jack not fully retracted, the warning light should be lit. The **LEVEL MASTER** will not turn off the warning light. The vehicle should not be moved if the warning light is on.
3. **LEVEL SYSTEM Blue Lights** — The blue level indicator lights are inoperative with the **AUTOMATIC LEVELING System**. Refer to **MANUAL OPERATION Switches** below for level indication.
4. **MASTER ON-EMERGENCY OFF Switch** (on leveling system control panel, figure 11-7) — Supplies power for the leveling system (in series with **LEVEL MASTER** switch). Turning this switch **OFF** stops the system from operating and automatically resets the microprocessor to the start position. When the **LEVEL MASTER** switch and this switch are **ON**, the red top of the switch will glow.
5. **AUTOMATIC LEVELING AND AUTOMATIC RETRACT** Switch — This is a momentary switch that activates the microprocessor. The first time the switch is pressed toward the **AUTOMATIC LEVELING** position the top red panel will begin to blink. The front jacks will swing to the vertical position. The rear jacks do not operate at this time. When the front jacks

reach the vertical position their lights will glow a steady red. If the switch is again pressed toward the **AUTOMATIC LEVELING** side the light will blink until the processor has completed the leveling and stabilizing functions. Upon completion the light will turn off automatically. When momentarily pressed toward the **AUTOMATIC RETRACT** side, the bottom red panel of the switch will blink indicating the microprocessor is functioning. When the microprocessor has completed its cycle the light will automatically turn off.

Caution

Block frame securely before changing tires or working under vehicle.

Manual Operation

6. **VERTICAL-HORIZONTAL** switch — This switch is used when manual leveling is desired. When the switch is held in **VERTICAL** for approximately 10 seconds the front jacks will pivot from the horizontal to the vertical position. When the switch is held in **HORIZONTAL** for approximately 5 seconds, and the jacks have been retracted until they are clear of the ground, the front jacks will pivot from the vertical to the horizontal.

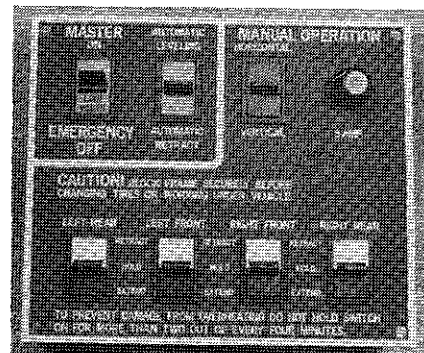


Figure 11-6. Automatic Leveling System Control Panel

Note

The front jacks are positioned in the horizontal and vertical position by this switch and can not be moved from horizontal and vertical positions individually.

7. **RETRACT-EXTEND** Switches — These switches extend or retract the individual jacks. Any number of the switches may be activated



at the same time, however they must be pushed in the same direction. The switches must be held in the desired position for the jacks to move. It takes approximately 10 seconds to fully extend a jack. Do not hold switch in the extend position for more than 10 seconds after the jack has fully extended or the pump may be damaged by overheating. Each switch has a yellow panel at the top that if lighted will indicate which jack(s) should be operated to level vehicle.

Caution

EXTENSION OF FRONT LEVELING UNITS IN THE HORIZONTAL POSITION MAY DAMAGE COACH COMPONENTS. Do not extend the leveling units during manual operation unless the jacks are in the vertical position. Use the vertical/horizontal switch to pivot the units to the vertical position. The units can now be extended individually to level the vehicle. If the units are retracted manually, do not attempt to move the vehicle if any of the red warning lights are lit. Use the vertical/horizontal switch to pivot the units to the horizontal position.

Turn **LEVEL MASTER** switch or the On-Off switch off to stop the operation of the leveling systems. Every time either of these switches is turned off the microprocessor returns to the start position.

The automatic leveling mode will become erratic if the battery voltage is low. If this occurs turn off **LEVEL MASTER** switch and charge battery. If the **LEVEL MASTER** switch is turned off during automatic leveling, run through automatic retract before attempting to operate in the automatic leveling mode.

Note

LEVEL MASTER switch or the On-Off switch must be turned OFF and then ON before using either automatic leveling or automatic retract.

Hydraulic pressure is used to extend the leveling units and spring tension is used to retract them. Therefore the pump does not run during retraction.

The red warning lights are connected to the warning system. The respective red lights will glow

when the front jacks are in the vertical position or when the rear jacks are not retracted and the ignition switch is ON. These lights are not affected by the **LEVEL MASTER** switch. Do not attempt to move the vehicle if any of the warning lights are on.

Automatic Leveling Procedure

1. Apply parking brake.
2. Turn vehicle engine off. If desired, return the ignition switch to the ON position. This will make the jack warning lights operational.
3. Turn on **LEVEL MASTER** switch and the leveling system control panel **ON-OFF** switch. (If the **ON-OFF** was ON turn OFF and then ON. This resets the microprocessor to the start position.) The red light on the On-Off switch should be on.
4. Press switch to **AUTOMATIC LEVELING**. The front jacks should swing from horizontal to a vertical position. (The rear jacks do nothing during this phase.) When this operation is in progress the red light on **AUTOMATIC LEVELING** switch will blink. Upon completion of this phase of the operation the light will glow a steady red. Also, provided that the ignition switch is on, the red warning lights for the front jacks should now be lit indicating the jacks are in the vertical position. If the vehicle is parked on soft ground, blocks may be placed under the jacks for added support.
5. Dump the air from the suspension systems. Wait for coach to completely settle before proceeding. Dump tag axle (**TAG DUMP**) first and then main suspension (**SUSP. DUMP**).
6. Again press switch to **AUTOMATIC LEVELING**. The red light will start blinking and continue to blink until the coach is leveled and stabilized. When this light goes off turn **LEVEL MASTER** switch and ignition switch OFF.

Note

During this phase of operation there is a 5 second pause between the operation of each jack. If the vehicle is so far out of level that the leveling jacks can not level the vehicle even when fully extended one or more of the yellow **LEVEL INDICATOR** lights will remain lit.



Automatic Retract Procedure

1. Start coach and build up suspension air pressure.
2. Repressurize the air suspension system in the following sequence: pressurize the main system by moving the **SUSP. DUMP** switch up to the fill position; then pressurize the tag axle by moving the **TAG DUMP** switch up to the fill position. Wait for the **SUSP. DUMP** light to go out.
3. Turn on **LEVEL MASTER** switch and **ON-OFF** Switch. (If the **ON-OFF** switch was ON turn OFF and then ON. This resets the microprocessor to the start position.) Red Light on switch should now be on.
4. Press the switch toward the **AUTOMATIC RETRACT** position. The red light on the retract side now begins to blink. The jacks will begin to retract. When a rear jack is fully retracted its red warning light will go out. As soon as the foot of a front jack clears the ground, the jack will swing up to the horizontal position. When the jack reaches the horizontal position its red warning light will go out. After the front jacks swing up they continue to retract, therefore it is important not to turn off the **LEVEL MASTER** switch until the red light on the **AUTOMATIC RETRACT** switch is out. When this light is out turn off **LEVEL MASTER** switch.

The red warning lights are connected to the warning switches on the jacks. The respective warning lights will glow when the rear jacks are not fully retracted or when the front jacks are in the vertical position and the ignition switch is ON. These lights are not affected by the **LEVEL MASTER** switch. Do not attempt to move the vehicle if any of the red warning lights are on.

Auxiliary Air Compressor

This unit provides a quick source of air so there is no need to wait for pressure to build up after starting engine; you just drive right off! It can be used to operate air tools and accessories without starting the coach engine. It also serves as a standby unit in the rare case of a malfunction in the engine driven air compressor system.

The compressor and starting relay are located in an outside compartment while the 12 volt switch to operate the relay is in an **ACCESSORY** position on the dash.

Operation

The compressor operates from 120 volt ac power so the coach must be plugged into shore power or the generator must be running. Press dash switch (in **ACCESSORY** position) ON.

For intermittent use, enough air will be supplied by the luggage compartment. If, however, it is to be used for an extended period, such as to power air tools, it is suggested that the luggage compartment door be opened.

Maintenance

No lubrication is required for the life of the unit.

The air inlet filters should be inspected once or twice a year. The black plastic air inlet covers can be removed by turning counter-clockwise. This will reveal the felt filters. If there is evidence of dirt on filters and covers they may be washed in a solvent and air dried.

Bulk Oil Fill

The bulk oil fill system provides a convenient means of replenishing the oil supply during an oil change and for adding oil between changes. There is no need to use valuable storage space for cans of oil, opener and funnel. Also space restrictions in the engine compartment make it very difficult to pour oil from a can into the funnel.

An oil storage tank (with approximate 20 quart capacity) is located outboard of the batteries on the right side of the engine compartment. When this is pressurized from the air supply, oil can flow through the nozzle into the engine oil fill. A meter is provided to measure quantity by means of quart and gallon pointers for each individual fill and a totalizer to show all oil added to date. This is a handy way to keep track of oil consumption, etc.

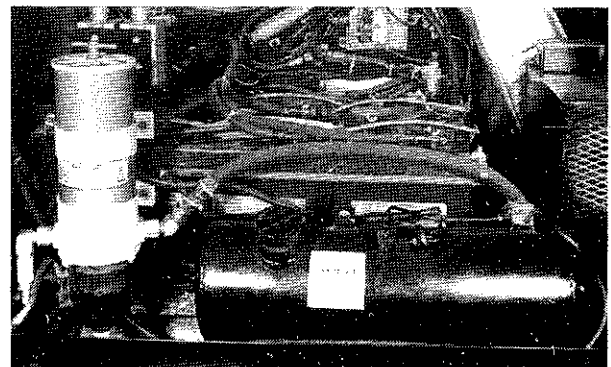


Figure 11-7. Bulk Oil Fill Tank.



Operation

1. Run engine, if necessary, to build up on board air supply.
2. Shut down engine.

Caution

Do not run engine while bulk oil fill is in use. Place engine compartment switch in OFF or REAR to prevent starting from the driver's area.

3. Zero meter pointers.
6. Observe that bulk oil tank red light is on.
7. Push nozzle tab lock out of the way and depress lever enough to eject a few drops of oil onto wiping rag.
8. Remove oil fill cover.
9. Place nozzle in engine oil fill opening and depress nozzle lever until desired amount of oil is shown by meter pointers.
10. Replace nozzle in holder.
11. Turn off bulk oil switch.
12. Replace oil fill cap.
13. Check oil level.

CORIAN Counter Tops

Even stubborn stains — such as grape or beet juices — wipe off with a damp cloth and household cleanser. Because CORIAN is solid all the way through, it cannot be harmed by abrasive cleansers and normal household cleaners.

CORIAN is strong and tough, but slicing on it with knives can cause scratches. Use a cutting board.

While CORIAN does provide an extra measure of protection (better than ordinary countertops), it is **not** recommended as a hot pad. Do not place hot pots and pans directly on your CORIAN countertop.

Since it's a solid material with color and pattern all the way through, unusual damage such as cigarette burns, scratches, or other surface abuse can usually be removed using ordinary household cleansers or fine sandpaper. If the stain persists, or if the scratch is particularly deep, first use a medium sandpaper (120 or 240 grit) then fine

sandpaper (320 or 400 grit) followed by circular motion buffing with a scotch Brite pad to match the gloss of adjacent surfaces. Household cleanser, steel wool or Du Pont No. 7 polishing compound can also be used if higher gloss levels are needed.

Caution

Certain chemicals found in the home — such as paint removers, paint brush cleaners, acid drain cleaners and certain brands of nail polish and polish removers — can harm CORIAN if left in contact even for short periods of time. These materials should be wiped away promptly and flushed with water. Depending on time of exposure, surface damage caused by these materials can sometimes extend too deeply for practical repairs.

L.P.G. Grill

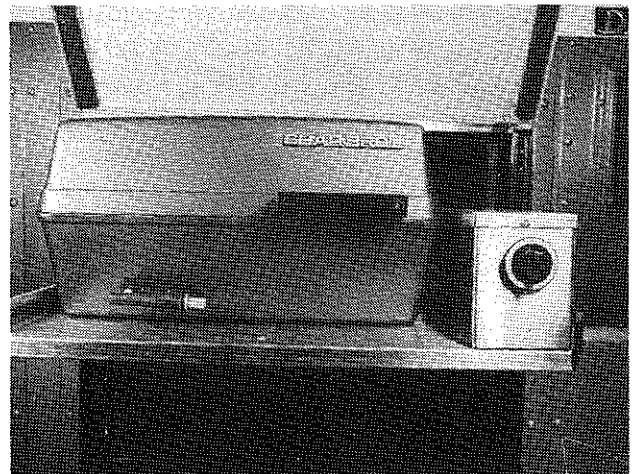


Figure 11-8. L.P. Gas Grill

The L.P.G grill is stored in compartment above the L.P.G. tank.

1. Remove the three foot length of L.P. gas hose, with quick disconnect fittings, from within the grill and attach the end of the hose with the male fitting to the female quick disconnect fitting coming from the L.P. gas tank.
2. Pull the grill on its carrier as far out from its storage compartment as the slides will allow.
3. Connect the female fitting on the three foot L.P. gas hose to the male fitting at the rear of the plumbing enclosure box on the right side of the grill carrier.



4. Open the main valve from the L.P. tank and the valve between the pressure regulator and the quick disconnect.
5. The grill is equipped with a Piezo Electric Spark Generator that may be used to ignite the grill. The grill may be ignited by opening the top cover and pushing in on the gas valve and turning it counter-clockwise 90° to the full on position. Then, depress the red button on the electric spark generator to discharge a spark that should ignite the burner. If ignition does not occur the first time the red button is depressed, repeat depressing the red button until ignition does occur.

Caution

Do not grasp the black body of the electric spark generator when depressing the red button because a mild electric shock may be experienced.

6. After complete ignition has been established, it may be desirable to close the lid on the grill and allow it to pre-heat for a period of up to 10 minutes prior to the start of grilling or broiling.
7. At the end of use, the gas valve should be turned clockwise to full OFF and the L.P. gas hose should be disconnected from the rear of the plumbing enclosure box.
8. The grill should be allowed to cool so the castings are cool enough to touch before sliding the grill back into its storage compartment.
9. The three foot L.P. gas hose should then be disconnected from the supply fitting and the valve should be turned off between the fitting and regulator before closing the compartment doors.

Cleaning

The grill may be removed from the carrier for cleaning as follows:

1. Remove the grill cover by raising it and disengaging it from the hinge halves on the lower grill body.
2. Lift out the cooking grate and then lift out the fire grate that holds the ceramic rocks.
3. There are four quarter turn wing head studs in the bottom of the lower grill body that may be rotated counter-clockwise to disengage the grill body from its carrier. The grill body may be re-

moved from the carrier by lifting the left side up and then moving the body to the left to disengage the burner venturi from the gas orifice hood.

Inverter

A 1500 watt inverter is offered to provide auxiliary power to operate ice maker, front overhead television, and electric drapes while in transit from 12 volt source. The inverter is located in the right hand rear outside compartment on 38 foot and 40 foot models or right hand outside luggage compartment on 36 foot models. See owner's manual for operating instructions.

Microphor Toilet

Toilet includes a vitreous china toilet, ultra-low flow water use, and air assisted flush. Available on 38 foot and 40 foot models. See microphor owner's manual for operation.

Power Dump Valves

Air operated cylinders with a control panel located on left side of coach behind holding tank access door. Panel includes toggle switch for each tank and an air pressure gauge for the system. Manual operating tool is attached to control panel in case of low air pressure.

Quick Start Aid

An ether injection system is used to aid starting the engine in cold weather. The switch for the system is located in the accessory position on upper right hand dash panel (item 3, figure 2-6). To activate valve depress switch for three seconds to fill valve then release switch to inject charge into engine. Allow three seconds before starting engine.

Caution

Use only for starting engine and inject prior to cranking.

Water System Air Accumulator With Diaphragm

An accumulator in the water system smooths out the water flow, eliminates water hammer, and pulsations from the water pump.

Having no diaphragm, the present accumulator can become water-logged, lose its effectiveness and require frequent re-pressurizing.



The WX101 incorporates a butyl diaphragm with the air side (top) being pre-charged to 20 psi. If this is accidentally lost, the accumulator may be re-charged to 20-25 psi through the Schrader valve on top.

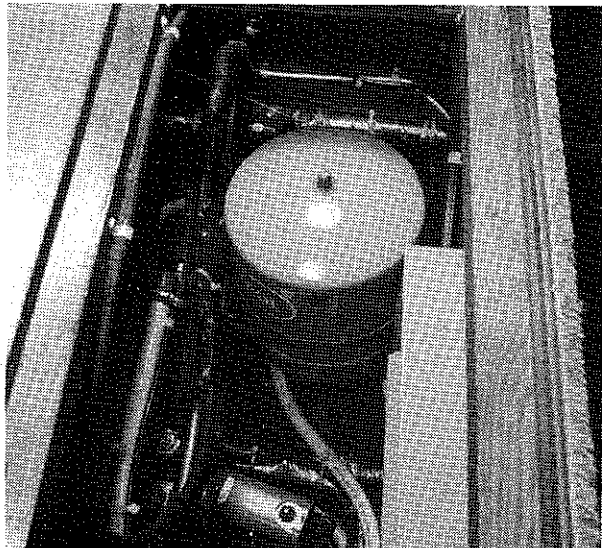
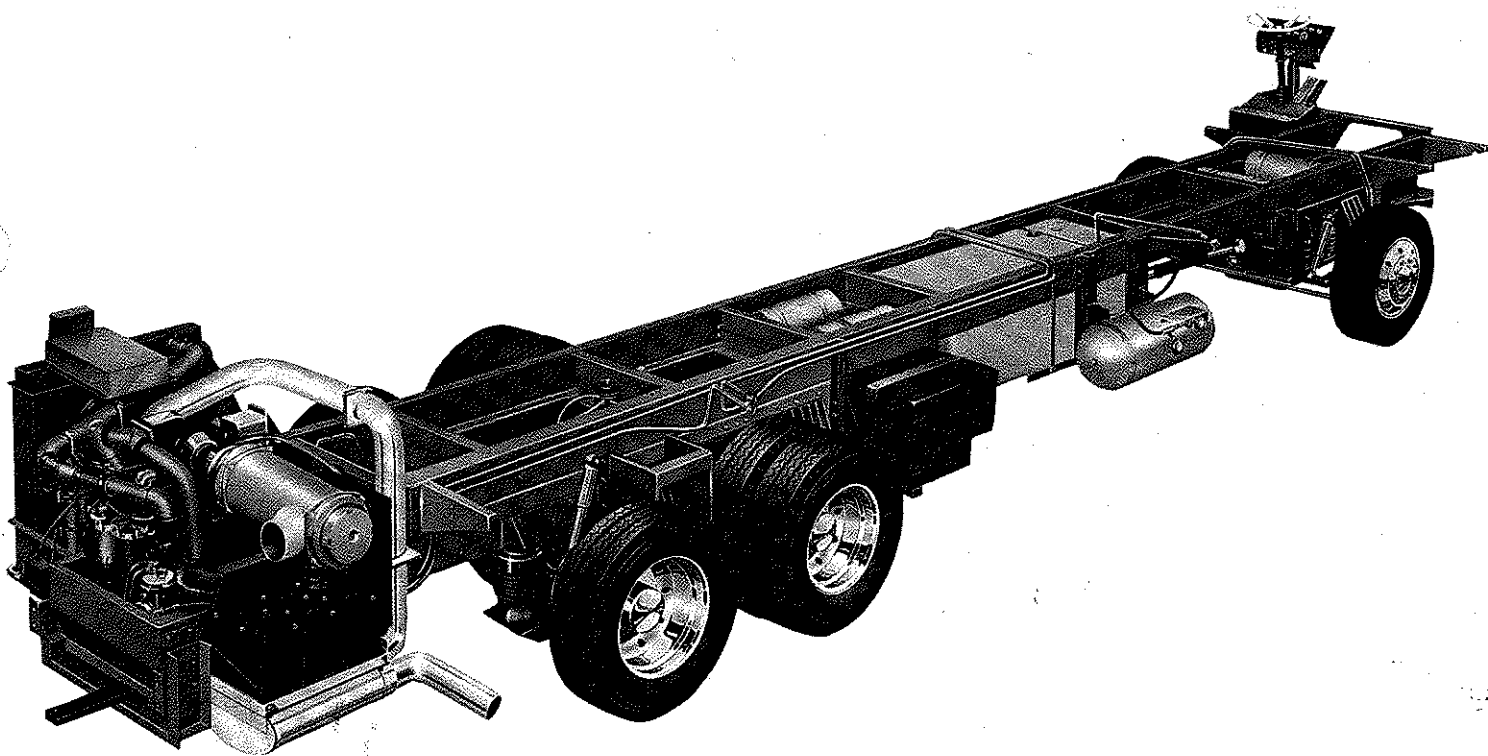


Figure 11-9. Accumulator With Diaphragm.

1987 Wanderlodge Pusher Chassis Parts Catalog



Fort Valley, Georgia
Brantford, Ontario Buena Vista, Virginia
Mt. Pleasant, Iowa

Chassis No. _____ Body No. _____

BLUE BIRD BODY CO.

BODY NO. F73263

CAP.

MODEL YR. 1987

FORT VALLEY, GEORGIA, USA

BODY SERVICE NO. 0159395

FURNISH INFORMATION BELOW WHEN ORDERING AXLE PARTS

CHASSIS
SERIAL

25175

ENGINE
SERIAL

8VF110929

FRONT
AXLE

FF942NX4

BRAKE LINING FMSI
NO. & FRICTION CODE

4524B/FF

BRAKE
DRUM

1117365

REAR
AXLE

R125NX8

BRAKE LINING FMSI
NO. & FRICTION CODE

4515G/FF

BRAKE
DRUM

1117340

REAR AXLE RATIO

3.42

TAG
AXLE

TRD4670Q503

BRAKE LINING FMSI
NO. & FRICTION CODE

4515G/FF

BRAKE
DRUM

1117340

CHASSIS SERVICE NO.

0962317

© 1987 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Introduction

Thank you for the confidence you have shown in our company by purchasing a Blue Bird Wanderlodge. This catalog is designed to assist you in ordering service replacement parts for your Blue Bird. It contains illustrations with parts information for most parts and accessories.

If at any time you should need assistance. Please don't hesitate to contact your Blue Bird Distributor or the Service Parts Department in Fort Valley, Georgia, U.S.A.

Ordering Parts

You can order your service parts from your Blue Bird Distributor or directly from Blue Bird Body Company, Fort Valley, Georgia. When placing an order give the quantity, Blue Bird part number and a brief description. If for some reason you have been unable to find the part number, advise the quantity and a complete parts description, along with the body number for which the parts are required. The body number of your Blue Bird may be found on the Data Plate which is inside the engine compartment. A picture of the Data Plate appears on the inside front cover of this catalog.

When ordering parts for a major wreck, it is a good idea to include photographs with your order. This will help to fill your order correctly.

Receiving Parts from Carrier

Certain steps should be taken when receiving an order to insure it's completeness and to evaluate the condition of the parts received.

1. Check the number of pieces actually received against the number of pieces shown on the bill of lading.
2. Visually check the external condition of the boxes, crates, etc. Any discrepancies should be noted on the bill of lading. Have the driver initial each notation on your copy and his copy of the bill of lading.
3. Any concealed damage not discovered until after the carrier has left should be reported immediately to the carrier.
4. Claims for shortages or damages should be filed with the carrier immediately.
5. If incorrect parts are received, notify the Service Parts Department from whom you purchased the parts. They will advise disposition of the parts. Do not return parts without prior authorization.

Shipment of Material

All parts will be shipped the most economical way, unless otherwise specified.

Company Policy

Although it is impractical to include all parts in this catalog for all options offered, we believe those included will meet the great majority of your needs. It is our earnest desire at Blue Bird to give you the fastest and most accurate service possible. Please help us by studying this catalog and ordering by the correct part number.

A Word of Caution

Blue Bird uses new parts and components in the manufacture of its' coaches. We strongly recommend that you use only new parts and components for replacement purposes. Blue Bird or its' vendor can not be responsible for failures due to the use of used or rebuilt parts.

Payment

All parts orders are shipped on a C.O.D. basis unless other arrangements have been made with your Blue Bird Distributor or Blue Bird Body Company. This is customary in the automotive field.

Important

The illustrations and drawings used in this parts catalog are to be used for parts identification purposes only, not as a guide for assembly, disassembly, maintenance or service.

Chassis Service Number

A chassis service number (CSN) is assigned to the **chassis** of each Blue Bird Wanderlodge. This number is used to identify the sequence in which a chassis is set up in production.

Example: CSN 0958560 is set up immediately before CSN 0958561.

This will assist you in identifying the first unit (beginning CSN) or last unit (ending CSN) on which a part was installed.

The CSN can be found attached to the axle record plate which is inside the engine compartment. A picture of the axle record plate appears on the inside front cover of this catalog.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| FRONT AXLE..... | 2 |
| REAR AXLES..... | 6 |
| FRONT BRAKES..... | 10 |
| REAR BRAKES, DRIVE AXLE..... | 14 |
| WHEEL END COMPONENTS | |
| FRONT..... | 16 |
| REAR..... | 18 |
| BRAKE TREADLE VALVE..... | 20 |
| DUAL AIR BRAKE SYSTEM | |
| MODEL 3502 (36') (ENDING W/CSN 0962627)..... | 22 |
| MODEL 3502 (36') (BEGINNING W/CSN 0962628)..... | 26 |
| MODEL 3706 (38') & MODEL 3903 (40') (ENDING W/CSN..... | 30 |
| 0962627) | |
| MODEL 3706 (38') & MODEL 3903 (40') BEGINNING W/CSN... | 34 |
| 0962628) | |
| COOLING SYSTEM, ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION | |
| 6V92TA..... | 38 |
| 8V92TA..... | 42 |
| DRIVELINE..... | 46 |
| ENGINE TRIM | |
| 6V92TA..... | 48 |
| 8V92TA..... | 50 |
| EXHAUST SYSTEM | |
| MODEL 3502, 3706, 3903..... | 52 |
| OPT. 6007, 6008-01..... | 54 |
| FUEL LINES..... | 56 |
| BATTERIES AND BATTERY CABLES..... | 58 |
| ELECTRICAL COMMON PARTS..... | 60 |
| BUMPERS..... | 61 |
| INSTRUMENTS | |
| LEFT HAND, OVERHEAD..... | 62 |
| PANEL ASSY., DASH, LOWER..... | 64 |
| PANEL ASSY., DASH, UPPER..... | 66 |
| PANEL ASSY., SHIFTER..... | 68 |
| PANEL, DASH, RH, UPPER..... | 70 |
| PANEL, DASH, OVERHEAD AUXILIARY, RH..... | 72 |
| CRUISE CONTROL, FINAL ASSEMBLY..... | 74 |
| STEERING INSTALLATION..... | 76 |
| HFB 64, STEERING GEAR ASSY..... | 78 |
| COLUMN ASSY., TILT & TELESCOPING..... | 82 |
| SUSPENSION | |
| FRONT AXLE..... | 84 |
| DRIVE AXLE..... | 86 |
| TAG AXLE..... | 88 |
| AIR LEVELING SYSTEM, (OPT. 5640-01)..... | 90 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEM, 6V92 & 8V92..... | 92 |
| RETARDER CONTROLS..... | 96 |
| REMOTE CONTROL 6V92TA..... | 98 |
| ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION, 8V92TA..... | 100 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| AIR THROTTLE CONTROL | |
| VALVE..... | 102 |
| VALVE & TANK ASSEMBLIES..... | 104 |
| 6V92TA, ENGINE PARTS..... | 106 |
| 8V92TA, ENGINE PARTS..... | 108 |
| HOLDING TANK | |
| BODY MODEL 3502..... | 110 |
| BODY MODEL 3706, 3903..... | 112 |
| BULK OIL FILL (1 OF 2)..... | 114 |
| BULK OIL FILL (2 OF 2)..... | 116 |

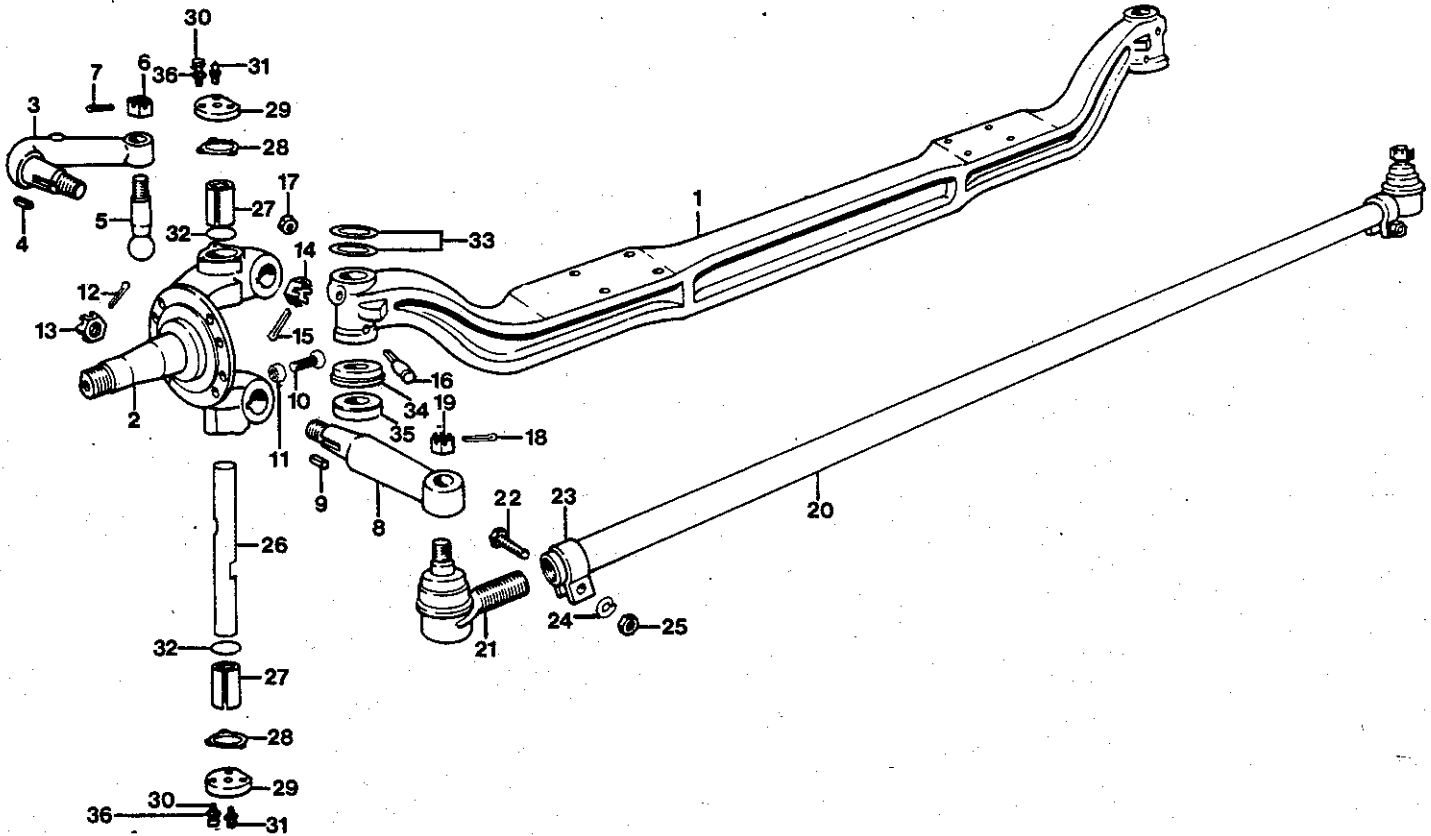
ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|--------|--------------------|
| AC | AIR CONDITIONING |
| ADJ. | ADJUSTING |
| AR | AS REQUIRED |
| ASSY. | ASSEMBLY |
| BB | BLUE BIRD |
| BLK | BLACK |
| BRKT. | BRACKET |
| COMP. | COMPRESSOR |
| CONT. | CONTINUED |
| CTR. | CENTER |
| CU. | CUBIC |
| CYL. | CYLINDER |
| DEG. | DEGREE |
| DIA. | DIAMETER |
| DIFF. | DIFFERENTIAL |
| DRI'S | DRIVER'S |
| ENG. | ENGINE |
| EXH. | EXHAUST |
| FPT | FEMALE PIPE THREAD |
| FRT. | FRONT |
| FWD | FORWARD |
| GM | GENERAL MOTORS |
| GR. | GRADE |
| HDND | HARDENED |
| I.D. | INSIDE DIAMETER |
| INCL. | INCLUDED |
| LH | LEFT HAND |
| MAT'L | MATERIAL |
| MPT | MALE PIPE THREAD |
| MTG | MOUNTING |
| NI | NOT ILLUSTRATED |
| O.D. | OUTSIDE DIAMETER |
| OZ | OUNCE |
| PLTD. | PLATED |
| POS. | POSITION |
| PT | PIPE THREAD |
| RD. | ROUND |
| RH | RIGHT HAND |
| SM | SMALL |
| STD. | STANDARD |
| SUSP. | SUSPENSION |
| TRANS. | TRANSMISSION |

FRONT AXLE
ROCKWELL FF-942-NX-4

DR. 5/10/84 BY JET 8002883

APP. BY © 1984 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



FRONT AXLE
ROCKWELL FF-942-NX-4

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | 2599264 | AXLE CENTER | 3100-G-6091 | |
| 2 | 2137040 | STEERING KNUCKLE ASSY, LH | A19-3111-Y-2599 | |
| NI | 2137057 | STEERING KNUCKLE ASSY. RH | A16-3111-R-2358 | |
| 3 | 2159523 | STEERING ARM | 3133-Z-5720 | |
| 4 | 2135218 | KEY, STEERING ARM | 16-X-202 | |
| 5 | 2601631 | BALL, STEERING ARM, 1 3/4" | 2110-Y-103 | |
| 6 | 2643294 | NUT, STEERING ARM BALL | N-214-1 | |
| 7 | 2594398 | PIN, COTTER | K-2412 | |
| 8 | | ARM, CROSSTUBE | | |
| | 2600260 | LH (SHOWN) | 3133-K-999 | |
| | 2600161 | RH | 3133-J-998 | |
| 9 | 2135218 | KEY, CROSSTUBE ARM | 16-X-202 | 2 |
| 10 | 2646545 | SCREW, STOP | 26-X-219 | 2 |
| 11 | 2596195 | LOCKNUT | N-48-1 | 2 |
| 12 | 2594596 | PIN, COTTER | K-2616 | 2 |
| 13 | 2600724 | NUT, CROSSTUBE ARM | 14-X-27 | 2 |
| 14 | 2135200 | NUT, STEERING ARM | 13-X-159 | |
| 15 | 2135267 | PIN, COTTER, STEERING ARM | K-2618 | |
| 16 | | KEY, DRAW | | |
| | 2622470 | SHORT (UPPER) | 7-X-112 | 2 |
| | 2622371 | LONG (LOWER) | 7-X-111 | 2 |
| 17 | 2646552 | NUT, DRAW KEY | 1227-Z-780 | 4 |
| 18 | 2594398 | PIN, COTTER | K-2412 | 2 |
| 19 | 2643294 | NUT, TIE ROD END | N-214-1 | 2 |
| 20 | 2596153 | CROSSTUBE & CLAMP ASSY. | A-3102-N-3472 | |
| 21 | | END ASSY., CROSSTUBE | | |
| | 2597151 | LH (SHOWN) | A-3144-N-456 | |
| | 2597250 | RH | A-3144-P-458 | |
| 22 | 2597698 | BOLT, CROSSTUBE CLAMP | S-11022-C | 2 |
| 23 | 2600351 | CLAMP, CROSSTUBE | 2257-Q-17 | 2 |
| 24 | 2595601 | LOCKWASHER, CROSSTUBE CLAMP | WA-110 | 2 |
| 25 | 2596393 | NUT, CROSSTUBE CLAMP | N-710-C | 2 |
| 26 | 2599769 | PIN, KNUCKLE | 3101-W-179 | 2 |
| 27 | 2137016 | BUSHING, KNUCKLE PIN | 1225-W-985 | 2 |
| 28 | 2602142 | GASKET | 2208-Q-823 | 4 |
| 29 | 2600757 | CAP, STEERING KNUCKLE | 2297-C-2681 | 4 |
| 30 | 2703262 | CAPSCREW | S-259-1 | 12 |
| 31 | 2703270 | FITTING, GREASE | 1199-N-1860 | 4 |
| 32 | 2594950 | SEAL ASSY., OIL | A-1205-X-1428 | 4 |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

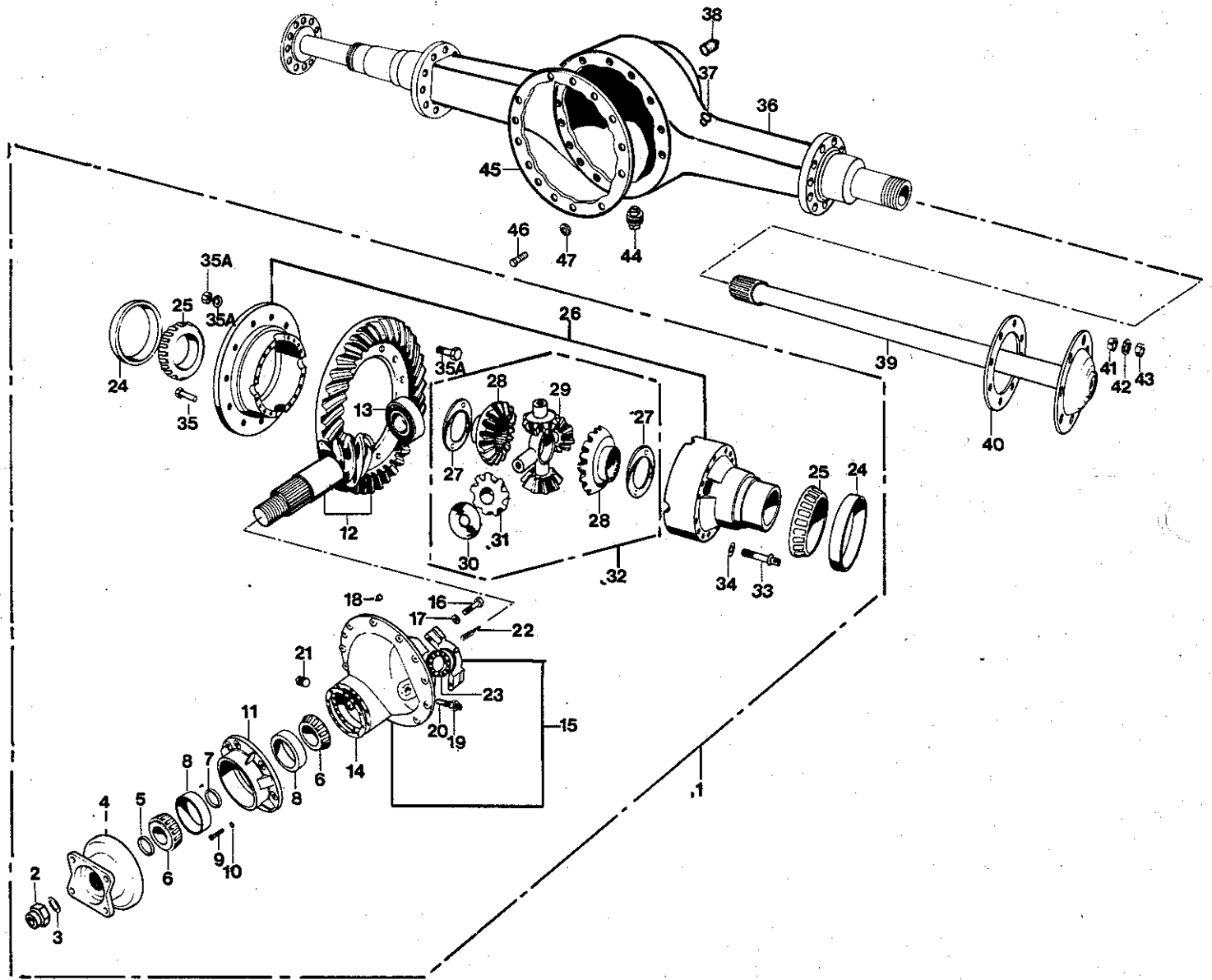
FRONT AXLE
ROCKWELL FF-942-NX-4

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|--------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------|
| 33 | 2603538 2603231 | SHIM, STEERING KNUCKLE SPACING .005" .010" | 2203-L-3002 2203-K-3001 | AR AR |
| 34 | 2703288 | SEAL & GASKET ASSY., LOWER | A-1205-B-1432 | 2 |
| 35 | 2595502 | THRUST BEARING & GASKET ASSY. | T-182 | 2 |
| 36 | 2600419 | WASHER | 1229-E-1669 | 12 |
| NI | 2137305 | REPAIR KIT, KNUCKLE PIN (INCLUDES ITEMS 16,26,27 28,29,30,32,33,34,35) | KIT 1307 | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



ROCKWELL STANDARD REAR AXLES
 R-125-NX-3 (6V92TA), R-125-NX-8 (8V92TA)



ROCKWELL STANDARD REAR AXLES
R-125-NX-3 (6V92TA), R-125-NX-8 (8V92TA)

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| NI* | 2137156 | KIT, DIFF. CARRIER OVERHAUL | QR100-1314 | |
| 1 | | CARRIER ASSY, DIFFERENTIAL, COMPLETE | | |
| | 2139798 | R-125-NX-3, 3.42:1 (6V92TA) | B48-3200-N-1314 | |
| | 2135812 | R-125-NX-3, 3.55:1 (6V92TA) | B48-3200-N-1314 | |
| | 2158129 | R-125-NX-8, 3.42:1 (8V92TA) | B59-3200-N-1314 | |
| 2 | 2135903 | NUT, YOKE INPUT | 1227-R-902 | |
| 3 | 2117778 | WASHER, YOKE INPUT | 1229-T-1736 | |
| 4 | | YOKE, DRIVE | | |
| | 2139848 | R-125-NX-3 (6V92TA) | 3260-Q-121 | |
| | 2139855 | R-125-NX-8 (8V92TA) | 3260-L-116 | |
| 5 | 2136851 | SEAL ASSY., PINION OIL | A-1205-Y-1897 | |
| 6 | 2135051 | BEARING, PINION, FWD. & REAR | 72212-C | 2 |
| 7 | 2135895 | SPACER KIT, PINION BEARING | KIT 545 | |
| 8 | 2624427 | CUP, PINION BEARING | 72487 | 2 |
| 9 | 2594208 | CAPSCREW, FWD. BEARING CAGE | S-2812-1 | 8 |
| 10 | 2600211 | WASHER, FWD. BEARING CAGE | 1229-C-1511 | 8 |
| 11 | 2135044 | CAGE ASSY, PINION (INCLUDES ITEM #8) | A-3226-Z-806 | |
| 12 | | GEAR & PINION, MATCHED SET | | |
| | 2139384 | 3.42:1 | A-39424-1 | |
| | 2135788 | 3.55:1 | A-37326-1 | |
| 13 | 2599611 | BEARING, PINION, REAR | 1228-F-552 | |
| 14 | | SHIM, PINION CAGE | | |
| | 2135077 | .003 THICK | 2203-C-8115 | |
| | 2135085 | .005 THICK | 2203-D-8116 | |
| | 2135093 | .010 THICK | 2203-E-8117 | |
| 15 | 2135028 | CARRIER & CAPS ASSY. | A2-3200-N-1314 | |
| 16 | 2135036 | CAPSCREW, DIFF. BEARING CAP | S-21238-1 | 4 |
| 17 | 2603017 | WASHER, DIFF. BEARING CAP | 1229-V-1556 | 4 |
| 18 | 2599728 | DOWEL, DIFF. BEARING CAP | 1246-D-342 | 4 |
| 19 | 2121861 | NUT, THRUST SCREW LOCK | 13X-41 | |
| 20 | 2121853 | SCREW, THRUST, DRIVE GEAR | 15X-1025 | |
| 21 | 2596898 | PLUG, OIL FILL & INSPECTION | P-212 | |
| 22 | 2596807 | COTTER PIN, ADJUSTING RING | 1199-R-2176 | 2 |
| | | * NOTE: THIS KIT CONTAINS ALL PARTS NECESSARY TO PERFORM BASIC DIFFERENTIAL CARRIER OVERHAUL | | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ROCKWELL STANDARD REAR AXLES
R-125-NX-3 (6V92TA), R-125-NX-8 (8V92TA)

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| 23 | 2135168 | ADJUSTING RING, DIFF. BEARING | 2214-Z-208 | 2 |
| 24 | 2135143 | CUP, DIFFERENTIAL BEARING | JM-716610 | 2 |
| 25 | 2135150 | CONE, DIFFERENTIAL BEARING | JM-716649 | 2 |
| 26 | 2135853 | CASE ASSY., DIFFERENTIAL | A19-3235-C-1173 | |
| 27 | 2602514 | WASHER, THRUST DIFF. SIDE GEAR | 1229-T-1034 | 2 |
| 28 | 2135127 | GEAR, DIFF. SIDE | 2234-C-783 | 2 |
| 29 | 2135135 | SPIDER, DIFF. | 3278-S-305 | |
| 30 | 2602019 | WASHER, DIFFERENTIAL PINION | 1229-R-1032 | 4 |
| 31 | 2599256 | GEAR, DIFFERENTIAL PINION | 2233-U-151 | 4 |
| 32 | 2137412 | KIT, DIFFERENTIAL | KIT 326 | |
| 33 | 2135119 | CAPSCREW, DIFFERENTIAL CASE | S-2826A-1 | 16 |
| 34 | 2600211 | WASHER, DIFFERENTIAL CASE | 1229-C-1511 | 16 |
| 35 | 2597292 | RIVET, DIFF. CASE TO GEAR (OPT) | RV-71013 | 12 |
| 35A | 2120814 | BOLT KIT, CASE TO GEAR | KIT 570 | |
| 36 | 2135796 | HOUSING ASSY., AXLE | C1-3121-R-798 | |
| 37 | 2593150 | BREATHER ASSY., AXLE HOUSING | A-1199-P-1394 | |
| 38 | 2134997 | PLUG ASSY., HEAT INDICATOR | P-28 | |
| 39 | 2135002 | SHAFT, AXLE, LH & RH | 3202-P-8362 | |
| 40 | 0929083 | GASKET, AXLE SHAFT | 2208-X-440 | |
| 41 | 0929091 | DOWEL, AXLE SHAFT STUD | 13885 | 16 |
| 42 | 2603512 | LOCKWASHER, AXLE SHAFT STUD | 1229-X-518 | 16 |
| 43 | 2594893 | NUT, AXLE SHAFT STUD | N-110-1 | 16 |
| 44 | 2121887 | PLUG, AXLE HOUSING DRAIN (MAGNETIC) | 1250-E-473 | |
| 45 | 2127017 | GASKET, SILASTIC (3 OZ. TUBE) | EATON 107276 | |
| 46 | 2704666 | BOLT, CARRIER TO HOUSING | S-21014-1 | 14 |
| 47 | 2602712 | WASHER, CARRIER TO HOUSING | 1229-U-1503 | 14 |

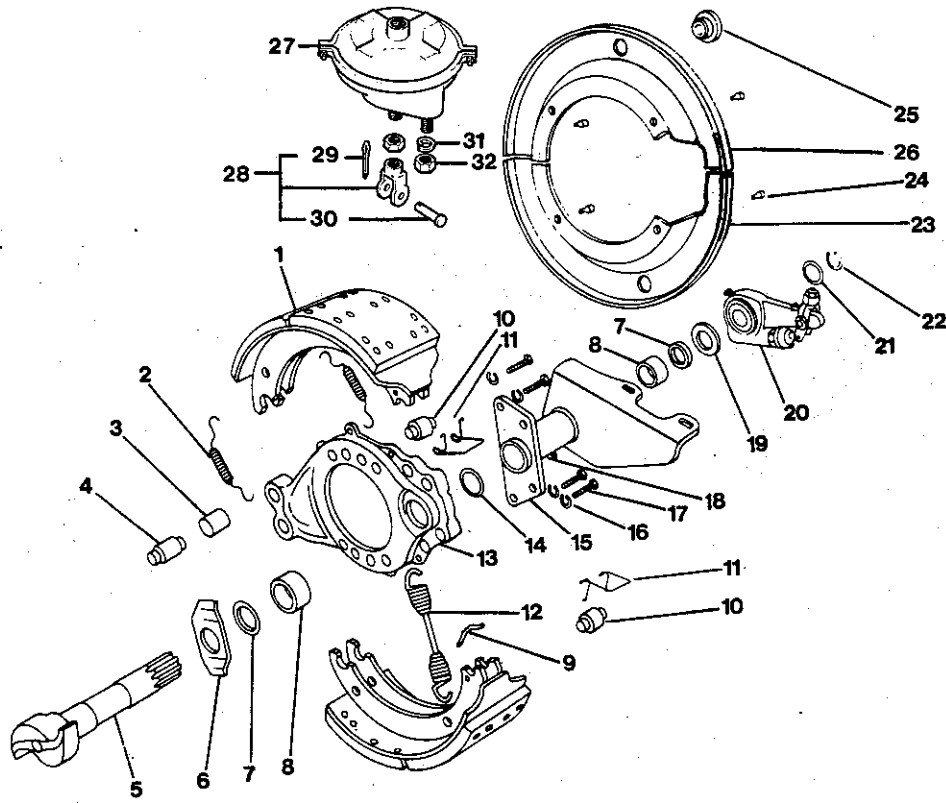
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



FRONT BRAKES

| | | |
|------|----|---------|
| DR. | BY | Q158541 |
| APP. | BY | |

© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



FRONT BRAKES

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | 2121598 | BRAKE SHOE & LINING ASSY., 5" | A17-3222-E-1383 | 4 |
| NI | 2120897 | BRAKE SHOE ONLY, 5" | A-3222-E-1383 | 4 |
| NI | 2117968 | KIT, BRAKE LINING (1 PER AXLE) | D39A-4524-A | |
| NI | 2135978 | RIVET, BRAKE LINING | 10-9 | 64 |
| 2 | 2120863 | SPRING, BRAKE SHOE RETAINING | 2258-Q-615 | 4 |
| 3 | 2120889 | BUSHING, ANCHOR PIN | 1225-B-496 | 2 |
| 4 | 2120871 | ANCHOR PIN, BRAKE SHOE | 1259-N-274 | 2 |
| 5 | | CAMSHAFT, FRONT BRAKE | | |
| | 2121606 | LH | 2210-R-5374 | |
| | 2121614 | RH | 2210-Q-5373 | |
| 6 | 2121622 | WASHER, CAMHEAD, (FLAT) | 1229-N-2250 | 2 |
| 7 | 2121689 | SEAL, CAMSHAFT | A-1205-V-1556 | 4 |
| 8 | 2597706 | BUSHING, CAMSHAFT SPIDER & BRKT. | 1225-N-378 | 4 |
| 9 | 2597300 | PIN, BRAKE SHOE RETURN SPRING | 1218-G-85 | 4 |
| 10 | 2598134 | ROLLER, BRAKE SHOE | 1779-R-18 | 4 |
| 11 | 2121655 | RETAINER, SHOE ROLLER | 3105-B-210 | 4 |
| 12 | 2638716 | RETURN SPRING, BRAKE SHOE | 2258-U-619 | 2 |
| 13 | | SPIDER, BRAKE | | |
| | 2136935 | LH | A-3211-H-4428 | |
| | 2157923 | RH | A-3211-J-4430 | |
| 14 | 2644235 | GASKET, CHAMBER BRKT. | 1779-J-1024 | 2 |
| 15 | | BRACKET, CAMSHAFT & CHAMBER | | |
| | 2136927 | LH | B21-3299-K-2013 | |
| | 2157931 | RH | B21-3299-L-2014 | |
| 16 | 2595809 | WASHER, BRKT. CAPSCREW | WA-18 | 8 |
| 17 | 2594109 | CAPSCREW, CHAMBER BRKT. | S-2812 | 8 |
| 18 | 2027431 | FITTING, GREASE | 1199-N-1860 | 2 |
| 19 | 2121663 | WASHER, CAMSHAFT (THICK) | 1229-S-2697 | 2 |
| 20 | | SLACK ADJUSTER ASSY. | | |
| | 1032499 | RH | A2-3275-A-599 | |
| | 1032481 | LH | A2-3275-U-593 | |
| 21 | 2121671 | WASHER SPACING (STANDARD) | 1229-G-2971 | 6 |
| 22 | 2121697 | LOCKRING, CAMSHAFT | 1229-D-2942 | 2 |
| 23 | | NOT APPLICABLE | | |
| 24 | | NOT APPLICABLE | | |
| 25 | | NOT APPLICABLE | | |
| 26 | | NOT APPLICABLE | | |
| 27 | 1099183 | BRAKE CHAMBER, 24" | 162895 | |
| 28 | 2137685 | YOKE, BRAKE CHAMBER PUSH ROD | A-1245-E-395 | |
| 29 | | NOT AVAILABLE SEPARATELY | | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

FRONT BRAKES

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|----------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| 30 31 32 | 2595601 2001501 | NOT AVAILABLE SEPARATELY LOCKWASHER, BRAKE CHAMBER NUT, BRAKE CHAMBER STUD | WA-110 | |

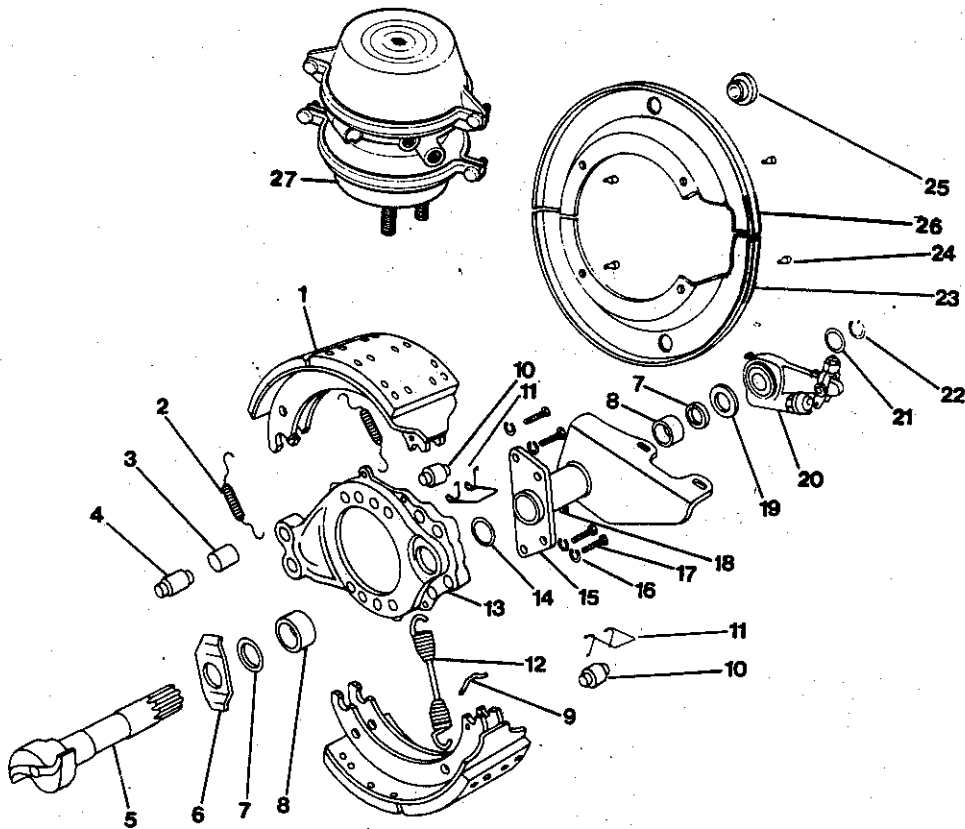
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



REAR BRAKES DRIVE AXLE*

| | | |
|------|----|---------|
| DR. | BY | 2158558 |
| APP. | BY | |

© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



REAR BRAKES
DRIVE AXLE*

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | 2121705 | BRAKE SHOE & LINING ASSY., 7" | | 4 |
| NI | 2120905 | BRAKE SHOE ONLY, 7" | A-3222-S-1293 | 4 |
| NI | 2118008 | KIT, BRAKE LINING, 7"(1 PER AXLE) | D39A-4515-E | |
| NI | 2135978 | RIVET, BRAKE LINING | 10-9 | 64 |
| 2 | 2120863 | SPRING BRAKE SHOE RETAINING | 2258-Q-615 | 4 |
| 3 | 2120889 | BUSHING, ANCHOR PIN | 1225-B-496 | 2 |
| 4 | 2120871 | ANCHOR PIN, BRAKE SHOE | 1259-N-274 | 2 |
| 5 | | CAMSHAFT, BRAKE | | |
| | 2121739 | LH | 2210-A-5331 | |
| | 2121747 | RH | 2210-B-5332 | |
| 6 | 2121622 | WASHER, CAMHEAD, (FLAT) | 1229-N-2250 | 2 |
| 7 | 2121689 | SEAL, CAMSHAFT | A-1205-V-1556 | 4 |
| 8 | 2597706 | BUSHING, CAMSHAFT SPIDER & BRKT. | 1225-N-378 | |
| 9 | 2597300 | PIN, BRAKE SHOE RETURN SPRING | 1218-G-85 | |
| 10 | 2598134 | ROLLER, BRAKE SHOE | 1779-R-18 | 4 |
| 11 | 2121655 | RETAINER, SHOE ROLLER | 3105-B-210 | 4 |
| 12 | 2638716 | RETURN SPRING, BRAKE SHOE | 2258-U-619 | 2 |
| 13 | 2137081 | SPIDER, BRAKE | A-3211-P-3448 | |
| 14 | 2644235 | GASKET, CHAMBER BRACKET | 1779-J-1024 | 2 |
| 15 | 2135689 | BRACKET, CAMSHAFT & CHAMBER LH & RH | A1-3299-M-1547 | |
| 16 | 2595809 | WASHER, BRACKET CAPSCREW | WA-18 | 8 |
| 17 | 2594109 | CAPSCREW, CHAMBER BRKT. | S-2812 | 8 |
| 18 | 2027431 | FITTING, GREASE | 1199-N-1860 | 2 |
| 19 | 2121663 | WASHER, CAMSHAFT, (THICK) | 1229-S-2697 | 2 |
| 20 | | SLACK ADJUSTER ASSY. | | |
| | 1144930 | LH | A2-3275-C-601-S | |
| | 1144948 | RH | A2-3275-W-595-S | |
| 21 | 2121671 | WASHER, SPACING | 1229-G-2971 | 6 |
| 22 | 2121697 | LOCKRING, CAMSHAFT | 1229-D-2942 | 2 |
| 23 | | N/A | | |
| 24 | | N/A | | |
| 25 | | N/A | | |
| 26 | | N/A | | |
| 27 | | AIR CHAMBER ASSY., 30" ANCHORLOK | | |
| | 0754960 | LH 3502 (35' COACH) | | |
| | 0754952 | RH 3502 (35' COACH) | | |
| | 1143908 | LH 3706, 3903 (38', 40' COACH) | | |
| | 1143890 | RH 3706, 3903 (38', 40' COACH) | | |
| | | * FOR TAG AXLE BRAKES PLEASE SEE TAG AXLE EXPLOSION | | |

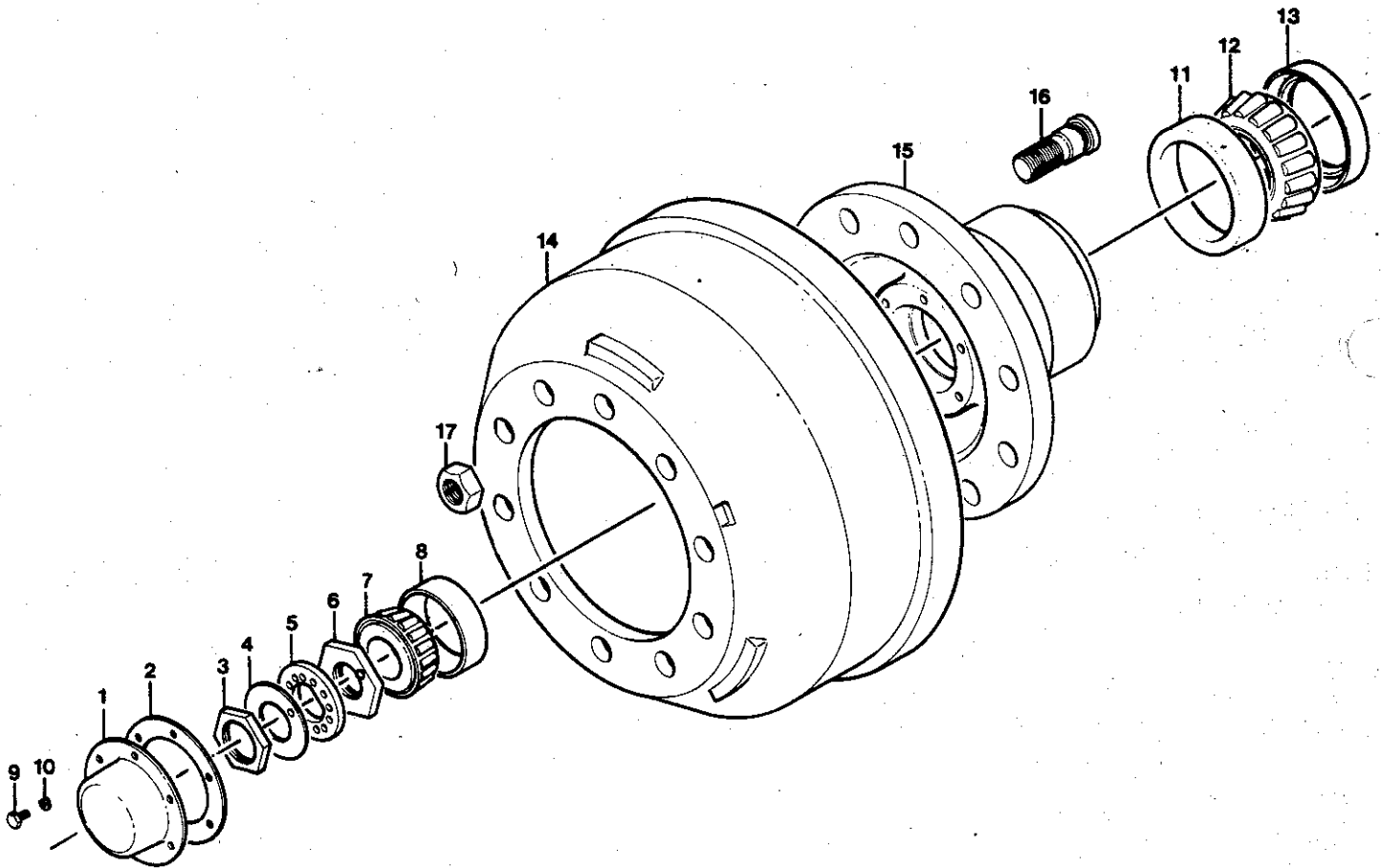
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

WHEEL END COMPONENTS, FRONT

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|---------|
| DR. 10 29 | BY Andrew | 8004954 |
| APP. | BY | |

FRONT

© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



WHEEL END COMPONENTS, FRONT

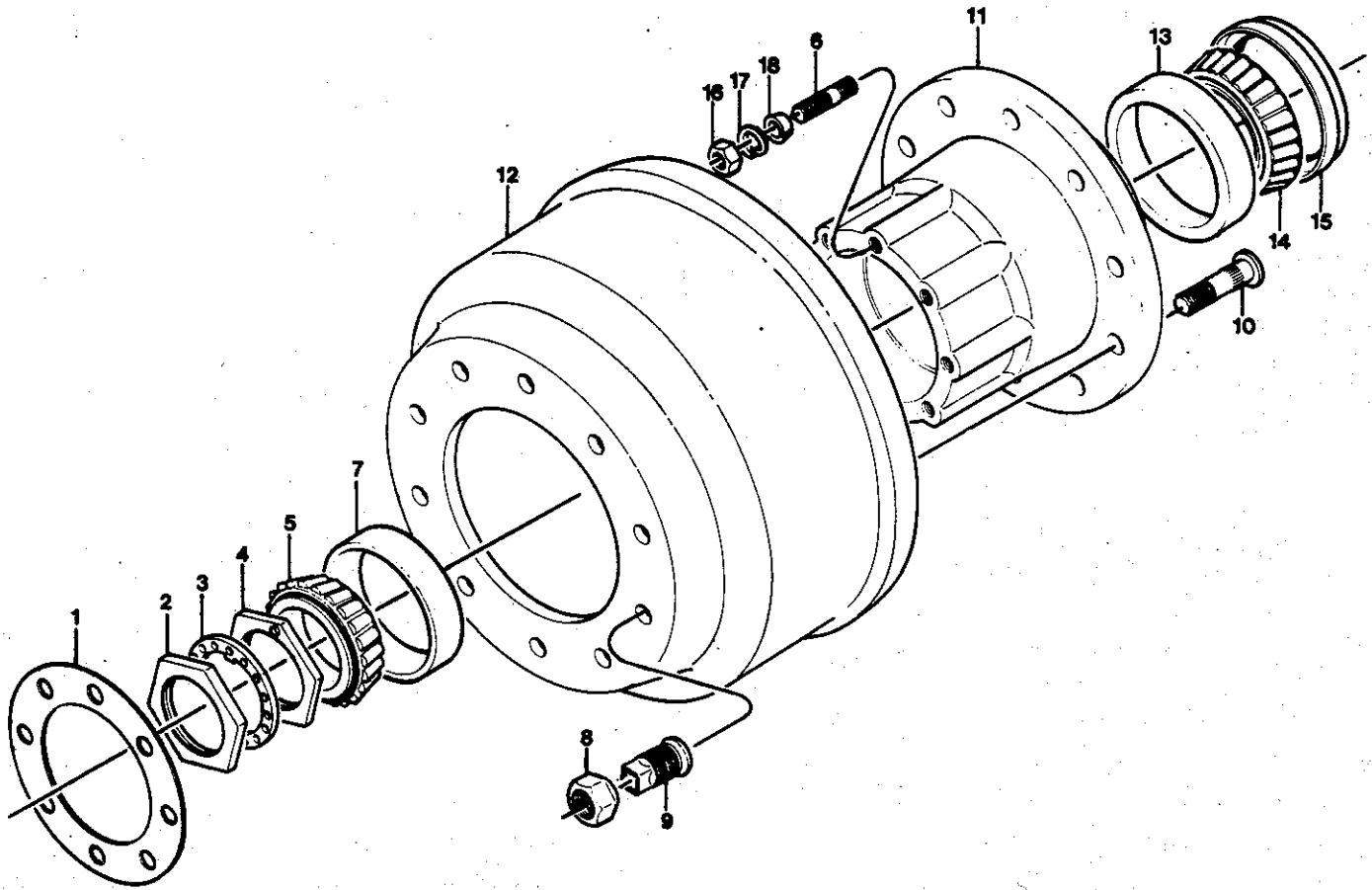
| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|--------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | 0998534 | HUB CAP, FRONT | 340-4095 | |
| NI | 2139582 | SIGHT, GLASS, HUB | | |
| 2 | 0998484 | GASKET, FRONT HUB CAP | 330-3009 | |
| 3 | 2598217 | JAM NUT, OUTER WHEEL BEARING | 1227-B-106 | |
| 4 | 2600617 | LOCK, OUTER WHEEL BEARING | 1229-F-474 | |
| 5 | 2600815 | LOCKING, OUTER WHEEL BEARING NUT | 1229-G-475 | |
| 6 | 2599017 | ADJUSTING NUT, WHEEL BEARING | 1227-U-541 | |
| 7 | 0929414 | BEARING ASSY., OUTER | 3782 | |
| 8 | 2600179 | CUP, OUTER BEARING | 3720 | |
| 9 | 0654459 | CAPSCREW, HUB CAP | | 6 |
| 10 | 2001188 | LOCKWASHER, HUB CAP CAPSCREW | | 6 |
| 11 | 2593093 | CUP, INNER BEARING | HM-212011 | |
| 12 | 0929406 | BEARING ASSY., INNER | HM-212049 | |
| 13 | 0997908 | SEAL, WHEEL BEARING, INNER | | |
| 14 | 1117365 | DRUM, BRAKE | | |
| 15 | 1147016 | HUB & CUP ASSY., STD. | 1521F-N | |
| 16 | | STUDS, LUG | | |
| | 1074475 | LH | UF-835L | 5 |
| | 1074467 | RH | UF-835R | 5 |
| 17 | | NUT, LUG | | |
| | 1034784 | LH | 1199-M-117 | 5 |
| | 1034776 | RH | 1199-N-118 | 5 |
| NI | 0992941 | HUB COVER, CHROME | | |
| NI | 0992925 | NUT COVER, CHROME | | 5 |
| QUANTITIES ARE PER WHEEL | | | | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

WHEEL END COMPONENTS, REAR
DRIVE AXLE*

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| DR. 11/15/85 BY <i>Andrew</i> | 8004962 |
| APP. BY | |

FRONT. © 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



WHEEL END COMPONENTS, REAR
DRIVE AXLE*

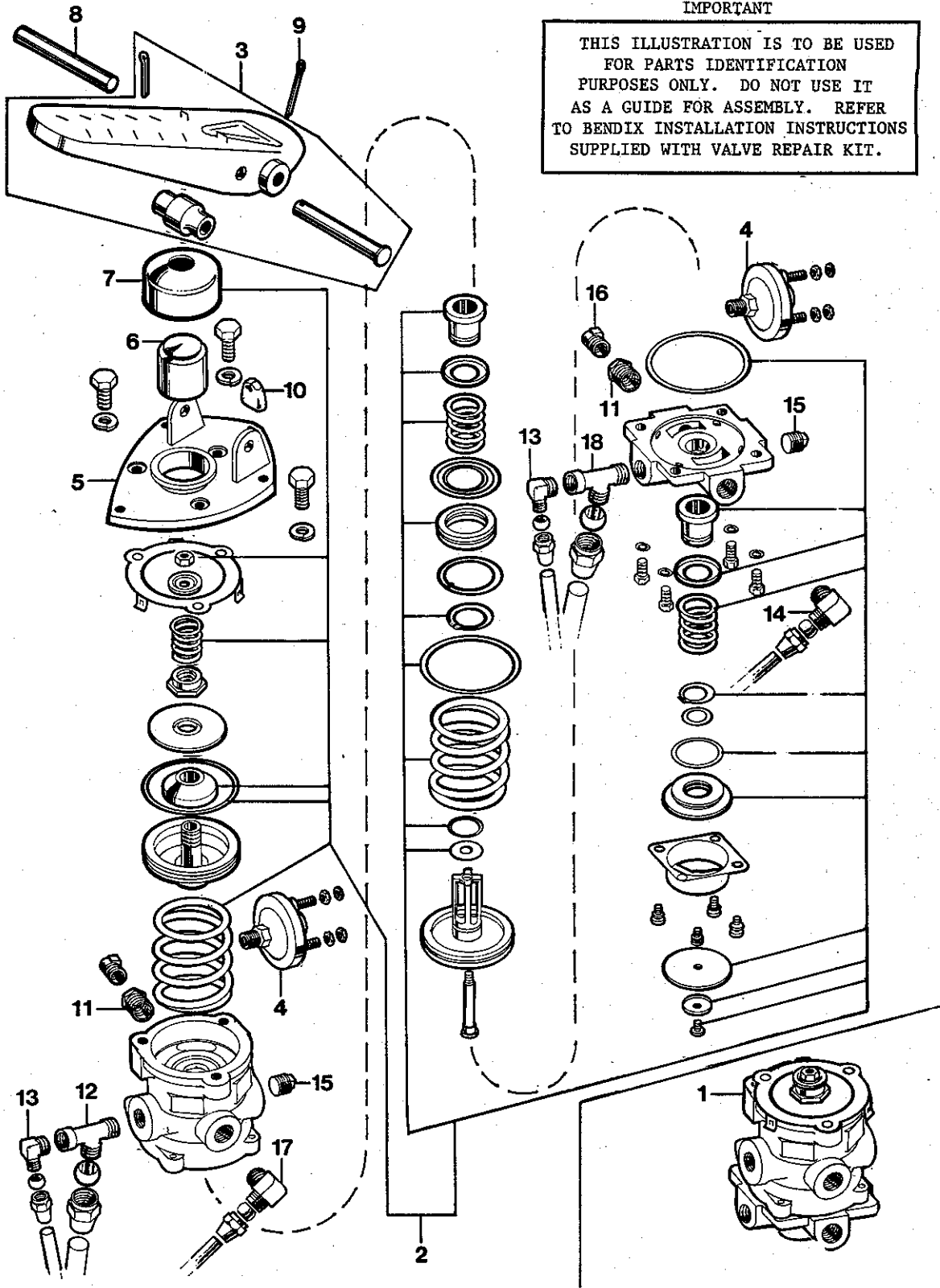
| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|--|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | 0929083 | GASKET, AXLE FLANGE | 2208-X-440 | |
| 2 | 2598613 | NUT, WHEEL BEARING, OUTER | 1227-R-330 | |
| 3 | 2647238 | WASHER, LOCK, WHEEL BEARING NUT | 1229-U-1009 | |
| 4 | 2599215 | NUT, WHEEL BEARING, INNER | 1227-W-517 | |
| 5 | 0929059 | WHEEL BEARING (OUTER) | 580 | |
| 6 | 2138584 | STUD, AXLE SHAFT DRIVE | 161832 | 8 |
| 7 | 2621571 | CUP, OUTER WHEEL BEARING | 572 | |
| 8 | | NUT, WHEEL STUD, OUTER | | 5 |
| | 1034784 | LH | 1199-M-117 | |
| | 1034776 | RH | 1199-N-118 | |
| 9 | | NUT, WHEEL STUD, INNER | | 5 |
| | 1084813 | LH | | |
| | 1084805 | RH | | |
| 10 | | STUD, WHEEL | | 5 |
| | 1034750 | LH | 195L | |
| | 1034768 | RH | 195R | |
| 11 | 1147024 | HUB & CUP ASSY. | 16227-N | |
| 12 | 1117340 | BRAKE DRUM | | |
| 13 | 2621779 | CUP, WHEEL BEARING (INNER) | 592-A | |
| 14 | 0929042 | WHEEL BEARING (INNER) | 594-A | |
| 15 | 0929067 | OIL SEAL, WHEEL BEARING (INNER) | 47697-S | |
| 16 | 0929000 | NUT, AXLE SHAFT DRIVE STUD | | 8 |
| 17 | 2001220 | LOCKWASHER, AXLE SHAFT DRIVE STUD | | 8 |
| 18 | 0929091 | DOWEL, AXLE SHAFT DRIVE STUD | 13885 | 8 |
| NI | 0992933 | HUB COVER, CHROME | | |
| NI | 2127108 | LOCKING RING, HUB COVER | | |
| NI | 0992925 | NUT, COVER, CHROME | | 5 |
| <p>* FOR TAG AXLE WHEEL END COMPONENTS PLEASE SEE TAG AXLE EXPLOSION</p> <p>NOTE: QUANTITIES ARE PER WHEEL</p> | | | | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BRAKE TREADLE VALVE

DR. 5/27/81 BY JET
APP. 10/25/82 BY DV3 8001679

© 1983 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



OUTLINE OF COMPONENT LOCATION
AND FUNCTION FOR THE
1987 FORWARD CONTROL AND PUSHER
1988 W. B.
MECHANICS WORKSHOP
NOVEMBER 2-5, 1987

COMPONENT LOCATION FOR 1987 AND 1988 FORWARD CONTROLS

AIR SOLENOID VALVE, AIR VENT: located in the left hand access; there are two valves that operate the right and left fresh air vent.

AIR SOLENOID VALVE, SUSPENSION DUMP: located in the left hand access; this valve dumps or raises the suspension.

AIR SOLENOID VALVE, DRIVING LIGHTS: located in the left hand access; this operates the drop down driving lights.

AIR SOLENOID VALVE, SEAT CONTROL: on 1987 models, these are located in the left hand access; on 1988 models, these are located on the seat bases; these valves control the side slides.

C.B. MODULE: located behind copilot kick panel.

CIRCUIT BREAKER, 105A: located in the left hand access.

E.L. INVERTERS, DASH: lower dash E.L.'s are located under lower dash; upper dash E.L.'s are located to the left of the overhead load center.

HORN MODULE: located behind copilot kick panel.

MIST CONTROL MODULE: on 1987 models, the module is located under the lower dash; on 1988 models, the module is located on the lower dash.

PMMI SIGNAL SWITCH RELAY BOX: located in left hand access; the relay box completes the circuit for the headlights, turn signals, brakes and cornering lights.

REARVIEW MONITOR DC TO DC CONVERTER: mounted to the left or left hand overhead access panel; this converter is used to supply correct voltage to the monitor chassis and to the camera even if coach voltage is low.

T.V. RF AMP/SPLITTER: located behind panel where antenna/cable switch and T.V. antenna rotation control are located.

TRANSMISSION MODULE: located behind panel under shift tower.

WASHER, LOW FLUID MODULE: located under lower dash panel.

November 2-5, 1987

COMPONENT LOCATION FOR 1988 PUSHER 102"

AIR VALVES, AIR VENTS: located in the front lower load center.

AIR VALVES, DRIVING LIGHTS: located in the front lower load center.

AIR VALVES, SEAT CONTROL: located on the seat base.

AIR VALVES, SUSPENSION DUMP/TAG DUMP: located in the front lower load center.

BALLAST, FLUORESCENT: located behind mirror panel at end of sofa, under front dinette seat; bedroom behind light valance.

C.B. MODULE: mounted to the right of the accelerator.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS: mounted in the front access on left hand side

DDEC MODULE: located in left hand rear load center, behind 110V load center.

E.L. INVERTERS: lower dashes - located lower front load center; overhead dashes - left hand overhead access.

HORN MODULE: located behind copilot kick panel.

MIST CONTROL MODULE: located on lower dash panel.

PMMI SIGNAL SWITCH RELAY BOX: located in generator blower compartment.

REARVIEW DC TO DC CONVERTER: located behind rearview monitor picture tube in compartment.

SUSPENSION DUMP LIGHT DELAY MODULE: located in front lower load center.

T.V. RF AMP/SPLITTER: located in front overhead load center.

TRANSMISSION MODULE: mounted in the generator blower compartment.

WASHER, LOW FLUID MODULE: located in the front lower load center.

November 2-5, 1987

STEREO PRIVACY RELAYS AND AMP LOCATIONS

1987 FORWARD CONTROL PREMIUM AND STANDARD

PRIVACY RELAYS, LIVING ROOM (FRONT): located behind front left hand overhead cabinet wire cover or front end panel.

PRIVACY RELAYS, LIVING ROOM (REAR): located behind front right hand overhead cabinet end panel.

PRIVACY RELAYS, LIVING ROOM (SUB-WOOFER): located on top of power amps.

POWER AMPS: located behind left hand overhead access panel.

1988 FORWARD CONTROL PREMIUM

PRIVACY RELAYS: located on top of the power amp located in the left hand overhead access.

POWER AMP: located in the left hand overhead access.

1988 FORWARD CONTROL STANDARD

PRIVACY RELAYS: mounted in left hand access panel.

POWER AMP: mounted behind radio.

STEREO PRIVACY RELAYS AND AMP LOCATIONS

1987 PUSHER
PREMIUM AND STANDARD

PRIVACY RELAY, LIVING ROOM (FRONT): located behind front left hand wire cover.

PRIVACY RELAY, LIVINGROOM (REAR): located behind front right hand overhead cabinet wire cover.

PRIVACY RELAY, LIVING ROOM (SUB-WOOFER): located on top of power amps.

POWER AMPS: located in left hand overhead cabinet behind front end panel.

1988 PUSHER 102"

PRIVACY RELAYS: located behind drawers at dash mounted on wall.

POWER AMPS: located behind drawers at dash mounted on wall.

November 2-5, 1987

COMPONENT LOCATION FOR 1987 PUSHER

AIR SOLENOID VALVE, AIR VENT: located in left hand access; there are two valves that operate the right and left fresh air vent.

AIR SOLENOID VALVE, DRIVING LIGHTS: located in the left hand access; this valve operates the drop-down driving lights.

AIR SOLENOID VALVES, SEAT CONTROLS: located in the left hand access; these valves control the side slide.

AIR SOLENOID VALVE, SUSPENIONS DUMP/TAG DUMP: located in the left hand access; this valve dumps or raises the suspension.

C.B. MODULE: located behind drawers under dash mounted on floor/(early 1987) mounted at top.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS, 105A: mounted in front of steering column (early 87); in left hand access (late 87).

E.L. INVERTERS: E.L.'s for lower dashes are located under the lower dash; for the overhead dash, they are located in the right or left overhead access.

HORN MODULE: located behind the copilot kick panel.

MIST CONTROL MODULE: located behind drawers at the dash area on wall.

PMMI SIGNAL SWITCH RELAY BOX: mounted above top drawer at dash.

REARVIEW DC TO DC CONVERTER: mounted to the left of the left hand overhead access panel.

T.V. RF AMP/SPLITTER: located behind panel where antenna/cable switch and T.V. antenna rotation control are located.

TRANSMISSION MODULE: located behind drawers under dash on wall.

WASHER, LOW FLUID MODULE: mounted behind drawers under dash on wall.

November 2-5, 1987

OUTLINE OF BOSCH RELAY LOCATION
AND FUNCTION FOR THE
1987 FORWARD CONTROL AND PUSHER
MECHANICS WORKSHOP
NOVEMBER 2-5, 1987

BOSCH RELAY LOCATION AND FUNCTION
FOR 1987 PUSHER AND FORWARD CONTROL

ALTERNATOR EXCITER WIRE RELAY: location on 1987 pusher is battery charger compartment; not used on forward control; completes circuit for alternator to get a true voltage reading direct from batteries. Relay is not used on coaches that have a self excited alternator.

BACK-UP LIGHT RELAY: location on all is left rear load center; completes circuit for rear halogen back-up lights.

CHASSIS A/C SWITCH RELAYS: location on all is front overhead load center; completes circuit for condensor fan relay and compressor clutch relay (compressor clutch on FC).

CHASSIS A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH RELAY: on 87 pusher location is battery charger compartment; not used on FC; completes circuit for compressor clutch.

CHASSIS HEAT SYSTEM RELAYS

LIVING ROOM CHASSIS HEAT RELAY: location on all is left hand front load center.

DINETTE CHASSIS HEAT RELAY: location on all is right front load center.

BATHROOM CHASSIS HEAT RELAY: location on pusher is right hand front load center; location on forward control side bath is left hand front load center; location on forward control rear bath is right hand rear load center.

BEDROOM CHASSIS HEATER RELAY: location on pusher is left hand rear load center; location on forward control side bath is right hand rear load center.

Completes the circuit to chassis heater switches.

LIVING ROOM T-STAT RELAY: location on pusher is left hand front load center; location on forward control side bath and rear bath is right hand front load center.

DINETTE T-STAT RELAY: location on pusher and forward control rear bath is right hand front load center; location on forward control side bath is left hand front load center.

BATHROOM T-STAT RELAY: location on pusher is right hand front load center; location on forward control side bath is left hand front load center; location on forward control rear bath is right hand rear load center.

November 2-5, 1987

CHASSIS HEAT SYSTEM RELAYS CONT.

BEDROOM-T-STAT RELAY: location on pusher is left hand rear load center; location on forward control side bath is right hand rear load center.

Completes the circuit for the thermostats to activate the chassis heater relays.

SWITCHING RELAYS: location on all is right hand front load center; activates the thermostat relays and summer/winter relay when winter switch is turned on.

SUMMER/WINTER RELAY: location on pusher is left hand rear load center; location on forward control rear bath is left hand rear load center; location on forward control side bath is right hand rear load center; completes circuit for summer/winter solenoid valves.

CRUISE CONTROL RELAY: location on all is cruise control mounting plate; supplies CC module with 12V from a non-ignition source so there will be no low voltage problems.

DIRECTIONAL LIGHT RELAYS: location on all is front overhead load center; completes circuit for rear direction lights and trailer plug connections.

DRIVING LIGHT SUSPENSION DUMP RELAY: location on pusher is behind drawers under dash; location on forward control is under dash panels; prevents driving lights from coming down when the suspension is dumped.

FAN LIGHT RELAY: location on pusher is behind drawers under dash; location on forward control is under dash panels; activates fan light when either override switch is turned on or temperature switch activates fan. Some 1987's have this relay and some do not. Those that don't, the light only comes on when override switch is turned on.

FRONT LANDING LIGHT RELAY: location on all is left hand rear load center; completes circuit for front landing lights.

GENERATOR CHARGING CIRCUIT RELAY: location on pusher is generator blower compartment; location on forward control is under coach behind stepwell; completes circuit for generator battery charge.

HEADLIGHT WARNING RELAY: location on all is front overhead load center; completes circuit to headlight warning light and buzzer when ignition is turned off.

STEREO RELAYS: location on all - the two (2) relays for front speakers are in the left hand front OHC behind wire cover; the two (2) relays for rear speakers are in the right hand front overhead cabinet behind the front end panel; the two (2) relays for sub woofers are in the left hand overhead cabinet behind the front end panel; breaks circuit to each speaker when privacy switch is activated.

TRANSMISSION RELAYS: these relays are activated by ATEC transmission module; location is the lower front load center in front of the driver's left foot; there are six (6) relays.

HIGH IDLE RELAY: breaks circuit to high idle solenoid valve when transmission not in neutral.

TRANSMISSION CHECK LIGHT RELAY: completes circuit for transmission check light.

TRANSMISSION CHECK GROUND RELAY: if transmission check light comes on, press test switch to activate relay and check light will flash trouble code.

REVERSE RELAY: completes circuit for back-up lights, rear parking lights and back-up alarm.

NEUTRAL SAFETY RELAY: breaks starting circuit unless transmission is in neutral.

TRANSMISSION ON RELAY: completes circuit for transmission module to get 12V directly from master switch. This relay is ignition activated.

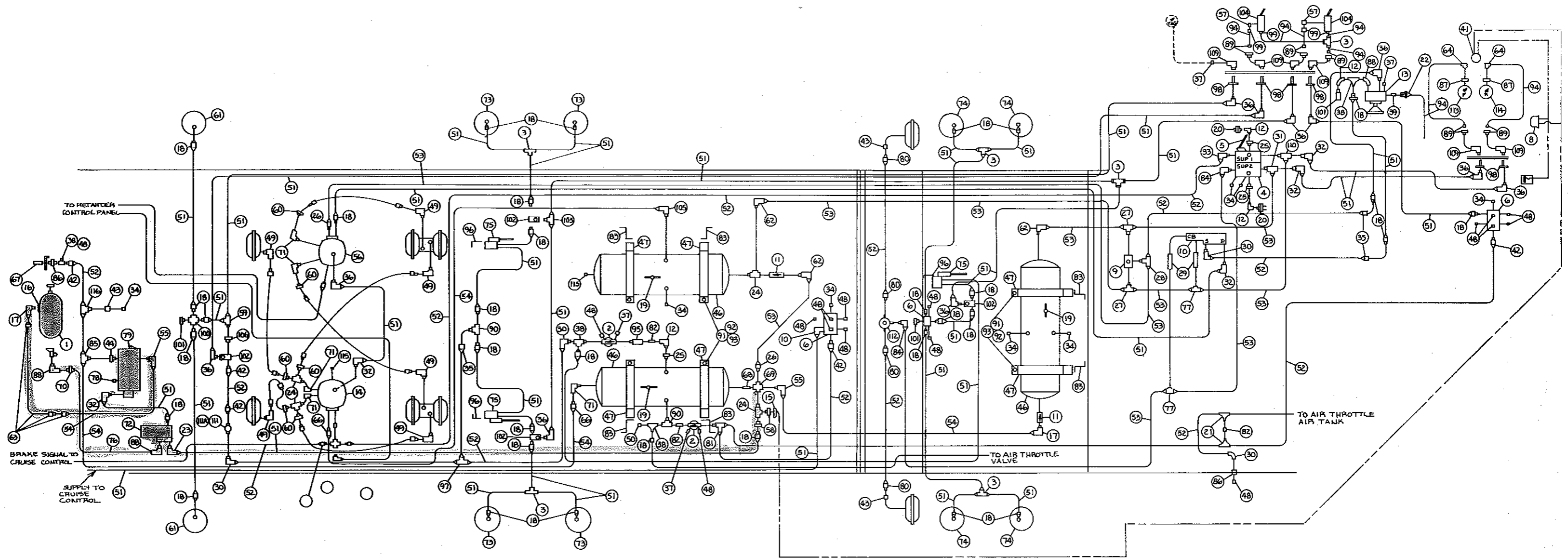
WIPER RELAYS: location on pusher is behind the drawers under the dash mounted on the wall; location on forward control is mounted under dash panels; two (2) relays activate left hand and right hand wipers on low speed; two (2) relays activate left hand and right hand wipers on high speed; mist control relay activates mist control module; these five (5) relays are activated by control switch on turn signal arm.

BRAKE TREADLE VALVE

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | 0654533 | VALVE ASSY., BRAKE TREADLE | 2 |
| 2 | 2643237 | REPAIR KIT, TREADLE VALVE | |
| 3 | 1133347 | TREADLE, DUAL BRAKE VALVE, RUBBER COVERED | |
| NI | 2137545 | COVER, RUBBER, DUAL BRAKE VALVE TREADLE | |
| 4 | 0998740 | SWITCH, STOP LIGHT | |
| 5 | 0654467 | PLATE, MOUNTING | |
| 6 | 0654483 | PLUNGER, BRAKE VALVE | |
| 7 | 0654475 | BOOT, BRAKE VALVE | |
| 8 | 0654517 | PIN, BRAKE VALVE FULCRUM | |
| 9 | 0654509 | PIN, ROLL, BRAKE VALVE FULCRUM | |
| 10 | 0654491 | BOTTOM, STOP | |
| 11 | 2027134 | BUSHING, 1/4 X 3/8 PIPE | |
| 12 | 0948919 | TEE, 1/4 FEMALE PIPE X 3/8 MALE PIPE X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 13 | 2023935 | ELBOW, 1/4 MALE PIPE X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 14 | 2023265 | ELBOW, 3/8 MALE PIPE X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 15 | 2009595 | PLUG, 3/8 PIPE | |
| 16 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 90 DEGREE STREET, 1/4 PIPE | |
| 17 | 2023307 | ELBOW, 3/8 MALE PIPE X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 18 | 0654319 | TEE, 1/4 FPT X 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY., AND AIR SUSPENSION
36', 6V92TA
ENDING W/CSN 0962627



DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY., AND AIR SUSPENSION
36', 6V92TA
ENDING W/CSN 0962627

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | | AIR COMPRESSOR, 12 CFM (SUPPLIED W/ENGINE) | |
| 2 | 0522508 | VALVE, PRESSURE PROTECTION, 65 PSI | 2 |
| 3 | 2008381 | TEE, 64 X 4 1/4 | 6 |
| 4 | 0654533 | VALVE DUAL BRAKE, E6 | |
| 5 | 1133347 | TREADLE ASSY., W/RUBBER COVER | |
| NI | 0654517 | PIN, DUAL BRAKE VALVE FULCRUM | |
| NI | 0654509 | PIN, ROLL, DUAL BRAKE VALVE, FULCRUM | |
| NI | 0654491 | BUTTON STOP DUAL BRAKE, TREADLE | |
| NI | 0654483 | PLUNGER DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| NI | 0654475 | BOOT DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| NI | 0654459 | CAPSCREW, HEX HEAD, 5/16-18 NC, 7/8 LONG | 3 |
| NI | 2001188 | WASHER, LOCK, HEAVY DUTY 5/16" | 3 |
| NI | 0654467 | MOUNTING, DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| 6 | 2023083 | MANIFOLD | 3 |
| 8 | 2006187 | BUZZER | |
| 9 | 0654434 | VALVE, DOUBLE CHECK, 3/8 PIPE | |
| 10 | 0654426 | VALVE, SPRING BRAKE SR-1 | |
| 11 | 0654418 | VALVE, SINGLE CHECK 1/2 PIPE | 2 |
| 12 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 3400 X 4 1/4 STREET | 4 |
| 13 | 0900266 | VALVE, PP-1 CONTROL 30 PSI | |
| 14 | 1066679 | VALVE, SERVICE BRAKE RELAY R-12 W/LH SUPPLY | |
| 15 | 1145853 | INDICATOR, LOW PRESSURE, 66 PSI | |
| 16 | 2023091 | FITTING, DISCHARGE | |
| 17 | 2026706 | ELBOW, 49 X 10 1/2 MPT X 5/8 TUBE FLARE | 2 |
| 18 | 2023224 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 33 |
| 19 | 1110188 | COCK, DRAIN, RESERVOIR | 3 |
| 20 | 0998740 | SWITCH | 2 |
| 21 | 0756817 | TEE, 1/4 FEM PIPE X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE BW | 2 |
| 22 | 2023570 | CONNECTOR, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 23 | 2026979 | ELBOW, 400 X 4 1/8 MPT X 1/4 IF | |
| 24 | 0654350 | TEE, STREET 1/2 PIPE, 3750 X 8 | 4 |
| 25 | 2027134 | BUSHING, PIPE 3/8 X 1/4 3220 X 6 X 4 | 3 |
| 26 | 2023380 | CONNECTOR, 1/2 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 27 | 0556878 | TEE, 3/8 M PIPE X 1/2 TUBE X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 28 | 0654335 | TEE, W/8 MP X 1/2 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE, BW | |
| 29 | 2009330 | NIPPLE, PIPE, 1/4 X 2 | 2 |
| 30 | 2023190 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 4 |
| 31 | 0654319 | TEE, 1/4 FP X 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 32 | 2023935 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 6 |
| 33 | 2023265 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 34 | 2009595 | PLUG, PIPE 3/8 | 8 |
| 35 | 2023257 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 FPT X 3/8T | 3 |
| 36 | 2023786 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 11 |
| 37 | 2027118 | PLUG, 3151 X 2 1/8" PIPE | 4 |
| 38 | 0654277 | TEE, STREET, 1/4 PIPE, 3750 X 4 | 4 |
| 39 | 0654970 | INSERT, HYTRON TUBING, 1/4 O.D., .040 WALL | |

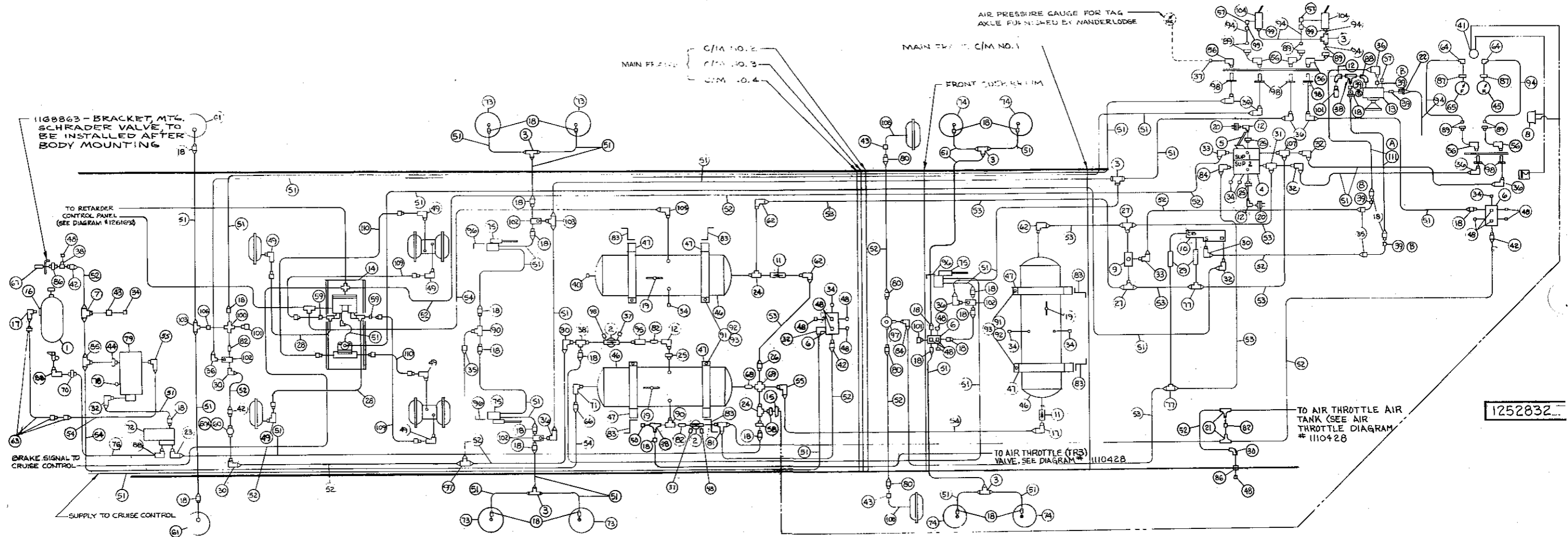
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY., AND AIR SUSPENSION
 36', 6V92TA
 ENDING W/CSN 0962627

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 90 | 0559047 | TEE, MALE BRANCH, 1/4 PIPE 3600 X 4 | 2 |
| 91 | 0969873 | BOLT HEX, 3/8-16 X 6 LONG NC CAD. PLATED | 6 |
| 92 | 0882795 | WASHER, LOCK 3/8 CAD. PLATED | 6 |
| 93 | 2001451 | NUT, HEX NC CAD. PLATED 3/8 16 | 6 |
| 94 | 0654962 | TUBING, HYTRON, 1/4 O.D. | 15'8" |
| 95 | 0962183 | FILTER, AIR, RIDEWELL SUSPENSION | |
| 96 | 0961649 | BRACKET, MOUNTING LEVEL VALVES | |
| 98 | 0949370 | ADAPTER, BULKHEAD 1/8 PIPE X 1 1/2 LONG | 6 |
| 99 | 2227346 | 11752-1 FITTING, BARB | 4 |
| 100 | 0559054 | CROSS, 1/4 FEMALE PIPE, 3950 X 4 | |
| 101 | 0982918 | INDICATOR, LOW PRESSURE, LP-3 30 PSI | 13 |
| 102 | 0982280 | VALVE, RELAY PILOT CONTROL | 4 |
| 103 | 0982272 | TEE, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE X 1/4 TUBE, BW | |
| 104 | 2227338 | VALVE, AIR | 2 |
| 105 | 2023422 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 5/8 TUBE | |
| 106 | 2008050 | BUSHING, BRASS | |
| 109 | 2027225 | ELBOW, 3400 X 2, 1/8 STREET | 6 |
| 110 | 0948919 | TEE, 1/4 FPT X 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 111 | 1160407 | VALVE, PRESSURE REDUCING, RV-1, 30 PSI | |
| 112 | 1160464 | VALVE, QUICK RELEASE | |
| NI | 1137272 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, AIR DRYER, 212 WB | |
| NI | 0756783 | BRACKET, RELAY VALVE, MOUNTING, REAR AXLE | |
| 113 | 3810389 | GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE, FRONT/REAR (SUPPLIED W/INST. PANEL) | |
| 114 | | SEE ITEM 113 | |
| 115 | 0663427 | PLUG, 1/2 SQUARE HEAD PIPE | 2 |
| 116 | 1205806 | TEE, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY., AND AIR SUSPENSION
 36', 6V92TA
 BEGINNING W/CSN 0962628



DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY., AND AIR SUSPENSION
36', 6V92TA
BEGINNING W/CSN 0962628

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | | AIR COMPRESSOR, 12 CFM (SUPPLIED W/ENGINE) | |
| 2 | 0522508 | VALVE, PRESSURE PROTECTION, 65 PSI | 2 |
| 3 | 2008381 | TEE, 64 X 4 1/4 | 6 |
| 4 | 0654533 | VALVE DUAL BRAKE, E6 | |
| 5 | 1133347 | TREADLE ASSY., W/RUBBER COVER | |
| NI | 0654517 | PIN, DUAL BRAKE VALVE FULCRUM | |
| NI | 0654509 | PIN, ROLL, DUAL BRAKE VALVE, FULCRUM | |
| NI | 0654491 | BUTTON STOP DUAL BRAKE, TREADLE | |
| NI | 0654483 | PLUNGER DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| NI | 0654475 | BOOT DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| NI | 0654459 | CAPSCREW, HEX HEAD, 5/16-18 NC, 7/8 LONG | 3 |
| NI | 2001188 | WASHER, LOCK, HEAVY DUTY 5/16" | 3 |
| NI | 0654467 | MOUNTING, DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| 6 | 2023083 | FITTING, MANIFOLD | 3 |
| 7 | 1205806 | TEE, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 8 | 2006187 | BUZZER | |
| 9 | 0654434 | VALVE, DOUBLE CHECK, 3/8 PIPE | |
| 10 | 0654426 | VALVE, SPRING BRAKE SR-1 | |
| 11 | 0654418 | VALVE, SINGLE CHECK 1/2 PIPE | 2 |
| 12 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 4 1/4 STREET | 4 |
| 13 | 0900266 | VALVE, PP-1 CONTROL 30 PSI | |
| 14 | 1261718 | VALVE, SERVICE BRAKE RELAY R-12 W/LH SUPPLY | |
| 15 | 1145853 | INDICATOR, LOW PRESSURE, 66 PSI | |
| 16 | 2023091 | FITTING, DISCHARGE | |
| 17 | 2026706 | ELBOW, 1/2 MPT X 5/8 TUBE FLARE | 2 |
| 18 | 2023224 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 33 |
| 19 | 1110188 | COCK, DRAIN, RESERVOIR | 3 |
| 20 | 0998740 | SWITCH, STOP LIGHT | 2 |
| 21 | 0756817 | TEE, 1/4 FEM PIPE X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE BW | 2 |
| 22 | 2023570 | CONNECTOR, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 23 | 2026979 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 IF | |
| 24 | 0654350 | TEE, STREET 1/2 PIPE, 3750 X 8 | 4 |
| 25 | 2027134 | BUSHING, PIPE 3/8 X 1/4 3220 X 6 X 4 | 3 |
| 26 | 2023380 | CONNECTOR, 1/2 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 27 | 0556878 | TEE, 3/8 M PIPE X 1/2 TUBE X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 28 | 0991661 | HOSE ASSY., BRAKE, TAG, SERVICE | 2 |
| 29 | 2009330 | NIPPLE, PIPE, 1/4 X 2 | 2 |
| 30 | 2023190 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 4 |
| 31 | 0654319 | TEE, 1/4 FP X 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 32 | 2023935 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 6 |
| 33 | 2023265 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 34 | 2009595 | PLUG, PIPE 3/8 | 8 |
| 35 | 2023257 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 FPT X 3/8T | 3 |
| 36 | 2023786 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 10 |
| 37 | 2027118 | PLUG, 2 1/8" PIPE | 4 |
| 38 | 0654277 | TEE, STREET, 1/4 PIPE | 4 |
| 39 | 0654970 | INSERT, HYTRON TUBING, 1/4 O.D. | |
| 40 | 0663427 | PLUG, 1/2 SQUARE HEAD PIPE | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY., AND AIR SUSPENSION
36', 6V92TA
BEGINNING W/CSN 0962628

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 41 | 2006807 | LIGHT, PILOT, 17/32", RED LENS | |
| 42 | 2023182 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 4 |
| 43 | 0758698 | COUPLING, ANCHOR | 3 |
| 44 | 2023950 | PIPE, BUSHING 1/2 X 3/4 | |
| 45 | 3810389 | GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE, DUAL FRONT/REAR | |
| 46 | 0991513 | RESERVOIR, 9 1/2 X 27 - 1760 CU. IN. | 3 |
| 47 | 0850586 | BRACKET MOUNTING, 9 1/2" AIR RESERVOIR | 12 |
| 48 | 2023513 | PLUG, PIPE 1/4" | 17 |
| 49 | 2027241 | ELBOW, 3400 X 6 3/8 STREET | 6 |
| 50 | 0839019 | VALVE, SAFETY, 1/4 MALE PIPE | |
| 51 | 2008431 | TUBING, COPPER 1/4 | |
| 52 | 2027381 | TUBING, COPPER, 1/4, TYPE L WATER TUBE | |
| 53 | 2027399 | TUBING, COPPER, 1/2 COPPER, 3/8, TYPE L WATER TUBE | |
| 54 | 2027407 | TUBE 5/8, COPPER, TUBING, 1/2 TYPE L WATER | |
| 55 | 0754879 | ELBOW, 1/2 MALE PIPE X 5/8 TUBE | 2 |
| 56 | 2027225 | ELBOW, 3400 X 2, 1/8 STREET | 6 |
| 57 | 2227353 | FITTING | 2 |
| 58 | 2027159 | BUSHING, PIPE 1/2 X 1/4 3220 X 8 X 4 | 2 |
| 59 | 2023539 | BUSHING, PIPE, 1/2 MPT X 3/8 FPT | 2 |
| 60 | 1160407 | VALVE, PRESSURE REDUCING, RV-1, 30 PSI | |
| 61 | 0990671 | AIR SPRING RIDEWELL TAG SUSPENSION | 2 |
| 62 | 2023349 | ELBOW, 1/2 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | 3 |
| 63 | 0810630 | HOSE ASSY., AIR COMP. DISCH. 24" LONG | |
| 64 | 2008241 | ELBOW, MALE 1/4 TUBE X 1/8 PIPE 49 X 4 | 2 |
| 65 | | GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE, (SEE ITEM 45) | |
| 66 | 2023356 | CONNECTOR, 1/2 MPT X 5/8 TUBE | 2 |
| 67 | 0818609 | VALVE, SCHRADER, 1/4" MPT | |
| 68 | 2023992 | NIPPLE, 1/2 CLOSE PIPE | |
| 69 | 0871756 | CROSS, 1/2 PIPE | |
| 70 | 1119700 | ADAPTER, SWIVEL, MALE PIPE | |
| 71 | 2008274 | ELBOW, 90 DEGREE STREET | 5 |
| 72 | 0908160 | GOVERNOR, AIR COMPRESSOR, 100-120 PSI | |
| 73 | 0961250 | AIR SPRING RIDEWELL REAR SUSP. | 4 |
| 74 | 1263581 | AIR SPRING RIDEWELL FRONT SUSP. | 4 |
| 75 | 0871376 | HEIGHT, CONTROL VALVE | |
| 76 | 0870303 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 77 | 2023505 | TEE, 1/2 TUBE X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 78 | 0417550 | PLUG, PIPE 1/2 | |
| 79 | 0801373 | AIR DRYER | |
| 80 | 2023240 | CONNECTOR, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 4 |
| 81 | 0754846 | TEE, 1/4 FEMALE PIPE X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 82 | 2027183 | NIPPLE, 4 1/4 CLOSE | 4 |
| 83 | 0558080 | SPACER AIR RESERVOIR BRACKET | 6 |
| 84 | 2023307 | ELBOW, 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 85 | 2023927 | TEE, MPT X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 86 | 2023232 | COUPLING, ANCHOR | 2 |
| 87 | 2008209 | COUPLING, PIPE 3300 X 2 | 2 |
| 88 | 0605188 | ELBOW, REDUCING STREET, 1/4 X 1/8 PIPE | 3 |
| 89 | 0949388 | COUPLING, KWIK, CONNECT 1/4 TUBE X 1/8 PIPE | 5 |

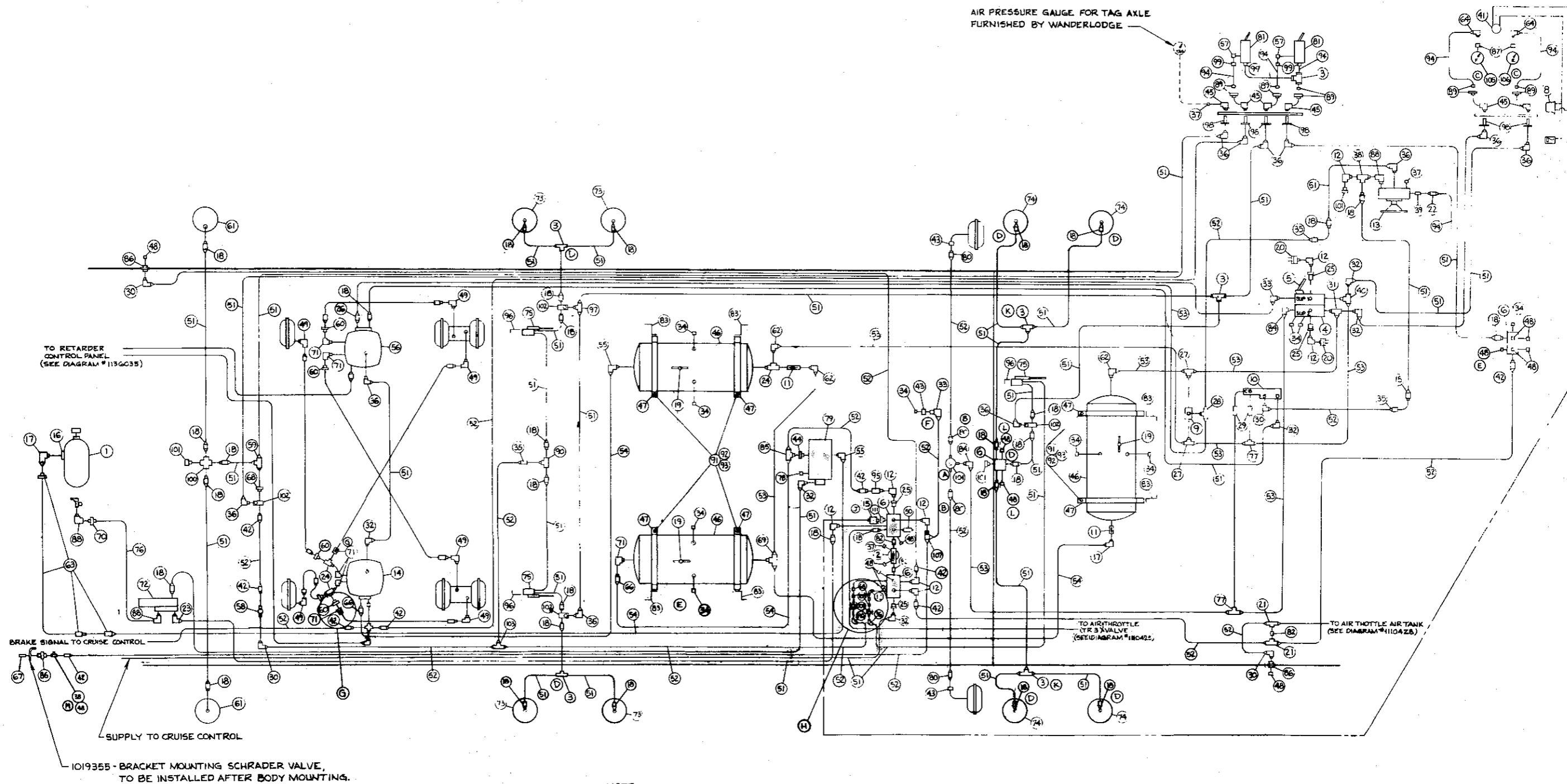
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY., AND AIR SUSPENSION
 36', 6V92TA
 BEGINNING W/CSN 0962628

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 90 | 0559047 | TEE, MALE BRANCH, 1/4 PIPE 3600 X 4 | 2 |
| 91 | 0969873 | BOLT HEX, 3/8-16 X 6 LONG NC CAD. PLATED | 6 |
| 92 | 0882795 | WASHER, LOCK 3/8 CAD. PLATED | 6 |
| 93 | 2001451 | NUT, HEX NC CAD. PLATED 3/8 16 | 6 |
| 94 | 0654962 | TUBING, HYTRON, 1/4 O.D. | 15'8" |
| 95 | 0962183 | FILTER, AIR, RIDEWELL SUSPENSION | |
| 96 | 0961649 | BRACKET, MOUNTING LEVEL VALVES WL R/RIDEWELL | 3 |
| 97 | 1160464 | VALVE, QUICK RELEASE | |
| 98 | 0949370 | ADAPTER, BULKHEAD 1/8 PIPE X 1 1/2 LONG | 6 |
| 99 | 2227346 | 11752-1 FITTING, BARB | 4 |
| 100 | 0559054 | CROSS, 1/4 FEMALE PIPE | |
| 101 | 0982918 | INDICATOR, LOW PRESSURE, LP-3 30 PSI | 3 |
| 102 | 0982280 | VALVE, RELAY PILOT CONTROL | 4 |
| 103 | 0982272 | TEE, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE X 1/4 TUBE | 2 |
| 104 | 2227338 | VALVE, AIR | 2 |
| 105 | 2023422 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 5/8 TUBE | |
| 106 | 2008050 | BUSHING, BRASS, 2 1/8 X 1/4 | |
| 107 | 0948919 | TEE, 1/4 FPT X 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 108 | 0770909 | HOSE ASSY., 7/16 I.D. X 23" LONG | 2 |
| 109 | 0991646 | HOSE ASSY., BRAKE, REAR SERVICE | 2 |
| 110 | 0991653 | HOSE ASSY., 7/16 I.D. X 36" LONG | 2 |
| 111 | 1220011 | TUBING, PLASTIC 1/4 O.D. | |
| NI | 1137272 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, AIR DRYER, 212 WB | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKES
 38' & 40', 6V92TA & 8V92TA
 ENDING W/CSN 0962627



NOTE:
 FOR DIAGRAM, DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY, 2 OF 4, 3706 AND 3903 WLPP, SEE DRAWING NO. 1156876
 FOR DIAGRAM, DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY, 3 OF 4, 3706 AND 3903 WLPP, SEE DRAWING NO. 1156884
 FOR DIAGRAM, DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY, 4 OF 4, SUB-ASSYS, 3706 AND 3903 WLPP, SEE DRAWING NO. 1

DUAL AIR BRAKES
38' & 40', 6V92TA & 8V92TA
ENDING W/CSN 0962627

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | | AIR COMPRESSOR, 12 CFM (SUPPLIED W/ENGINE) | |
| 2 | 0522508 | VALVE, PRESSURE PROTECTION, 65 PSI | |
| 3 | 2008381 | TEE, 64 X 4 1/4 | 6 |
| 4 | 0654533 | VALVE, DUAL BRAKE, E6 | |
| 5 | 1133347 | TREADLE ASSY., W/RUBBER COVER | |
| NI | 0654517 | PIN, DUAL BRAKE VALVE FULCRUM | |
| NI | 0654509 | PIN, ROLL, DUAL BRAKE VALVE, FULCRUM | |
| NI | 0654491 | BUTTON, STOP, DUAL BRAKE, TREADLE | |
| NI | 0654483 | PLUNGER, DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| NI | 0654475 | BOOT, DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| NI | 0654459 | CAPSCREW, HEX HEAD, 5/16-18 NC X 7/8 LONG | 3 |
| NI | 2001188 | WASHER, LOCK, HEAVY DUTY 5/16" | 3 |
| NI | 0654467 | PLATE, MOUNTING, DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| 6 | 2023083 | FITTING, MANIFOLD | 4 |
| 8 | 2006187 | BUSSER | |
| 9 | 0654434 | VALVE, DOUBLE CHECK, 3/8 PIPE | |
| 10 | 0654426 | VALVE, SPRING BRAKE SR-1 | |
| 11 | 0654418 | VALVE, SINGLE CHECK, 1/2 PIPE | 2 |
| 12 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 3400 X 4, 1/4 STREET | 9 |
| 13 | 0900266 | VALVE, PP-1, 30 PSI | |
| 14 | 1066679 | VALVE, SERVICE BRAKE, RELAY, R-12, W/LH SUPPLY | |
| 15 | 1145853 | INDICATOR, LOW PRESSURE, 66 PSI | |
| 16 | 2023091 | FITTING, DISCHARGE | |
| 17 | 2026706 | ELBOW, 49 X 10, 1/2 MPT X 5/8 TUBE FLARE | 2 |
| 18 | 2023224 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 32 |
| 19 | 1110188 | COCK, DRAIN, RESERVOIR | 3 |
| 20 | 0998740 | SWITCH | 2 |
| 21 | 0756817 | TEE, 1/4 FEM PIPE X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 22 | 2023570 | CONNECTOR, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 23 | 2026979 | ELBOW, 400 X 4, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 IF | |
| 24 | 0654350 | TEE, STREET, 1/2 PIPE, 3750 X 8 | 3 |
| 25 | 2027134 | BUSHING, PIPE, 3/8 X 1/4, 3220 X 6 X 4 | 4 |
| 26 | 2023380 | CONNECTOR, 1/2 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 27 | 0556878 | TEE, 3/8 M PIPE X 1/2 TUBE X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 28 | 0654335 | TEE, 3/8 MP X 1/2 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 29 | 2009330 | NIPPLE, PIPE, 1/4 X 2 | 2 |
| 30 | 2023190 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 4 |
| 31 | 0654319 | TEE 1/4 FP X 3/8 MP X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 32 | 2023935 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 7 |
| 33 | 2023265 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 PIPE | 2 |
| 34 | 2009595 | PLUG, PIPE, 3/8 | 10 |
| 35 | 2023257 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 3 |
| 36 | 2023786 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 12 |
| 37 | 2027118 | PLUG, 1/8" PIPE | 3 |
| 38 | 0654277 | TEE, STREET, 1/4 PIPE | 2 |
| 39 | 0654970 | INSERT, HYTRON TUBING, 1/4 O.D., .040 WALL | |
| 40 | 0948919 | TEE, 1/4 FPT X 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 41 | 2006807 | LIGHT, PILOT, 17/32", RED LENS | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKES
38' & 40', 6V92TA & 8V92TA
ENDING W/CSN 0962627

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 42 | 2023182 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 9 |
| 43 | 0758698 | COUPLING, ANCHOR | 3 |
| 44 | 2023950 | PIPE, BUSHING, 1/2 X 3/4 | |
| 45 | 2027225 | ELBOW, 3400 X 2, 1/8 STREET | 6 |
| 46 | 0991513 | RESERVOIR, 9 1/2 X 27 - 1760 CU. IN. | 3 |
| 47 | 0850586 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, 9 1/2", AIR RESERVOIR | 12 |
| 48 | 2023513 | PLUG, PIPE 1/4" | 14 |
| 49 | 2027241 | ELBOW, 3400 X 6, 3/8 STREET | 6 |
| 50 | 0839019 | VALVE, SAFETY, 1/4 MALE PIPE | |
| 51 | 2008431 | TUBING, COPPER 1/4 | |
| 52 | 2027381 | TUBING, 3/8 COPPER, 1/4, TYPE L WATER TUBE | |
| 53 | 2027399 | TUBING, 1/2 COPPER, 3/8, TYPE L WATER TUBE | |
| 54 | 2027407 | TUBE, 5/8, COPPER TUBING, 1/2 TYPE L WATER | |
| 55 | 0754879 | ELBOW, 1/2 MALE PIPE X 5/8 TUBE | 2 |
| 56 | 1066323 | VALVE, SPRING BRAKE, RELAY, R-14 | |
| 57 | 2227353 | FITTING | 2 |
| 58 | 1160415 | VALVE, PRESSURE, REDUCING, RV-1, 50 PSI | |
| 59 | 0990747 | TEE, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 60 | 2023539 | BUSHING, PIPE 1/2 MPT X 3/8 FPT | 4 |
| 61 | 0990671 | AIR SPRING, RIDEWELL TAG SUSPENSION | |
| 62 | 2023349 | ELBOW, 1/2 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | 3 |
| 63 | 0810630 | HOSE ASSY., AIR COMPRESSOR, 24" LONG IE | |
| 64 | 2008241 | ELBOW, MALE, 1/4 TUBE X 1/8 PIPE, 49 X 4 | 2 |
| 66 | 2023356 | CONNECTOR, 1/2 MPT X 5/8 TUBE | 2 |
| 67 | 0818609 | VALVE, SCHRADER, 1/4" MPT | |
| 68 | 2008050 | BUSHING, BRASS, 1/8 FPT X 1/4 MPT | 5 |
| 69 | 2023901 | TEE, 1/2 MPT X 1/2 TUBE X 5/8 TUBE, B.C. BRAKE | |
| 70 | 1119700 | ADAPTER, SWIVEL, MALE PIPE | |
| 71 | 2008274 | ELBOW, 90 DEGREE STREET | 7 |
| 72 | 0908160 | GOVERNOR, AIR COMPRESSOR, 100 - 120 PSI | |
| 73 | 0961250 | AIR SPRING, RIDEWELL REAR SUSPENSION | |
| 74 | 1263581 | AIR SPRING, RIDEWELL FRONT SUSPENSION | |
| 75 | 0871376 | VALVE, HEIGHT CONTROL | |
| 76 | 0870303 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 77 | 2023505 | TEE, 1/4 FPT X 1/2 TUBE X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 78 | 0417550 | PLUG, PIPE, 1/2 | |
| 79 | 0801373 | AIR DRYER, MODEL AD-2 | |
| 80 | 2023240 | CONNECTOR, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 4 |
| 81 | 2227338 | VALVE, AIR | 2 |
| 82 | 2027183 | NIPPLE, 3326 X 4, 1/4 CLOSE | 3 |
| 83 | 0558080 | SPACER, AIR RESERVOIR, BRACKET | 6 |
| 84 | 2023307 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 85 | 2023927 | TEE, 1/2 MPT X 3/8 TUBE X 5/8 TUBE | |
| 86 | 2023232 | COUPLING, ANCHOR | 3 |
| 87 | 2008209 | COUPLING, PIPE, 3300 X 2 | 2 |
| 88 | 0605188 | ELBOW, REDUCING STREET, 1/4 X 1/8 PIPE | 3 |
| 89 | 0949388 | COUPLING, KWIK CONNECT, 1/4 TUBE X 1/8 PIPE | 5 |
| 90 | 0559047 | TEE, MALE BRANCH, 1/4 PIPE, 3600 X 4 | |

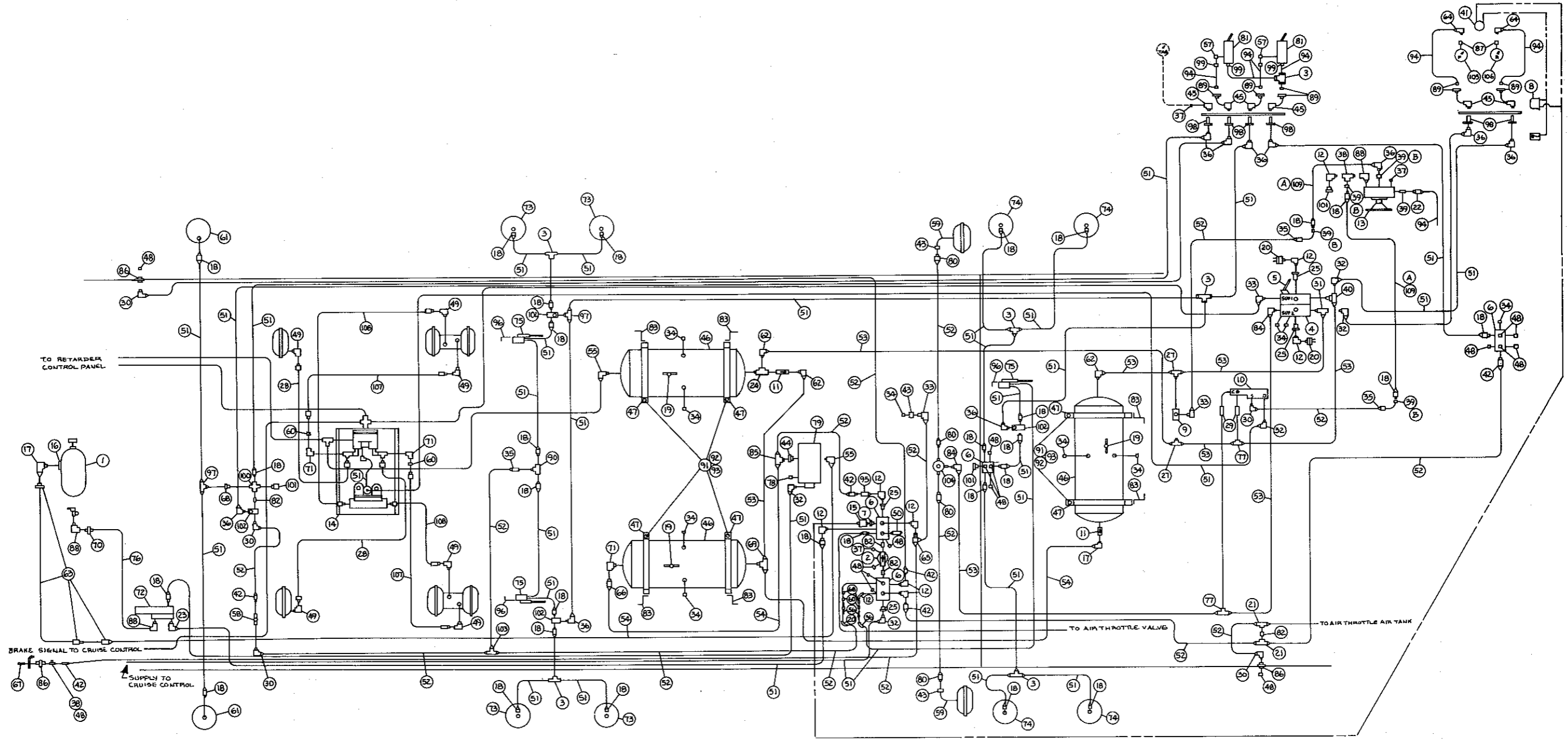
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKES
 38' & 40', 6V92TA & 8V92TA
 ENDING W/CSN 0962627

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 91 | 0969873 | BOLT, HEX, 3/8-16 X 6 LONG, NC, CAD. PLTD. | |
| 92 | 0882795 | WASHER, LOCK, 3/8, CAD. PLTD. | 6 |
| 93 | 2001451 | NUT, HEX, NC, CAD. COATED, 3/8-16 | 6 |
| 94 | 0654962 | TUBING, STRATOFLEX, BLACK, 1/4 O.D. | 15'8" |
| 95 | 0962183 | FILTER, AIR, RIDEWELL SUSPENSION | |
| 96 | 0961649 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, LEVEL VALVES, EL W/RIDEWELL | |
| 97 | 0982272 | TEE, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 98 | 0949370 | ADAPTER, 1/8 PIPE X 1-1/2 LONG | 6 |
| 99 | 2227346 | FITTING, BARB | 4 |
| 100 | 0559054 | CROSS, 1/4 FEMALE PIPE, 3950 X 4 | |
| 101 | 0982918 | INDICATOR, LOW PRESSURE, LP-3, 30 PSI | 3 |
| 102 | 0982280 | VALVE, RELAY PILOT CONTROL, WM 147-P | 4 |
| 103 | 0654541 | TEE, 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 104 | 1160464 | VALVE, QUICK RELEASE | |
| NI | 1137272 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, AIR DRYER, 212 WB | |
| NI | 1149178 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, R-12 & R-14, RELAY VALVE, 10 1/8 | |
| NI | 0756783 | BRACKET, RELAY VALVE, MOUNTING, REAR AXLE | |
| 105 | 3810389 | GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE, FRONT/REAR (SUPPLIED W/INSTRUMENT PANEL) | |
| 106 | | SEE ITEM 105 | |
| 107 | 0754846 | TEE, 1/4 MALE PIPE X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 108 | 1120195 | NIPPLE 1/8 CLOSE TYPE | 2 |
| 109 | 1164870 | VALVE CHECK, 1/8 PIPE | 2 |
| 110 | 0654301 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 111 | 2027209 | ELBOW, 1/4, STREET, 45 DEG. | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY.
38' & 40'
BEGINNING W/CSN 0962628



DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY.
38' & 40'
BEGINNING W/CSN 0962628

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | | AIR COMPRESSOR, 12 CFM (SUPPLIED W/ENGINE) | |
| 2 | 0522508 | VALVE, PRESSURE PROTECTION, 65 PSI | 2 |
| 3 | 2008381 | TEE, 64 X 4 1/4 | 6 |
| 4 | 0654533 | VALVE DUAL BRAKE, E6 | |
| 5 | 1133347 | TREADLE ASSY., W/RUBBER COVER | |
| NI | 0654517 | PIN, DUAL BRAKE VALVE FULCRUM | |
| NI | 0654509 | PIN, ROLL, DUAL BRAKE VALVE, FULCRUM | |
| NI | 0654491 | BUTTON STOP DUAL BRAKE, TREADLE | |
| NI | 0654483 | PLUNGER DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| NI | 0654475 | BOOT DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| NI | 0654459 | CAPSCREW, HEX HEAD, 5/16-18 NC, 7/8 LONG | 3 |
| NI | 2001188 | WASHER, LOCK, HEAVY DUTY 5/16" | 3 |
| NI | 0654467 | PLATE, MOUNTING, DUAL BRAKE VALVE | |
| 6 | 2023083 | FITTING, MANIFOLD | 4 |
| 7 | 2027209 | TEE, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 8 | 2006187 | BUZZER, ESSEX 44310-0 | |
| 9 | 0654434 | VALVE, DOUBLE CHECK, 3/8 PIPE | |
| 10 | 0654426 | VALVE, SPRING BRAKE SR-1 | |
| 11 | 0654418 | VALVE, SINGLE CHECK 1/2 PIPE | 2 |
| 12 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 4 1/4 STREET | 9 |
| 13 | 0900266 | VALVE, PP-1 CONTROL 30 PSI | |
| 14 | 1261718 | VALVE ASSY., SPRING & SERVICE BRAKE RELAY | |
| 15 | 1145853 | INDICATOR, LOW PRESSURE, 66 PSI | |
| 16 | 2023091 | FITTING, DISCHARGE | |
| 17 | 2026706 | ELBOW, 49 X 10, 1/2 MPT X 5/8 TUBE FLARE | 2 |
| 18 | 2023224 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 29 |
| 19 | 1110188 | COCK, DRAIN, RESERVOIR | 3 |
| 20 | 0998740 | SWITCH, STOP LIGHT | 2 |
| 21 | 0756817 | TEE, 1/4 FEM PIPE X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE BW | 2 |
| 22 | 2023570 | CONNECTOR, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 23 | 2026979 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 IF | |
| 24 | 0654350 | TEE, STREET 1/2 PIPE, 3750 X 8 | |
| 25 | 2027134 | BUSHING, PIPE 3/8 X 1/4 3220 X 6 X 4 | 4 |
| 26 | 0654301 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 27 | 0556878 | TEE, 3/8 M PIPE X 1/2 TUBE X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 28 | 0991661 | HOSE ASSY., BRAKE, TAG, SERVICE | 2 |
| 29 | 2009330 | NIPPLE, PIPE, 1/4 X 2 | 2 |
| 30 | 2023190 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 5 |
| 31 | 0654319 | TEE, 1/4 FP X 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 32 | 2023935 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 6 |
| 33 | 2023265 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 3 |
| 34 | 2009595 | PLUG, PIPE 3/8 | 10 |
| 35 | 2023257 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 FPT X 3/8T | 3 |
| 36 | 2023786 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 11 |
| 37 | 2027118 | PLUG, 1/8" PIPE | 3 |
| 38 | 0654277 | TEE, STREET, 1/4 PIPE | 2 |
| 39 | 0654970 | INSERT, HYTRON TUBING, 1/4 O.D. | 5 |
| 40 | 0948919 | TEE, 1/4 FPT X 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY.
38' & 40'
BEGINNING W/CSN 0962628

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 41 | 2006807 | LIGHT, PILOT, 17/32", RED LENS | |
| 42 | 2023182 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 6 |
| 43 | 0758698 | COUPLING, ANCHOR | 3 |
| 44 | 2023950 | PIPE, BUSHING 1/2 X 3/4 | |
| 45 | 2027225 | ELBOW, 1/8 STREET | 6 |
| 46 | 0991513 | RESERVOIR, 9 1/2 X 27 - 1760 | 3 |
| 47 | 0850586 | BRACKET MOUNTING, 9 1/2" AIR RESERVOIR | 12 |
| 48 | 2023513 | PLUG, PIPE 1/4" | 16 |
| 49 | 2027241 | ELBOW, 3400 X 6 3/8 STREET | 6 |
| 50 | 0839019 | VALVE, SAFETY, 1/4 MALE PIPE | |
| 51 | 2008431 | TUBING, COPPER 1/4 | |
| 52 | 2027381 | TUBING, COPPER, 1/4, TYPE L WATER TUBE | |
| 53 | 2027399 | TUBING, COPPER, 1/2 COPPER, 3/8, TYPE L WATER TUBE | |
| 54 | 2027407 | TUBE 5/8, COPPER, TUBING, 1/2 TYPE L WATER | |
| 55 | 0754879 | ELBOW, 1/2 MALE PIPE X 5/8 TUBE | 2 |
| 56 | 1164870 | VALVE, CHECK, 1/8 PIPE | 2 |
| 57 | 2227353 | FITTING | 2 |
| 58 | 1160415 | VALVE, PRESSURE, REDUCING, RV-1, 50 PSI | |
| 59 | 0770909 | HOSE ASSY., 7/16 I.D.X 23" LONG | 2 |
| 60 | 1120195 | NIPPLE, 1/8 CLOSE, TYPE | 6 |
| 61 | 0990671 | AIR SPRING RIDEWELL TAG SUSPENSION | 2 |
| 62 | 2023349 | ELBOW, 1/2 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | 3 |
| 63 | 0810630 | HOSE ASSY., AIR COMP. DISCH. 24" LONG | |
| 64 | 2008241 | ELBOW, MALE 1/4 TUBE X 1/8 PIPE 49 X 4 | 2 |
| 65 | 0754846 | TEE, 1/4 MALE PIPE X 3/8 TUBE X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 66 | 2023356 | CONNECTOR, 1/2 MPT X 5/8 TUBE | 2 |
| 67 | 0818609 | VALVE, SCHRADER, 1/4" MPT | |
| 68 | 2008050 | BUSHING, BRASS, 1/8 FPT X 1/4 MPT | 5 |
| 69 | 2023901 | TEE, 1/2 MPT X 1/2 TUBE X 5/8 TUBE | |
| 70 | 1119700 | ADAPTER, SWIVEL, MALE PIPE | |
| 71 | 2008274 | ELBOW, 90 DEGREE STREET | 5 |
| 72 | 0908160 | GOVERNOR, AIR COMPRESSOR, 100-120 PSI | |
| 73 | 0961250 | AIR SPRING RIDEWELL REAR SUSP. | 4 |
| 74 | 1263581 | AIR SPRING RIDEWELL FRONT SUSP. | 4 |
| 75 | 0871376 | HEIGHT, CONTROL VALVE | 3 |
| 76 | 0870303 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 77 | 2023505 | TEE, 1/4 FPT X 1/2 TUBE X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 78 | 0417550 | PLUG, PIPE 1/2 | |
| 79 | 0801373 | AIR DRYER | |
| 80 | 2023240 | CONNECTOR, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 4 |
| 81 | 2227338 | VALVE, AIR | 2 |
| 82 | 2027183 | NIPPLE, 4 1/4 CLOSE | 4 |
| 83 | 0558080 | SPACER AIR RESERVOIR BRACKET | 6 |
| 84 | 2023307 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 85 | 2023927 | TEE, 1/2 MPT X 3/8 TUBE X 5/8 TUBE | |
| 86 | 2023232 | COUPLING, ANCHOR | 3 |
| 87 | 2008209 | COUPLING, PIPE 3300 X 2 | 2 |
| 88 | 0605188 | ELBOW, REDUCING STREET, 1/4 X 1/8 PIPE | 3 |
| 89 | 0949388 | COUPLING, KWIK, CONNECT 1/4 TUBE X 1/8 PIPE | 5 |

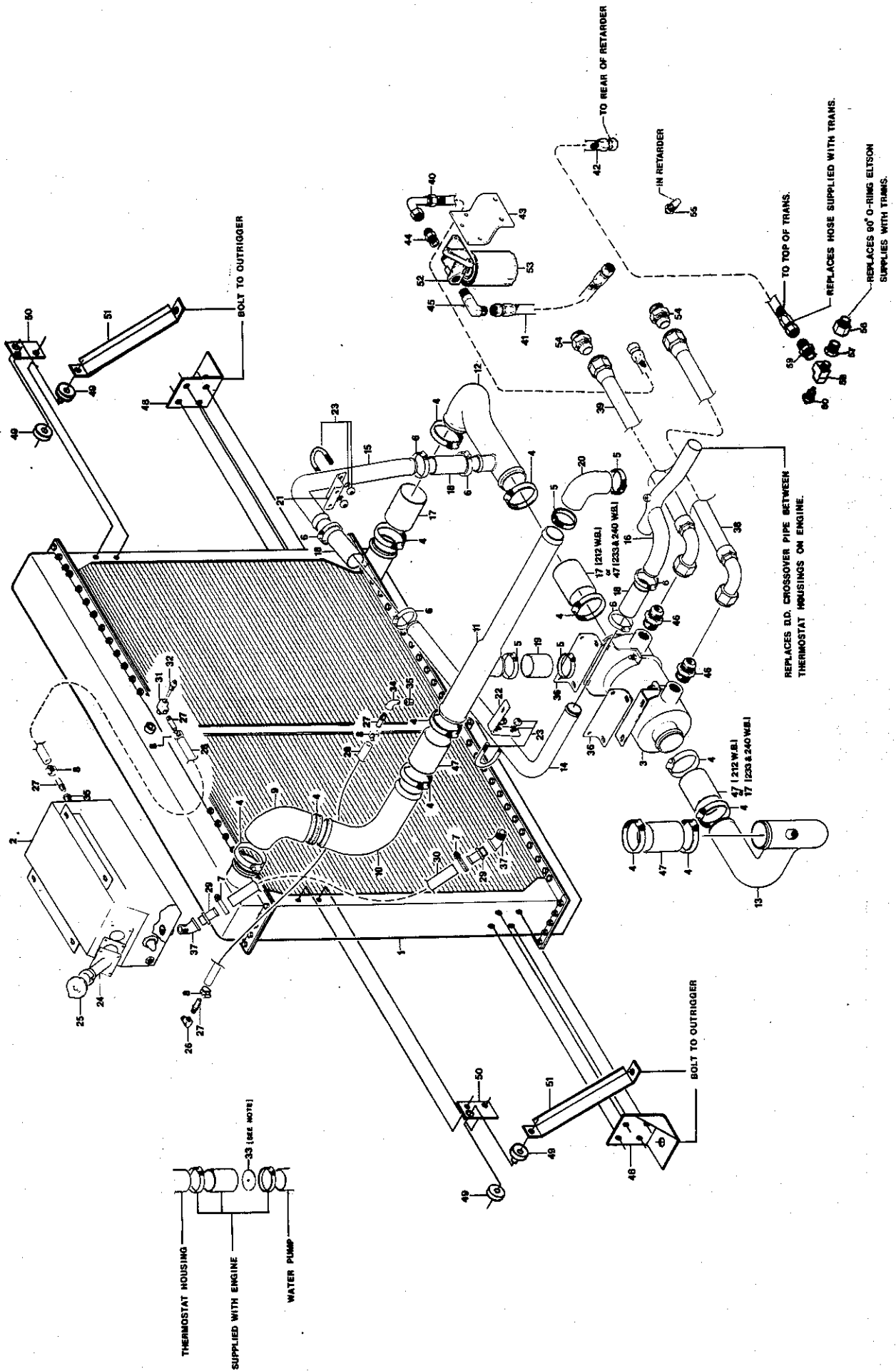
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DUAL AIR BRAKE ASSY.
38' & 40'
BEGINNING W/CSN 0962628

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 90 | 0559047 | TEE, MALE BRANCH, 1/4 PIPE | |
| 91 | 0969873 | BOLT HEX, 3/8-16 X 6 LONG NC CAD. PLATED | 6 |
| 92 | 0882795 | WASHER, LOCK 3/8 CAD. PLATED | 6 |
| 93 | 2001451 | NUT, HEX NC CAD. PLATED 3/8-16 | 6 |
| 94 | 0654962 | TUBING, HYTRON, 1/4 O.D. | 15'8" |
| 95 | 0962183 | FILTER, AIR, RIDEWELL SUSPENSION | |
| 96 | 0961649 | BRACKET, MOUNTING LEVEL VALVES | 3 |
| 97 | 0982272 | TEE, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 98 | 0949370 | ADAPTER, 1/8 PIPE X 1 1/2 LONG | 6 |
| 99 | 2227346 | FITTING, BARB | 4 |
| 100 | 0559054 | CROSS, 1/4 FEMALE PIPE | |
| 101 | 0982918 | INDICATOR, LOW PRESSURE, LP-3 30 PSI | 3 |
| 102 | 0982280 | VALVE, RELAY PILOT CONTROL | 4 |
| 103 | 0654541 | TEE, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 104 | 1160464 | VALVE, QUICK RELEASE | |
| NI | 1137272 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, AIR DRYER, 212 WB | |
| NI | 1149178 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, R-12 & R-14, RELAY VALVE. 10 1/8 | |
| 105 | 3810389 | GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE, FRONT/REAR (SUPPLIED W/INST. PANEL) | |
| 106 | | SEE ITEM 105 | |
| 107 | 0991646 | HOSE ASSY., BRAKE, REAR SERVICE | 2 |
| 108 | 0991653 | HOSE ASSY., 7/16 I.D. X 36" LONG | 2 |
| 109 | 1220011 | TUBING, PLASTIC, 1/4 O.D. | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

COOLING SYSTEM 6V92T



COOLING SYSTEM
6V92T

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|--------------------|---|-----------|
| 1 | 1169093 1201292 | RADIATOR 233 & 240" W.B. 212" W.B. | |
| 2 | 1215755 | TANK ASSY., DEAERATION | |
| NI | 1146877 | SIGHT, GLASS | |
| 3 | 1125103 | COOLER, TRANSMISSION | |
| 4 | 1106871 | CLAMP, HOSE, LINED, 3" | 12 |
| 5 | 0964940 | CLAMP, HOSE, LINED, 2 1/2" | 4 |
| 6 | 1167709 | CLAMP, HOSE, 2" | 6 |
| 7 | 0870345 | CLAMP, HOSE, 1" | 2 |
| 8 | 0871582 | CLAMP, HOSE, 5/8" | 4 |
| 9 | 1135045 | ELBOW, 90 DEG., 3" I.D. X 5 X 6 1/2 | |
| 10 | 1135037 | ELBOW, 3" O.D., 90 DEG. | |
| 11 | 1158617 | CONNECTOR, RADIATOR, UPPER | |
| 12 | 1155555 1170026 | CONNECTOR ASSY., RADIATOR TO OIL COOLER 233 & 240" W.B. 212" W.B. | |
| 13 | 1170034 | CONNECTOR ASSY., OIL COOLER TO ENGINE | |
| 14 | 1158088 1170042 | TUBE, UPPER, WATER BY-PASS 233 & 240" W.B. 212" W.B. | |
| 15 | 1158096 | TUBE, LOWER, WATER BY-PASS | |
| 16 | 1158070 | TUBE ASSY., WATER BY-PASS | |
| 17* | 0920611 0920611 | HOSE, RADIATOR, SILICON, 3" I.D. 233" TO 240" W.B. 212" W.B. | 3 |
| 18 | 0870378 | HOSE, UPPER, RADIATOR, 1 3/4 I.D., SILICON | 3 |
| 19 | 0964932 | HOSE, RADIATOR, 2 1/4" | |
| 20 | 0980102 | ELBOW, SILICON, 90 DEG., 2 1/4" | |
| 21 | 1158104 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, TUBE, WATER BY-PASS, FRONT | |
| 22 | 1158682 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, TUBE, WATER BY-PASS, REAR | |
| 23 | 1204403 | CLAMP, U-BOLT, 1 3/4 DIA. | 2 |
| 24 | 1140417 | NECK ASSY., FILLER, DEAERATION TANK | |
| 25 | 0522052 | CAP, RADIATOR, PRESSURE, 7 PSI | |
| 26 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 1/4 STREET, PT | |
| 27 | 0660118 | INSERT, BARBED STRAIGHT | 4 |
| 28 | 2027688 | HOSE, 1/2 I.D. X .92 O.D., MED. HIGH PRESSURE (28") | 2 |
| 29 | 0315200 | ADAPTER, HEATER, 3/4 PIPE X 1 HOSE | 2 |
| 30 | 1143866 | HOSE, HEATER, 1" I.D., SILICON, (18" LONG) | |
| 31 | 0654277 | TEE, STREET, 1/4 PIPE | |
| 32 | 0965509 | SENDER, LOW COOLANT LEVEL | |
| | | NOTE* SOLD BY FEET | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

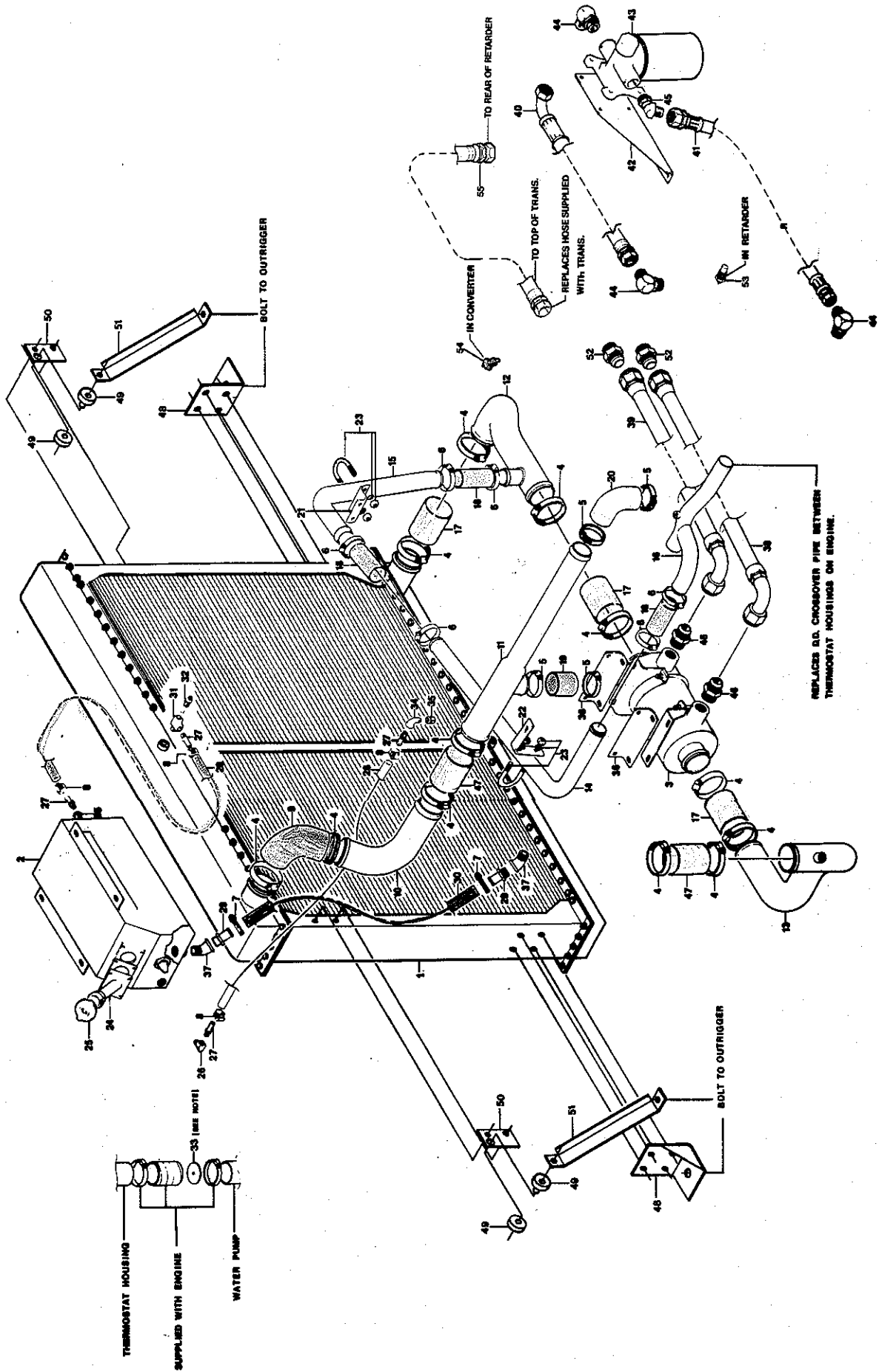
COOLING SYSTEM
6V92T

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|-----------|
| 33 | 1158120 | PLATE, ORIFICE, WATER BY-PASS | |
| 34 | 2009249 | ELBOW, STREET, 1/4, 90 DEG. | |
| 35 | 2009033 | BUSHING, PIPE, 1/4 X 3/8 | 2 |
| 36 | 1203645 1155571 | ANGLE ASSY., MOUNTING, TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER 233 & 240" WB 212" W.B. | |
| 37 | 2009272 | ELBOW, STREET, 3/4, 45 DEG. | |
| 38 | 1231448 | HOSE ASSY., OIL COOLER | |
| 39 | 1231430 | HOSE ASSY., OIL COOLER | |
| 40 | 1132554 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 41 | 1133826 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 42 | 1133842 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 43 | 1128594 | BRACKET ASSY., MOUNTING OIL FILTER | |
| 44 | 0809608 | CONNECTOR, TRANSMISSION COOLING | |
| 45 | 1042076 | ELBOW, 90 DEG., 3/4 TUBE | |
| 46 | 1128552 | CONNECTOR, PIPE, 37 DEG. FLARE | 2 |
| 47* | 0920611 0920611 | HOSE, RADIATOR, SILICON, 3" I.D. 233 & 240" W.B. 212" W.B. | 4 2 |
| 48 | 1168798 | BRACKET ASSY., MOUNTING, RADIATOR | 2 |
| 49 | 1106822 | ISOLATOR, 3/8 NEOPRENE | 2 |
| 50 | 1168814 | PLATE, MOUNTING, STABILIZER, RADIATOR | 2 |
| 51 | 1168822 | ANGLE, STABILIZER, RADIATOR | 2 |
| 52 | 0998559 | BASE, FILTER, OIL, EXTERNAL, AUTO TRANSMISSION | |
| 53 | 0998542 | FILTER, OIL, EXTERNAL, AUTO TRANSMISSION | |
| 54 | 1248145 | CONNECTOR, O-RING | 2 |
| 55 | 1197920 | SENDER, OIL TEMP. TRANS. W/RETARDER | |
| 56 | 0800664 | ADAPTER, 1 1/16-12 STRAIGHT THREAD X 3/4 C3269 X 12 X 12 | |
| 57 | 2023950 | BUSHING 1/2 X 3/4 PIPE | |
| 58 | 0654350 | TEE, STREET, 1/2 PIPE | |
| 59 | 1169200 | ADAPTER, 1/2 MPT X 3/4 HOSE | |
| 60 | 1078781 | SENDER, TEMPERATURE 1/2 PIPE | |
| NI | 1246156 | SHROUD ASSY., RADIATOR, 8V92TA, (233 & 240 WB) | |
| NI | 1246297 | SHROUD ASSY., RADIATOR, 6V92T, (212 WB) | |
| NI | 1135086 | SHIELED, ELBOW, WATER CONNECTION | |
| NOTE* SOLD BY FEET | | | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



COOLING, RADIATOR AND TRANSMISSION 8V92TA



COOLING, RADIATOR AND TRANSMISSION
8V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | 1169093 | RADIATOR | |
| 2 | 1215755 | TANK ASSY., DEAERATION | |
| NI | 1146877 | SIGHT, GLASS | |
| 3 | 1125103 | COOLER, TRANSMISSION | |
| 4 | 1106871 | CLAMP, HOSE, LINED, 3" | 12 |
| 5 | 0964940 | CLAMP, HOSE, LINED, 2 1/2" | 4 |
| 6 | 1167709 | CLAMP, HOSE, LINES 2" | 6 |
| 7 | 0870345 | CLAMP, HOSE, 1" | 2 |
| 8 | 0871582 | CLAMP, HOSE, 5/8" | 4 |
| 9 | 1135045 | ELBOW, 90 DEG., 3" ID X 5 X 6 1/2 | |
| 10 | 1135037 | ELBOW, 3" OD., 90 DEG., TRANSMISSION COOLER | |
| 11 | 1158617 | CONNECTOR, RADIATOR, UPPER | |
| 12 | 1155555 | CONNECTOR ASSY., RADIATOR TO OIL COOLER | |
| 13 | 1155563 | CONNECTOR ASSY., OIL COOLER TO ENGINE | |
| 14 | 1158088 | TUBE, UPPER, WATER BY-PASS | |
| 15 | 1158096 | TUBE, LOWER, WATER BY-PASS | |
| 16 | 1158070 | TUBE ASSY., WATER BY-PASS | |
| 17 | 0920611 | HOSE, RADIATOR, SILICON 3" ID | 3 |
| 18 | 0870378 | HOSE, UPPER, RADIATOR, 1 3/4 ID., SILICON | 3 |
| 19 | 0964932 | HOSE, RADIATOR, 2 1/4" (2 1/2" LONG) | |
| 20 | 0980102 | ELBOW, SILICON, 90 DEG., 2 1/4 | |
| 21 | 1158104 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, TUBE, WATER BY-PASS, FRONT | |
| 22 | 1158682 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, TUBE, WATER BY-PASS, REAR | |
| 23 | 1204403 | CLAMP, U-BOLT, 1 3/4 DIA. | 2 |
| 24 | 1140417 | NECK ASSY., FILLER, DEAERATION TANK | |
| 25 | 0522052 | CAP, RADIATOR, PRESSURE, 7 PSI | |
| 26 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 1/4 STREET, PT | |
| 27 | 0660118 | INSERT, BARBED STRAIGHT | 4 |
| 28 | 2027688 | HOSE, 1/2 I.D. X .92 O.D., MED. HIGH PRESSURE | 2 |
| 29 | 0315200 | ADAPTER, HEATER, 3/4 PIPE X 1 HOSE | |
| 30 | 1143866 | HOSE, HEATER, 1" I.D. SILICON (18" LONG) | |
| 31 | 0654277 | TEE, STREET, 1/4 PIPE | |
| 32 | 0965509 | SENDER, OIL COOLANT LEVEL | |
| 33 | 1158120 | PLATE, ORIFICE, WATER BY-PASS | |
| 34 | 2009249 | ELBOW, STREET, 1/4, 90 DEG. | |
| 35 | 2009033 | BUSHING, PIPE, 1/4 X 3/8 | 2 |
| 36 | 1155571 | ANGLE, MOUNTING, TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER | 2 |
| 37 | 2009272 | ELBOW, STREET, 3/4, 45 DEG. | 2 |
| 38 | 1231448 | HOSE ASSY., OIL COOLER | |
| 39 | 1231430 | HOSE ASSY., OIL COOLER | |
| 40 | 1124874 | HOSE ASSY., 1" WIRE BRAID | |
| 41 | 1124882 | HOSE ASSY., 1" WIRE BRAID | |
| 42 | 1125111 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, TRANSMISSION FLUID FILTER | |
| 43 | 1124916 | FILTER ASSY., FLUID, TRANSMISSION | |
| NI | 3831302 | FILTER ELEMENT | |
| 44 | 1056076 | ADAPTER, 37 DEG. STEEL FLARE | 3 |
| 45 | 1056092 | ADAPTER, 45 DEG., ADJ. ELBOW | |
| 46 | 1128552 | CONNECTOR, PIPE, 37 DEG. FLARE | 2 |
| 47 | 0920611 | HOSE, RADIATOR, SILICON, 3" I.D. | 2 |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

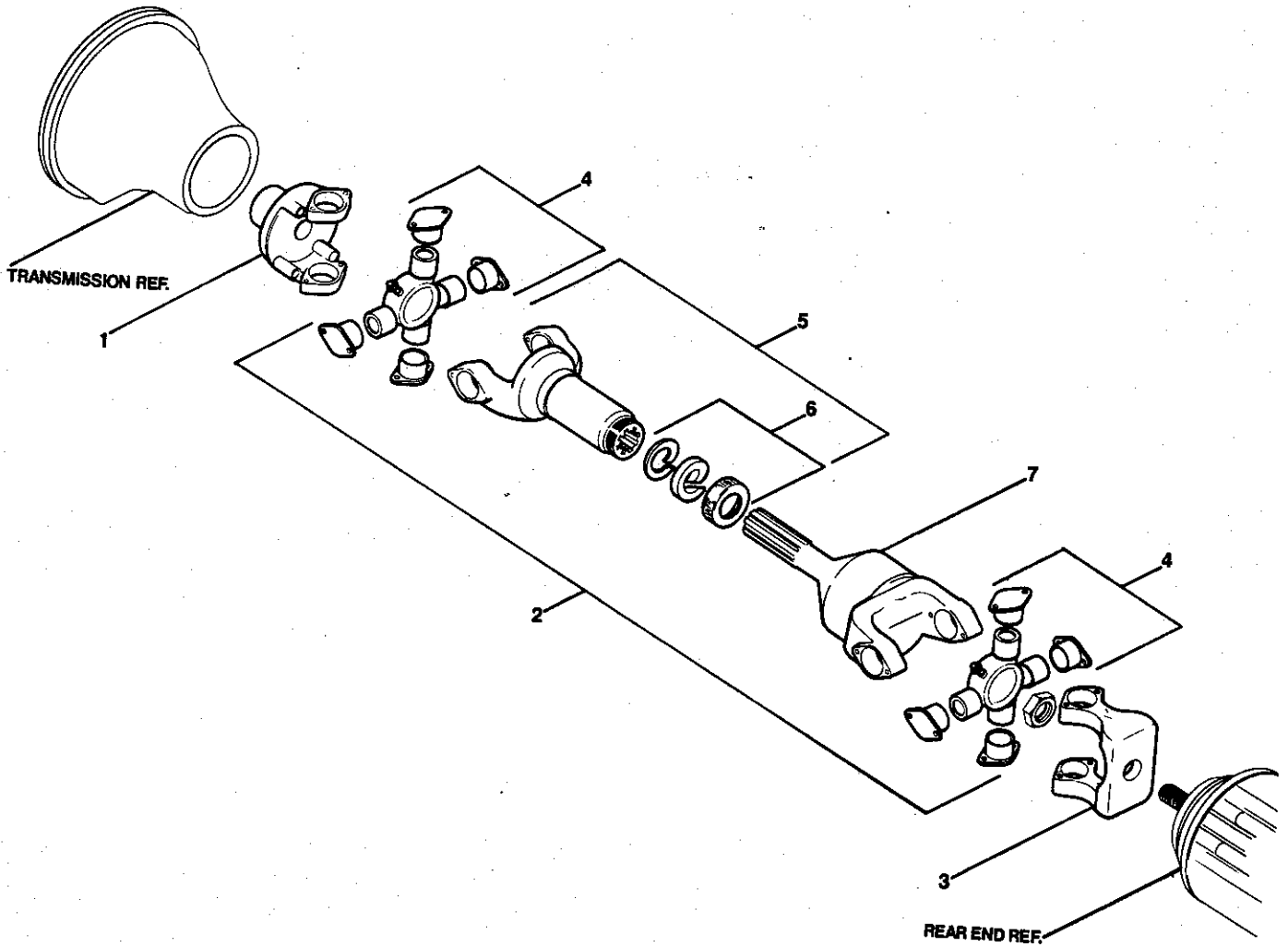
COOLING, RADIATOR AND TRANSMISSION
8V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 48 | 1168798 | BRACKET ASSY., MOUNTING, RADIATOR | 2 |
| 49 | 1106822 | ISOLATOR, 3/8 NEOPRENE | 4 |
| 50 | 1168814 | PLATE, MOUNTING, STABILIZER, RADIATOR | 2 |
| 51 | 1168822 | ANGLE, STABILIZER, RADIATOR | 2 |
| 52 | 1248145 | CONNECTOR, O-RING | 2 |
| NI | 1246156 | SHROUD ASSY., RADIATOR, 8V92TA | |
| 53 | 1197920 | SENDER, OIL TEMP. | |
| 54 | 1078781 | SENDER, TEMP., 1/2 PIPE | |
| 55 | 1252097 | HOSE ASSY., CONV. | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
0840P 44



DRIVELINE
6V92TA & 8V92TA



DRIVELINE
6V92TA & 8V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|--------------------|---|---|-----------|
| 1 | 1132067 1149202 | END YOKE 6V92 8V92 | |
| 2 | 1239896 1239904 1239912 1239839 1239847 | DRIVESHAFT 212 W.B., 6V92 233 W.B., 6V92 240 W.B., 6V92 233 W.B., 8V92 240 W.B., 8V92 | |
| 3 | 2139848 2139855 | YOKE, AXLE END 6V92 8V92 | |
| 4 | 1121565 1160803 | KIT, CROSS BEARING 6V92 8V92 | |
| 5 | 1121573 1160811 | SLEEVE, SLIP YOKE, (INCLUDES ITEM 6) 6V92 8V92 | |
| 6 NI NI 7 | 1160829 0992610 2027431 | KIT, DUST CAP & WASHER GUARD, DRIVE SHAFT (233 & 240" WB) FITTING, GREASE 1/8 MPT NOT AVAILABLE SEPARATELY | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ENGINE TRIM
6V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| | | <u>AIR INTAKE PARTS</u> | |
| | 0920132 | ELBOW, RUBBER, 90 DEGREE | 2 |
| | 0993782 | TUBE ASSY., INLET, AIR | |
| | 0993808 | HOSE, HUMP, RUBBER, 7" TO 5 1/2" | |
| | 1022102 | INDICATOR, SERVICE, AIR CLEANER | |
| | 1070721 | AIR CLEANER ASSY., DONALDSON | |
| | 1107416 | CLAMP, MOUNTING, AIR CLEANER | 2 |
| | 1145846 | CHANNEL, AIR CLEANER SUPPORT | 2 |
| | 3734191 | ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER | |
| | | <u>ENGINE MOUNTING PARTS</u> | |
| | 0920850 | BRACKET ASSY., FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING, RH | |
| | 0920868 | BRACKET ASSY., FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING, LH | |
| | 0920991 | INSULATOR, ENG. MOUNTING | 4 |
| | 1080316 | WASHER, FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING | 2 |
| | 1154863 | CROSSMEMBER ASSY., REAR ENGINE MOUNT | |
| | 1205442 | CROSSMEMBER ASSY., FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING BRACKET | |
| | 1205616 | BRACKET ASSY., FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING TO FRAME | 2 |
| | | <u>TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION PARTS</u> | |
| | 0983767 | INSULATOR, TRANS MOUNTING | 2 |
| | 0983999 | BRACKET ASSY., MOUNTING TRANS/SUPPORT | 2 |
| | 0992628 | TUBE ASSY., TRANSMISSION DIPSTICK | |
| | 1130947 | SUPPORT ASSY., TRANS TAIL | |
| | 1130954 | BRACKET ASSY., MOUNTING, TRANS SUPPORT | 2 |
| | 1153113 | DIPSTICK ASSY., TRANSMISSION | |
| | | <u>FREON COMPRESSOR & INSTALLATION PARTS</u> | |
| | 0893453 | COMPRESSOR, FREON YORK | |
| | 0921775 | KIT, ADAPTER, FREON COMPRESSOR | |
| | 0921908 | BELT, MATCHED SET OF 2, 38 3/4 X 1/2 | |
| | 1013713 | CLUTCH ASSY., FREON COMPRESSOR | |
| | | <u>ALTERNATOR & ASSOCIATED PARTS</u> | |
| | 1111483 | PULLEY, ALTERNATOR 2.76 DIA. | |
| | 1142280 | ALTERNATOR, MOTOROLA | |
| | 0992388 | BELT, ALTERNATOR, (MATCHED SET OF 2) | |
| | | <u>AIR COMPRESSOR ASSOCIATED PARTS</u> | |
| | 0810630 | HOSE ASSY., AIR COMPRESSOR DISCHARGE 24" LONG | |
| | 0908160 | GOVERNOR, AIR COMPRESSOR | |
| | | <u>STARTER MOTOR & ASSOCIATED PARTS</u> | |
| | 0809103 | SWITCH, MAGNETIC STARTER | 2 |
| | 1144286 | GASKET, STARTER, MOTOR | |
| | 1204528 | STARTER, MOTOR 12V, LEECE NEVILLE | |
| | 1031806 | HEATER, ENGINE BLOCK, 110 VOLT, 1500 WATT | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ENGINE TRIM
6V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| | | <u>SENDERS</u> 1078773 SENDER, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE 1078781 SENDER, WATER TEMP 1/2 PIPE 1078799 SENDER, WATER TEMP 1/8 PIPE 0910216 SENDER, TACHOMETER 0910224 TANG, DRIVE, TACH 1197920 SENDER, OIL TEMP TRANS. W/RETARDER <u>FILTERS</u> 3734209 FILTER, ENGINE OIL 3734175 FILTER, FUEL, SECONDARY 3734191 FILTER, AIR CLEANER 3734217 FILTER, TRANS., INTERNAL 0998542 FILTER, TRANS., EXTERNAL 3831310 FILTER, RACOR, 1000 FG 2122026 FILTER, HYD. FAN SYSTEM 2138246 FILTER, P/S RESERVOIR | 3 |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ENGINE TRIM
8V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| | | <u>AIR INTAKE PARTS</u> | |
| | 0822536 | COUPLING, REDUCE | |
| | 0920132 | ELBOW, RUBBER, 90 DEGREE, 7" | |
| | 0969741 | CLAMP, HOSE, 2-7 | 3 |
| | 0993782 | TUBE ASSY., INLET, AIR | |
| | 0993808 | HOSE, HUMP, RUBBER, 7" TO 5 1/2" | |
| | 0993899 | CLAMP, HOSE, 2-8.5 | 3 |
| | 1022102 | INDICATOR, SERVICE, AIR CLEANER | |
| | 1070721 | AIR CLEANER ASSY., DONALDSON ECG-11-2031 | |
| | 1107416 | CLAMP, MOUNTING, AIR CLEANER | 2 |
| | 1145846 | CHANNEL, AIR CLEANER SUPPORT | 2 |
| | 3734191 | ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER | |
| | | <u>ENGINE MOUNTING PARTS</u> | |
| | 1080316 | WASHER, FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING | 4 |
| | 1168954 | CROSSMEMBER, REAR ENGINE MOUNTING | |
| | 1168962 | ISOLATOR, FRONT ENGINE MOUNT | 2 |
| | 1168970 | ISOLATOR, REAR ENGINE MOUNT | 2 |
| | 1168996 | MOUNT ASSY., ENGINE, RH | |
| | 1169002 | MOUNT ASSY., ENGINE, LH | |
| | 1169010 | MOUNT ASSY., ENGINE, FRAME | 2 |
| | 1170075 | WASHER, SNUBBING, FRONT ENGINE MOUNT | 2 |
| | | <u>TRANSMISSION INSTALLATION PARTS</u> | |
| | 0983767 | INSULATOR, TRANS MOUNTING | 2 |
| | 0983999 | BRACKET ASSY., MOUNTING TRANS/SUPPORT | 2 |
| | 1130947 | SUPPORT ASSY., TRANS. TAIL | |
| | 1162064 | TUBE ASSY., TRANS FILLER | |
| | 1169564 | DIPSTICK, TRANSMISSION | |
| | 1226661 | GUARD, TRANSMISSION OIL PAN | |
| | | <u>FREON COMPRESSOR & INSTALLATION PARTS</u> | |
| | 0893453 | COMPRESSOR, FREON | |
| | 0921775 | KIT, ADAPTER, FREON COMPRESSOR | |
| | 0921908 | BELT, MATCHED SET OF 2, 38 3/4 X 1/2 | |
| | 1013713 | CLUTCH ASSY., FREON COMPRESSOR | |
| | | <u>ALTERNATOR & ASSOCIATED PARTS</u> | |
| | 1111483 | PULLEY, ALTERNATOR 2.76 DIA. | |
| | 1142280 | ALTERNATOR, MOTOROLA | |
| | | <u>STARTER MOTOR & ASSOCIATED PARTS</u> | |
| | 0809103 | SWITCH, MAGNETIC STARTER | 2 |
| | 1204536 | STARTER MOTOR, 12V | |
| | 1031806 | HEATER, ENGINE BLOCK, 110 VOLT, 1500 WATT | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

0840P

50

ENGINE TRIM
8V92TA

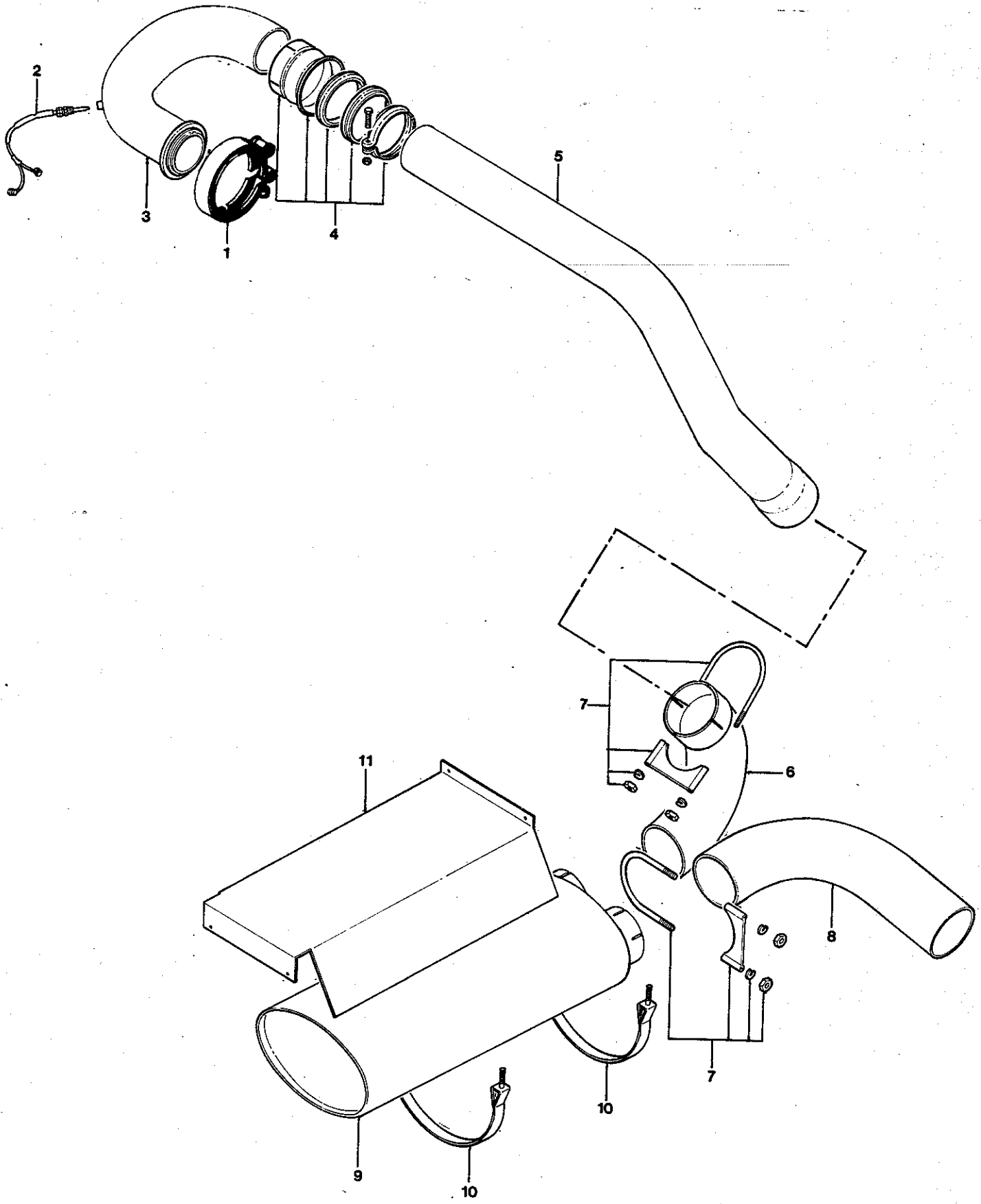
| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | <u>SENDERS</u> | |
| | 1078773 | SENDER, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE | |
| | 1078781 | SENDER, WATER TEMP 1/2 PIPE | |
| | 1078799 | SENDER, WATER TEMP 1/8 PIPE | |
| | 0910216 | SENDER, TACHOMETER | |
| | 0910224 | TANG, DRIVE, TACH | |
| | 1197920 | SENDER, OIL TEMP TRANS. W/RETARDER | |
| | | <u>BELTS</u> | |
| | 0992388 | BELT SET, ALTERNATOR | 1 PR. |
| | 0921908 | BELT SET, AIR CONDITIONER | 1 PR. |
| | | <u>FILTERS</u> | |
| | 3734209 | FILTER, ENGINE OIL | |
| | 3734175 | FILTER, FUEL, SECONDARY | |
| | 3734191 | FILTER, AIR CLEANER | |
| | 2159499 | FILTER, TRANS., INTERNAL | |
| | 3831302 | FILTER, TRANS., EXTERNAL | |
| | 3831310 | FILTER, RACOR, 1000 FG | |
| | 2122026 | FILTER, HYD. FAN SYSTEM | |
| | 2138246 | FILTER, P/S RESERVOIR | 3 |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

EXHAUST SYSTEM
6V92TA & 8V92TA

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| DR. 8/1/85 BY J.E.T. | 8004384 |
| APP. 8-5-85 BY C.C.N. | |

FRONT © 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



EXHAUST SYSTEM
6V92TA & 8V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| | | <u>MODEL 3706 & 3903</u> | |
| 1 | 1008648 | CLAMP, 5" TURBO | |
| 2 | 1086156 | THERMOCOUPLE, 4 TO 6 EXH. | |
| 3 | 1168988 | PIPE ASSY., EXHAUST, TURBO | |
| 4 | 0921601 | COUPLING, EXPANDO-FLEX JOINTS | |
| NI | 2138493 | GASKET ONLY, TURBO EXHAUST | |
| 5 | 1161900 | EXHAUST PIPE | |
| 6 | 1161918 | ELBOW, EXHAUST, 6" | |
| 7 | 1250299 | CLAMP, EXHAUST PIPE, 6" | |
| 8 | 1168921 | TAILPIPE | |
| 9 | 1169556 | MUFFLER, 6" IN & OUT | |
| 10 | 1097906 | STRAP ASSY., MUFFLER SUPPORT | |
| 11 | 1170851 | SHIELD, HEAT, MUFFLER | |
| | | <u>MODEL 3502 6V92TA</u> | |
| NI | 0921601 | COUPLING, EXPANDO, FLEX JOINT | 2 |
| NI | 0961052 | BRACKET, EXHAUST PIPE HANGER | 2 |
| NI | 0993915 | CLAMP, EXHAUST PIPE, 5" | 5 |
| NI | 1097864 | PIPE ASSY., EXHAUST, TURBO | |
| NI | 1097906 | STRAP ASSY., MUFFLER SUPPORT | |
| NI | 1098060 | MUFFLER, STEMCO | |
| NI | 1098094 | PIPE, EXHAUST ELBOW | 2 |
| NI | 1098102 | PIPE, EXHAUST & TAIL | |
| NI | 1140953 | SHIELD, HEAT, MUFFLER | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

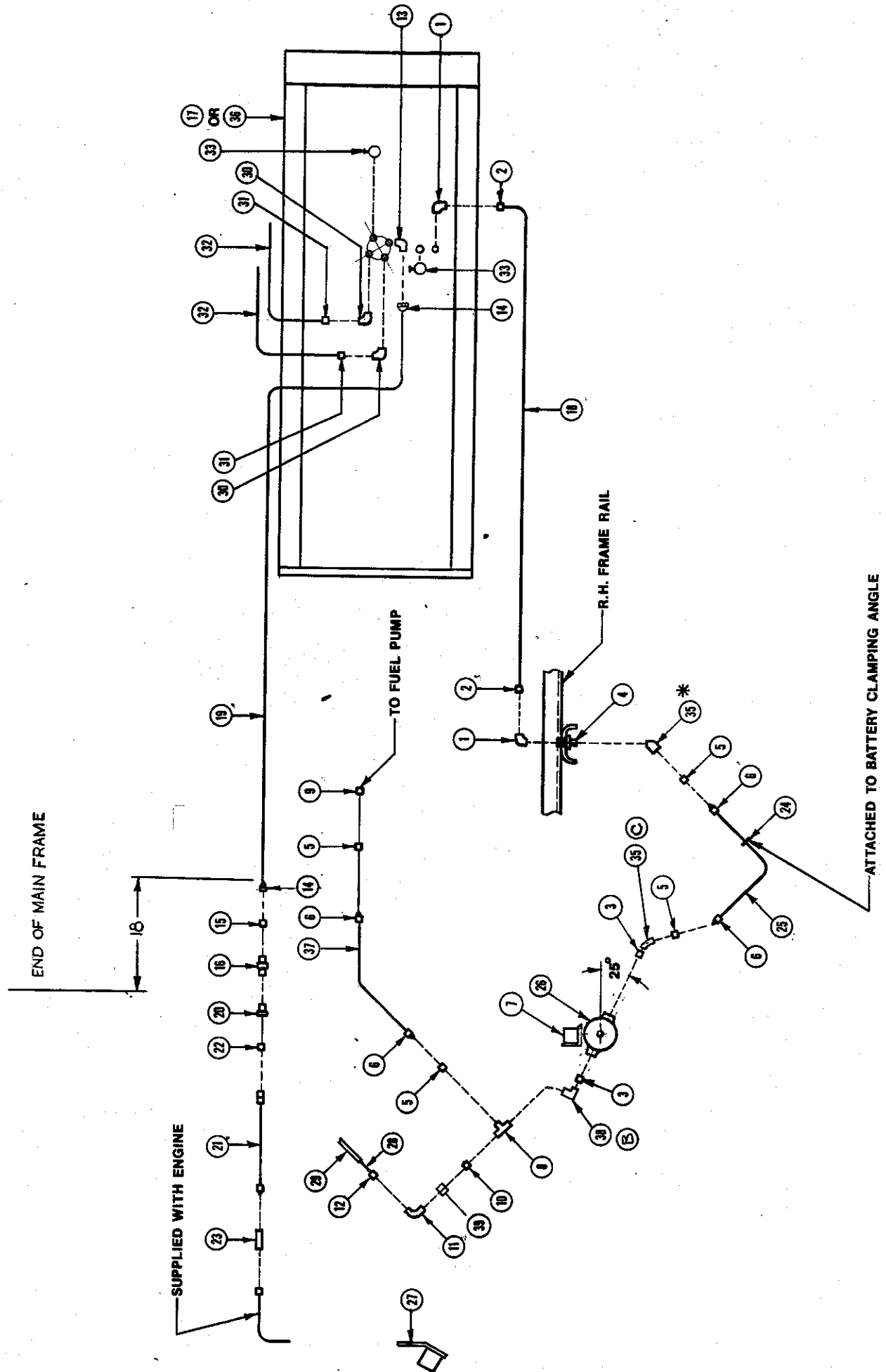
EXHAUST SYSTEM
OPT. 6007 & 6008-01

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| | | <u>OPTION 6007, HITCO INSULATION BLANKET 6V92TAB</u> | |
| | 0993899 | CLAMP HOSE | 2 |
| | 1152214 | BLANKET, PIPE COVER, RH | |
| | 1152222 | BLANKET, PIPE COVER, LH | |
| | 1152230 | BLANKET, TEE COVER, HITCO | |
| | 1152248 | BLANKET, TURBO COVER | |
| | 1152255 | BLANKET, MANIFOLD COVER, RH | |
| | 1152263 | BLANKET, MANIFOLD COVER, LH | |
| | 1152271 | BLANKET, 6" | 3 |
| | 1152289 | BLANKET, 12" | 2 |
| | 1152297 | BLANKET, 24" | |
| | 1152305 | BLANKET, 90 DEG. ELBOW | 4 |
| | | <u>OPTION 6008-01, HITCO INSULATION BLANKET 8V92THB</u> | |
| | 1152214 | BLANKET, PIPE COVER, RH | |
| | 1152222 | BLANKET, PIPE COVER, LH | |
| | 1152230 | BLANKET, TEE COVER | |
| | 1156033 | BLANKET, TURBO | |
| | 1156041 | BLANKET, MANIFOLD, RH, HITCO | |
| | 1156058 | BLANKET, MANIFOLD, LH, HITCO | |
| | 1166784 | BLANKET, 5 DIA. | |
| | 1166792 | BLANKET, 6 DIA. | |
| | 1234319 | BLANKET, FLAT WRAP | |
| | 1234327 | BLANKET, ELBOW, TRANSITION | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



FUEL LINES
6V92TA, 8V92TA



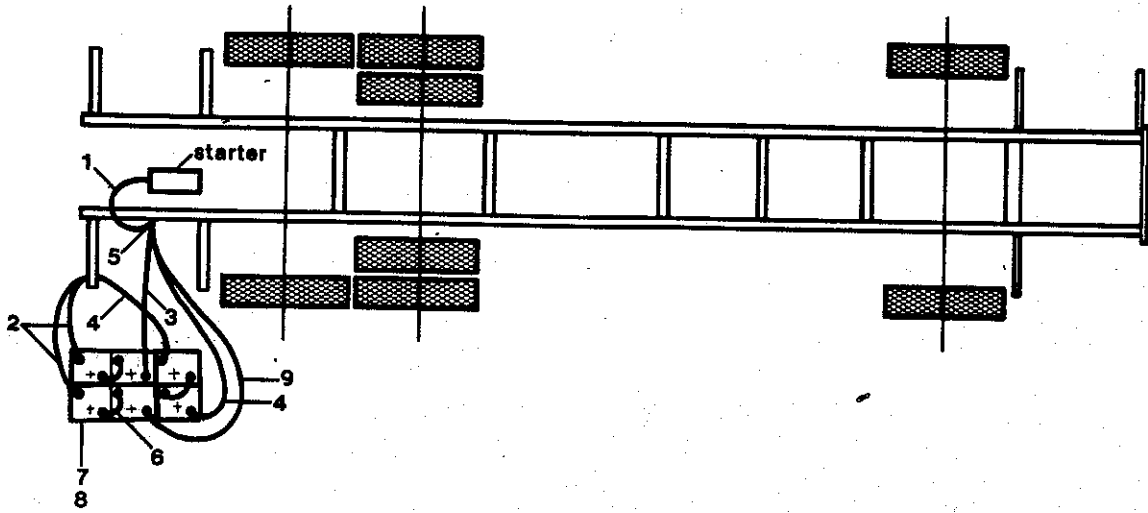
FUEL LINES
6V92TA, 8V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | 2026706 | ELBOW, 1/2 MPT X 5/8 TUBE FLARE | 2 |
| 2 | 2027092 | NUT, 5/8 FLARE | 2 |
| 3 | 0993188 | ADAPTER, O-RING TO NPTF 10 1/2 | 2 |
| 4 | 1153600 | COUPLING, ANCHOR, 1/2 NPT | |
| 5 | 2026672 | CONNECTOR, 1/2 MPT X 5/8 TUBE FLARE | 4 |
| 6 | 1153618 | HOSE END, 45 FLARE SWIVEL, 5/8 TUBE X 1/2 ID HOSE | 4 |
| 7 | 1153592 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, RACOR FUEL FILTER | |
| 8 | 0654350 | TEE, STREET, 1/2 PIPE | |
| 9 | 0970327 | ADAPTER, 1/2 FPT TO 3/8 MPT | |
| 10 | 2027159 | BUSHING, PIPE, 1/2 X 4 | |
| 11 | 2026979 | ELBOW, MALE, INVERTED FLARE, 1/4 TUBE X 1/8 | |
| 12 | 2026805 | NUT, 1/4 INVERTED FLARE | |
| 13 | 0598862 | ELBOW, 90 DEG. MALE, 1/2 TUBE X 3/8 PIPE | |
| 14 | 2027084 | NUT, 1/2 FLARE | 2 |
| 15 | 2026664 | CONNECTOR, 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE FLARE | |
| 16 | 1002898 | COUPLING, 3/8 X 3/8 PIPE | |
| 17 | | TANK ASSY., 300 GAL. | |
| | 3830510 | 3502 | |
| | 3830494 | 3903 & 3706 | |
| 18 | 2027407 | TUBE, 5/8 COPPER TUBING, 1/2 TYPE L WATER | |
| 19 | 2027399 | TUBING, 1/2 COPPER, 3/8 TYPE L WATER TUBE | |
| 20 | 2027134 | BUSHING, PIPE, 3/8 X 1/4 | |
| 21 | 1105832 | HOSE ASSY., STRATOFLEX | |
| 22 | 0928853 | CONNECTOR, MALE, 1/4 MPT, 3/8 TUBE, 45 FLARE | |
| 23 | 2026953 | UNION, 3/8 INVERTED FLARE | |
| 24 | 0853234 | CLAMP, CLOSED TYPE, 1 1/8 | |
| 25 | 1165752 | HOSE 1/2 ID WIRE BRAID MED. PRESS 211 HOSE | 43 |
| 26 | 1153659 | FILTER, FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR | |
| NI | 3831310 | ELEMENT, WATER SEPARATOR | |
| 27 | 1153709 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, FUEL FILTER | |
| 28 | 2008431 | TUBING, COPPER, 1/4 | |
| 29 | 2005718 | LOOM, ASPHALTUM, WIRE, 5/6" | |
| 30 | 1153634 | ELBOW, MALE, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE FLARE | |
| 31 | 1154905 | NUT, 3/8 FLARE | |
| 32 | 2027381 | TUBING, 3/8 COPPER, 1/4 TYPE L WATER TUBE | |
| 33 | 1237072 | VENT, FUEL TANK | |
| 35 | 2027217 | ELBOW, 1/2 STREET, 45 | |
| NI | 1130327 | BRACKET, SUPPORT, FILL NECK ASSY., FUEL TANK | |
| NI | 3751351 | NECK ASSY., 300 GAL. FUEL TANK | |
| 36 | | SEE ITEM 17 | |
| 37 | 1165752 | HOSE 1/2 ID WIRE BRAID MED. PRESS 211 HOSE | |
| 38 | 2008274 | ELBOW, 90 DEG. STREET | |
| 39 | 2008050 | BUSHING, BRASS, JK DOOR, AIR, 1/8 X 1/4 | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BATTERIES AND BATTERY CABLES

DR. 7-22-85 BY JLR
APP. 7-22-85 BY DK 8004160
FRONT
© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



WLPP - GM 8V-92T, GM 6V-92T

BATTERIES AND BATTERY CABLES

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | 0997536 | CABLE ASSY., STARTER SOLENOID TO FRAME RAIL | |
| 2 | 1288984 | STRAP, BATTERY GROUND | |
| 3 | 1142470 | CABLE ASSY., BATTERY, 14" | |
| 4 | 1171735 | CABLE ASSY., BATTERY, 30" | |
| 5 | 0553131 | TERMINAL, BATTERY CABLE JUNCTION | |
| 6 | 0359109 | CABLE ASSY., BATTERY | 3 |
| 7 | 0621342 | BATTERY, ESB EE-IV | 6 |
| 8 | 1141092 | ANGLE, BATTERY CLAMPING | |
| 9 | 1171727 | CABLE ASSY., BATTERY, 21" | |
| NI | 2260156 | HEATER, BATTERY | 6 |
| NI | | TERMINAL, BATTERY JUMPER | |
| | 3742038 | POSITIVE | |
| | 3742046 | NEGATIVE | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ELECTRICAL COMMON PARTS
6V92TA & 8V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| | | <u>6V92TA</u> | |
| | 0521781 | RELAY, HORN | |
| | 0870261 | SWITCH, TRANS, NEUTRAL | |
| | 0985689 | BREAKER, CIRCUIT, 25 AMP | |
| | 1025899 | RELAY, RACOR FUEL FILTER | |
| | 1124544 | VALVE, SOLENOID, NORMALLY OPEN, ALLEN AIR | |
| | 1124676 | SWITCH, HEADLINING, DIMMER | |
| | 1210970 | TERMINAL BLOCK, ELECTRICAL, 13 STUD | |
| | 1249382 | SWITCH, IGNITION | |
| | 1267632 | HARNESS, WIRING, CHASSIS | |
| | | <u>8V92TA</u> | |
| | 0521781 | RELAY, HORN | |
| | 0864660 | BREAKER, CIRCUIT, 6AMP | 2 |
| | 0870261 | SWITCH, TRANS, NEUTRAL | |
| | 0985689 | BREAKER, CIRCUIT, 25 AMP | |
| | 1025899 | RELAY, RACOR FUEL FILTER | |
| | 1124544 | VALVE, SOLENOID, NORMALLY OPEN, ALLEN AIR | |
| | 1124676 | SWITCH, HEADLIGHT, DIMMER | |
| | 1170869 | BREAKER, CIRCUIT, 6AMP | |
| | 1210970 | TERMINAL BLOCK, ELECTRICAL, 13 STUD | |
| | 1249382 | SWITCH, IGNITION | |
| | 1267632 | HARNESS, WIRING, CHASSIS | |

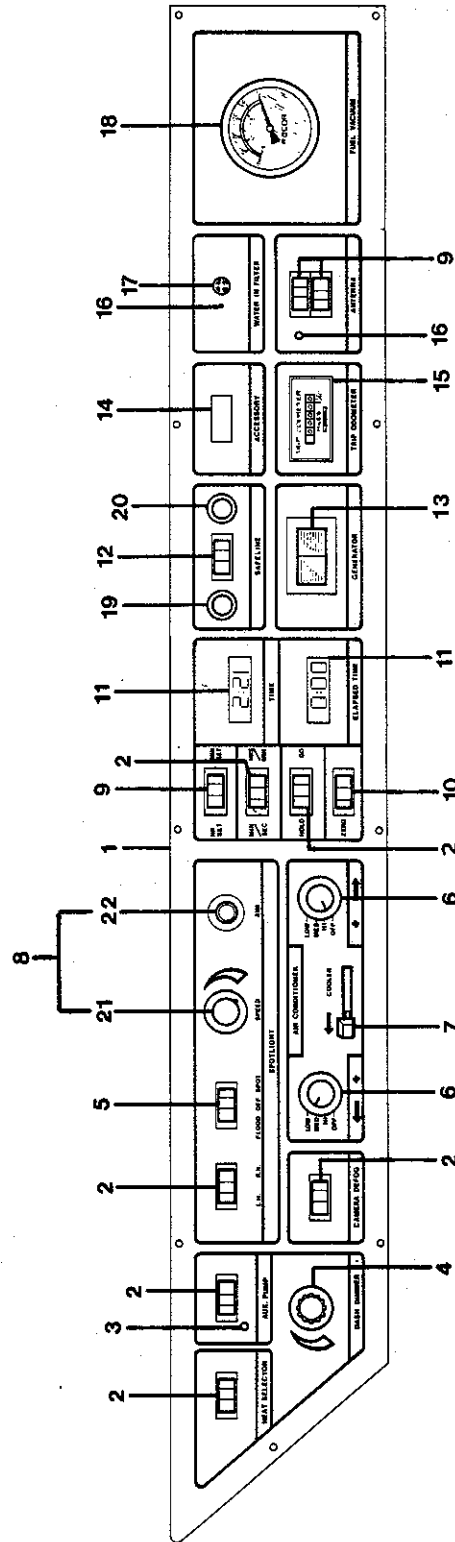
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

BUMPERS

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| | 3839859 | BUMPER, FRONT PLATED, RH | |
| | 3839867 | BUMPER, FRONT, PLATED, LH | |
| | 3839842 | BUMPER, FRONT, PLATED, CENTER | |
| | 3847985 | BUMPER, REAR | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

INSTRUMENTS LEFT HAND, OVERHEAD



INSTRUMENTS
LEFT HAND, OVERHEAD

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | 3760964 | DECAL ONLY | |
| 2 | 2268522 | SWITCH, ON/OFF | |
| 3 | | LIGHT | |
| | 2271484 | BLUE | |
| | 3826914 | RED | |
| 4 | 3761632 | SWITCH, RHEOSTAT | |
| NI | 2273928 | KNOB | |
| 5 | 2268548 | SWITCH, ON/OFF/ON | |
| 6 | 3756095 | SWITCH, AC | |
| NI | 3758521 | KNOB, AC | |
| 7 | 3767613 | THERMOSTAT | |
| NI | 3767621 | KNOB, THERMOSTAT | |
| 8 | 3756012 | SWITCH ASSY. | |
| 9 | 2268563 | SWITCH, MOMENTARY ON/ON | |
| 10 | 2268555 | SWITCH, MOMENTARY ON | |
| 11 | 2272383 | CLOCK | |
| 12 | 2268530 | SWITCH, ON/ON | |
| 13 | 3805306 | SWITCH, GENERATOR | |
| NI | 3804846 | BEZEL, GENERATOR SWITCH | |
| 14 | 2274165 | BLANK | |
| 15 | 3765021 | GAUGE, TRIP ODOMETER | |
| 16 | | LIGHT | |
| | 2271484 | BLUE | |
| | 3826914 | RED | |
| 17 | 3743929 | ALARM, WATER FILTER | |
| 18 | 2249480 | GAUGE, VACUUM | |
| 19 | 4011268 | BULB, AMBER, POWER WATCH METER | |
| 20 | 2130045 | BULB, RED, POWER WATCH METER | |
| 21 | 2105476 | SWITCH, SPEED CONTROL, SPOTLIGHT | |
| 22 | 2105351 | SWITCH, ROTATING, SPOTLIGHT | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

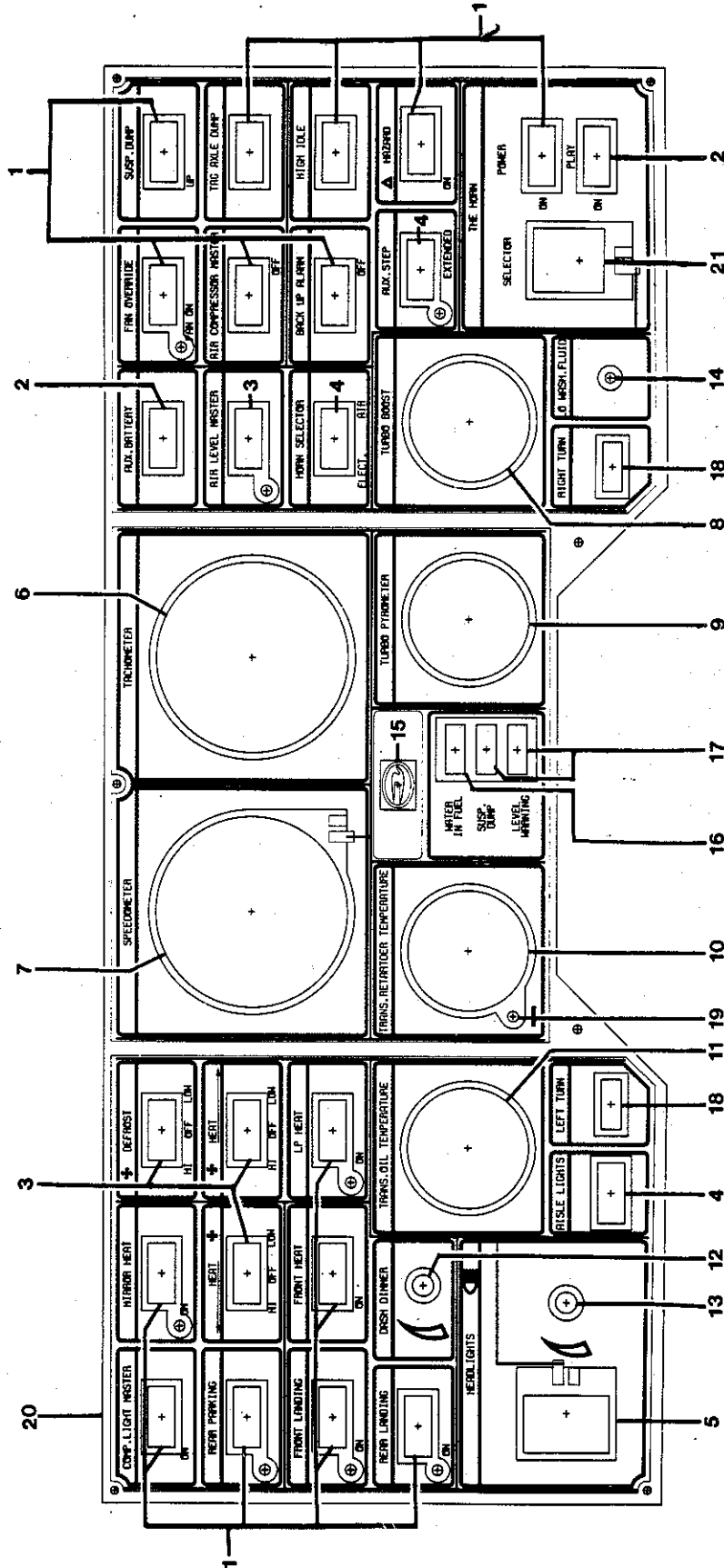
PANEL ASSY., DASH, LOWER

| | | |
|-------------|-------|---------|
| DR. B-28-86 | BY JB | 8006355 |
| APP. | BY | |

FRONT

© 1986 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Leveling jack master is on lever panel at floor



PANEL ASSY., DASH, LOWER


| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | 2268522 | SWITCH | 15 |
| 2 | 2268555 | SWITCH, MOM ON | 2 |
| 3 | 2268548 | SWITCH, ON-OFF-ON | 4 |
| 4 | 2268530 | SWITCH, CHICAGO, ON-ON | 3 |
| 5 | 3839040 | SWITCH, HEADLIGHT | |
| 6 | 3765062 | TACHOMETER | |
| NI | 0910216 | SENDER, TACHOMETER | |
| NI | 0910224 | TANG, DRIVE | |
| 7 | 3765096 | SPEEDOMETER, TELEFLEX | |
| 8 | 3765039 | GAUGE, TURBO BOOST | |
| 9 | 3760923 | GAUGE, PYROMETER | |
| 10 | 1197904 | GAUGE, TRANS, OIL TEMP, 360 DEGREE | |
| NI | 1197920 | SENDER, TRANS. OIL TEMP. | |
| 11 | 1077700 | GAUGE, TRANS, RETARDER, (OIL TEMP) | |
| 12 | 3761632 | RHEOSTAT | |
| 13 | 3851920 | RHEOSTAT | |
| 14 | 3851904 | LIGHT ASSY., P, BLUE | 9 |
| 15 | 3843877 | LIGHT, INDICATOR, HIGH BEAM, DASH | |
| 16 | 2271815 | LIGHT, INDICATOR, AMBER | |
| 17 | 2271807 | LIGHT, PILOT, RED, LEVELING JACK, 81 DASH | 2 |
| 18 | 2271955 | LIGHT, GREEN, RECTANGLE, DIRECTIONAL | 2 |
| 19 | 3851912 | LIGHT ASSY., P, RED | |
| 20 | 3841020 | PANEL ASSY., DASH, LOWER - 6039762 ^{FC} 6039788 ^{PT} | |
| 21 | 3737160 | SWITCH, SELECTOR | |

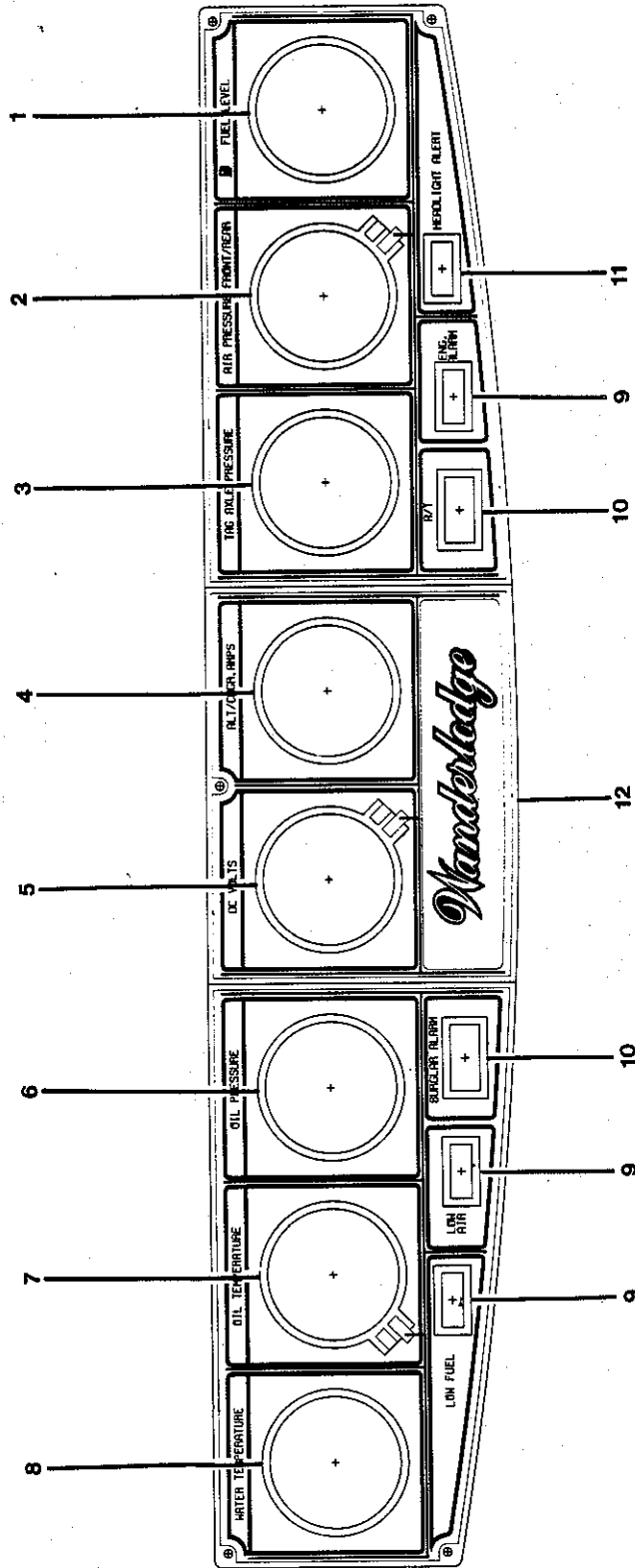
\$1500.00 Panel only

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

PANEL ASSY., DASH, UPPER

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| DR. <i>B-2686</i> BY <i>JB</i> | 8006371 |
| APP. BY | |

FRONT  © 1986 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

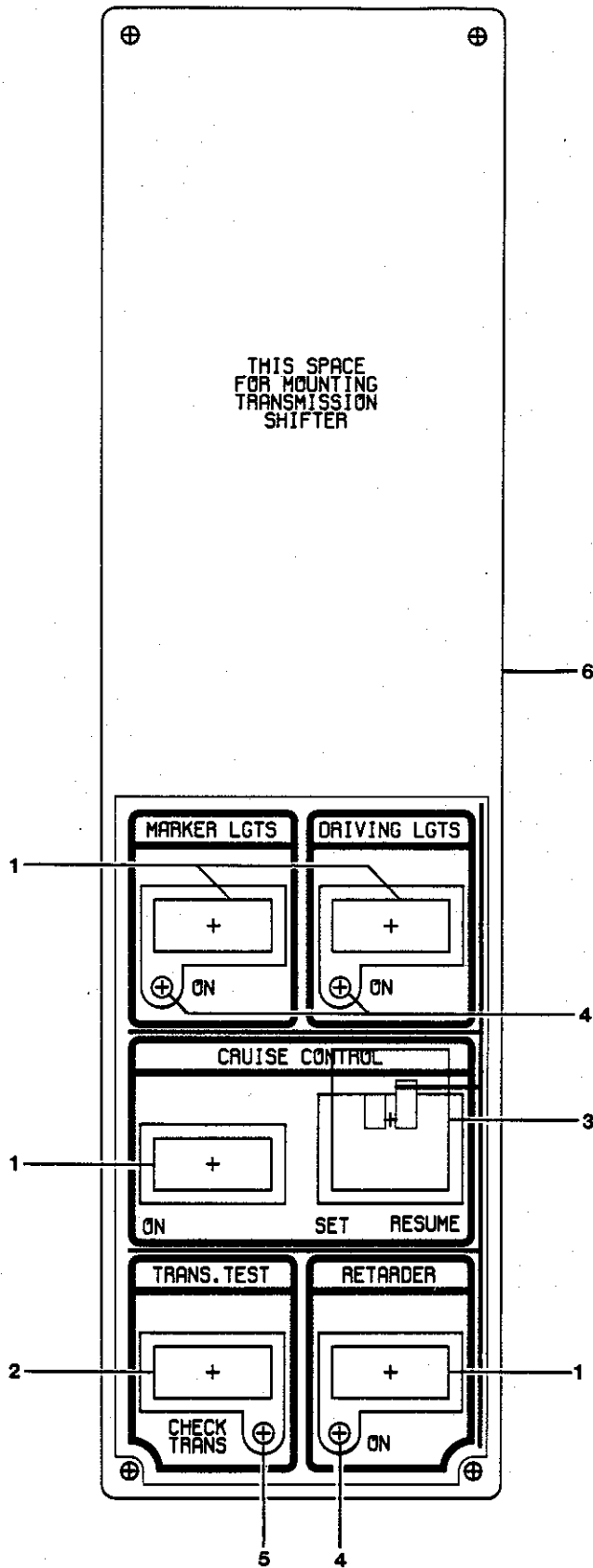


PANEL ASSY., DASH, UPPER

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | 0804393 | GAUGE, FUEL LEVEL | |
| 2 | 3810389 | GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE, DUAL, FRONT REAR | |
| 3 | 3834702 | GAUGE, AIR PRESSURE, 0-160 PSI | |
| 4 | 3847381 | GAUGE, AMPERE, 0-300 ADC, | |
| 5 | 3746120 | GAUGE, VOLTMETER | |
| 6 | 3795481 | GAUGE, OIL PRESSURE, ELECTRIC | |
| NI | 1078773 | SENDER, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE | |
| 7 | 3768496 | GAUGE, ENGINE OIL TEMP. | |
| 8 | 1078823 | GAUGE, WATER TEMP, D/SCALE, GAS ENGINE | |
| NI | | SENDER, WATER TEMP. | |
| | 1078781 | 1/2 PIPE | |
| | 1078799 | 1/8 PIPE | |
| 9 | 2271807 | LIGHT, PILOT, RED | 3 |
| 10 | 2268522 | SWITCH, CHICAGO, DASH | 2 |
| 11 | 2271823 | LIGHT, INDICATOR, BLUE | |
| 12 | 3852001 | PANEL ASSY., DASH, UPPER | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

PANEL ASSY., SHIFTER



PANEL ASSY., SHIFTER

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | 2268522 | SWITCH, CHICAGO DASH | 4 |
| 2 | 2268530 | SWITCH, CHICAGO DASH, ON-ON | |
| 3 | 2268563 | SWITCH, CHICAGO DASH | |
| 4 | 3851904 | LIGHT ASSY., P, BLUE | 3 |
| 5 | 3851912 | LIGHT ASSY., P, RED | |
| 6 | 3852019 | PANEL ASSY., SHIFTER | |
| NI | 1232081 | SHIFT, SELECTOR | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

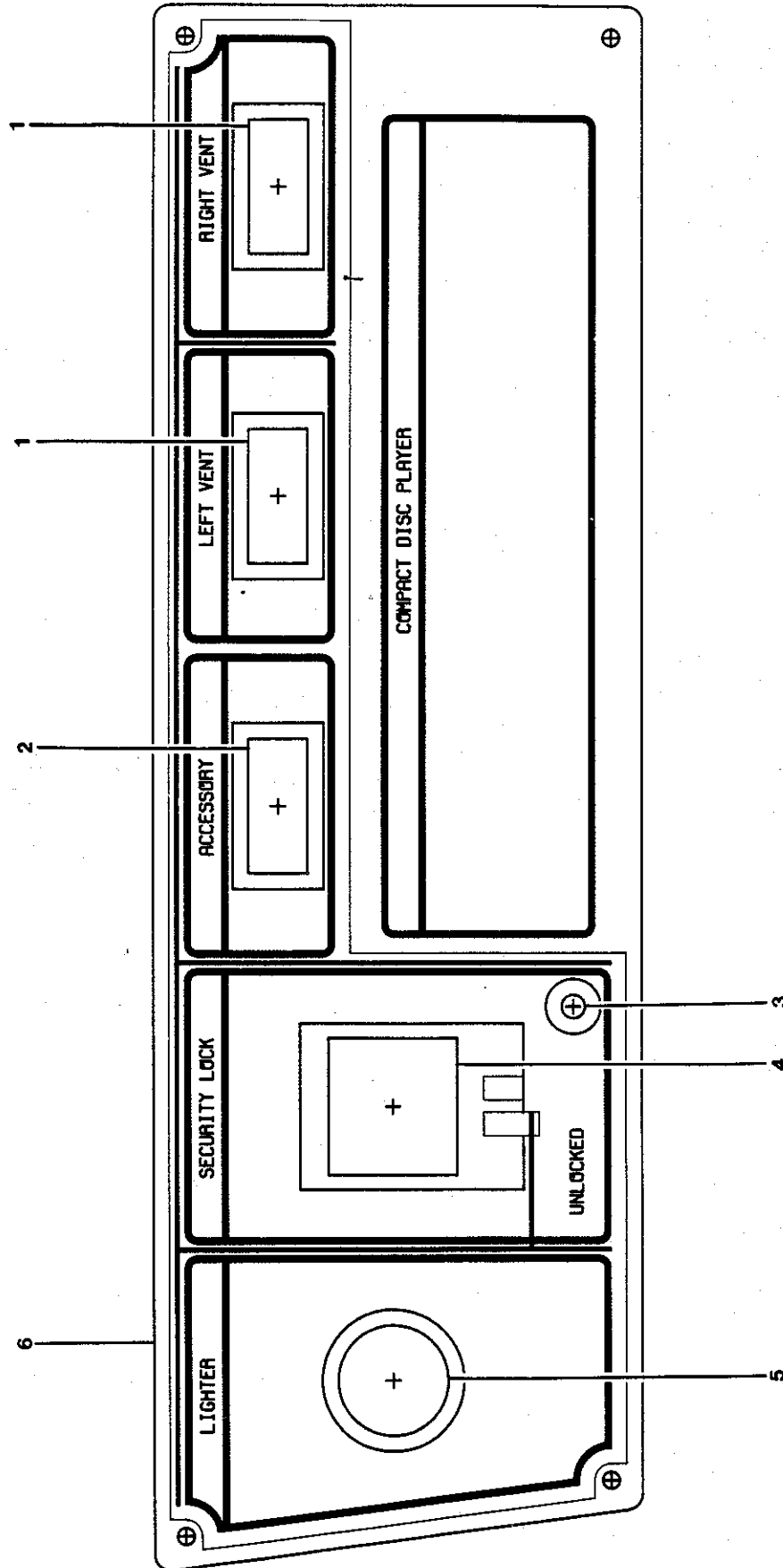
0840P

PANEL, DASH, RH, UPPER

| | | |
|------------|-------|---------|
| DR. 9-2-86 | BY JB | 8006405 |
| APP. | BY | |

FRONT

© 1988 BLUE BIRD BOOY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



PANEL, DASH, RH, UPPER

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | 2268522 | SWITCH, CHICAGO DASH | 2 |
| 2 | 2274165 | SWITCH, BLANK, CHICAGO | |
| 3 | 3851904 | LIGHT ASSY., P, BLUE | |
| 4 | 2268530 | SWITCH, CHICAGO, DASH, ON-ON | |
| 5 | 2018406 | LIGHTER, CIGARETTE | |
| 6 | 3841053 | PANEL, ASSY., DASH, RH UPPER | |

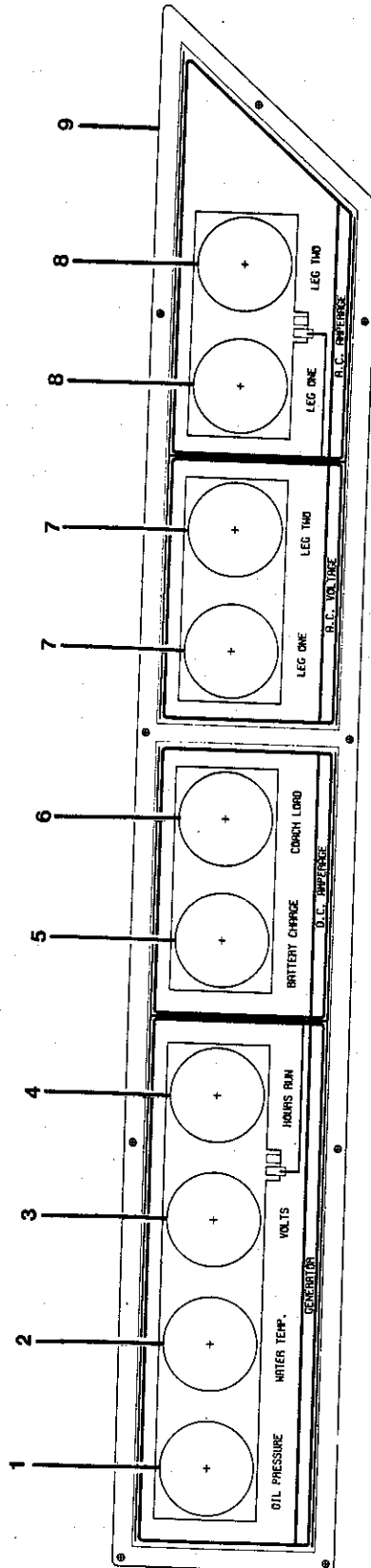
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

PANEL, DASH, OVERHEAD AUXILIARY, RH

| | | |
|-------------|-------|---------|
| DR. 8-27-86 | BY JB | 800634B |
| APP. | BY | |

FRONT

© 1986 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

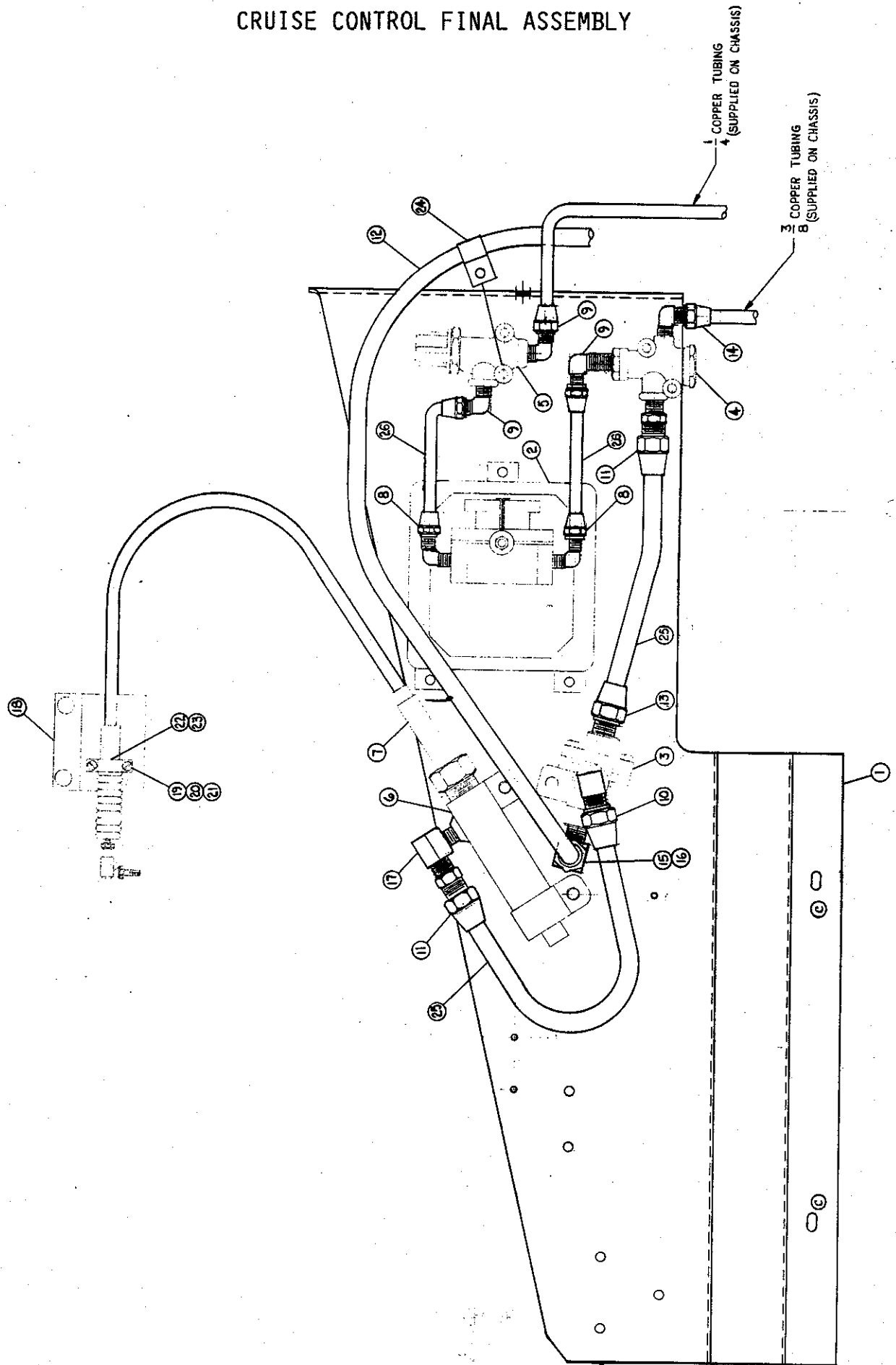


PANEL, DASH, OVERHEAD AUXILIARY, RH

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | 3795481 | GAUGE, OIL PRESSURE, ELECTRIC | |
| NI | 3811254 | SENDER, OIL PRESSURE | |
| 2 | 1078823 | GAUGE, WATER TEMP, D/SCALE, GAS ENGINE A-C | |
| NI | 3811221 | SENDER, WATER TEMP. | |
| 3 | 3746120 | GAUGE, VOLTMETER | |
| 4 | 3746112 | GAUGE, HOURMETER | |
| 5 | 3847357 | GAUGE, AMPERE, 150-0-150 ADC | |
| 6 | 3847381 | GAUGE, AMPERE, 3-300 ADC | |
| 7 | 3847373 | GAUGE, VOLT, 60-140 VAC | 2 |
| 8 | 3847365 | GAUGE, AMPERE, 0-50 AAC | 2 |
| 9 | 3841038 | PANEL ASSY., DASH, OVERHEAD AUXILIARY, RH | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

CRUISE CONTROL FINAL ASSEMBLY



CRUISE CONTROL FINAL ASSEMBLY

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | 1197144 | PLATE, MOUNTING, CRUISE CONTROL | |
| 2 | 1091438 | MODULE, CRUISE CONTROL, BENDIX | |
| 3 | 0654434 | VALVE, DOUBLE CHECK, 3/8 PIPE | |
| 4 | 1087444 | VALVE, INVERSION, CRUISE CONTROL | |
| 5 | 1087436 | VALVE, PRESSURE REDUCING, CRUISE CONTROL | |
| 6 | 1087428 | CYLINDER, AIR, CRUISE CONTROL | |
| 7 | 1091461 | CABLE, THROTTLE, CRUISE CONTROL | |
| 8 | 2023786 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 2 |
| 9 | 2023935 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 2 |
| 10 | 2023307 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 11 | 2023372 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | 2 |
| 12 | 0870311 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 13 | 2023364 | CONNECTOR, 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 14 | 0654301 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 15 | 2027241 | ELBOW, 3/8 STREET | |
| 16 | 2027134 | BUSHING, PIPE, 3/8 X 1/4 | |
| 17 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 1/4 STREET | |
| 18 | 1089929 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, THROTTLE CRUISE CONTROL CABLE | |
| 19 | 2001162 | WASHER, LOCK, 3/16 | 2 |
| 20 | 2001253 | NUT, HEX, 8-32 | 2 |
| 21 | 2000743 | SCREW, MACHINE, PH, RD. HD., 8-32 X 3/4 CP | 2 |
| 22 | 1091446 | CLAMP, ACCELERATOR CABLE, CRUISE CONTROL | |
| 23 | 0620120 | SHIM, CABLE CLAMP | |
| 24 | 1170083 | CLAMP, CLOSED TYPE | |
| 25 | 1197177 | TUBING, NYLON, GRAY, 1/2 O.D. | |
| NI | 1197185 | INSERT, NYLON TUBING, 1/2 O.D. | 4 |
| 26 | 0654962 | TUBING, STRATOFLEX, BLACK, 1/4 O.D. | |
| NI | 0654970 | INSERT, HYTRON TUBING, 1/4 O.D., .040 WALL | 4 |
| NI | 1092337 | BOLT, 1/2-20 X 2, HEX, PHOS & OIL | 4 |
| NI | 0977132 | BOLT, HEX HD., 1/4-20 X 3/4, CAD. PLTD. | 3 |
| NI | 2001329 | NUT, HEX, NC, CAD PLTD., 1/4 | 7 |
| NI | 2001170 | WASHER, LOCK, 1/4, PHOS & OIL | 7 |
| NI | 0654459 | BOLT, HEX, 5/16-18 X 7/8, PHOS & OIL | 3 |
| NI | 2001410 | NUT, HEX, 5/16-18, PHOS & OIL | 3 |
| NI | 2001188 | WASHER, LOCK, 5/16, PHOS & OIL | 3 |

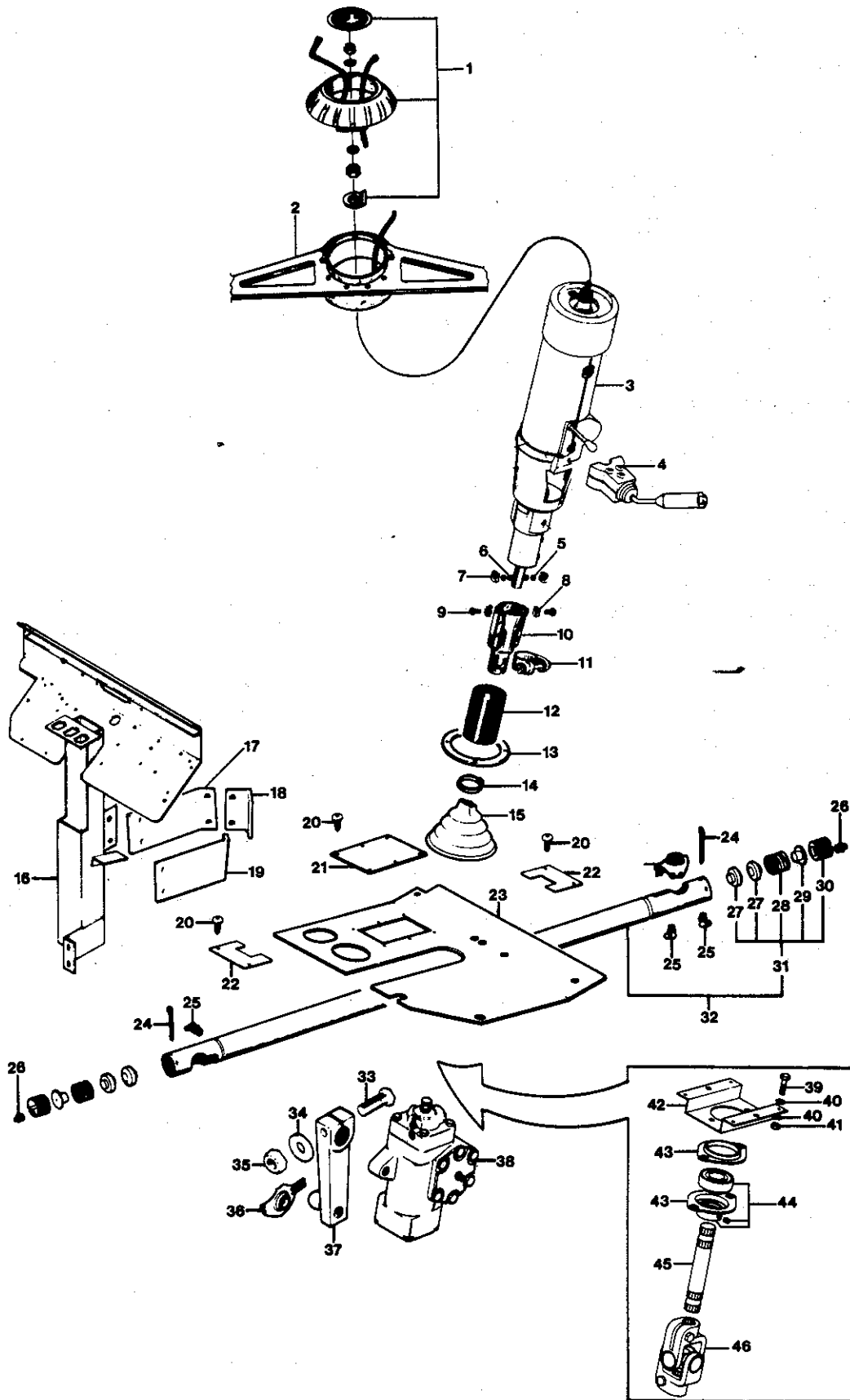
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

STEERING INSTALLATION

DR. 4-2-80 BY SHC
APP. 8/27/85 BY JAF 8006090

FRONT

© 1988 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



STEERING INSTALLATION

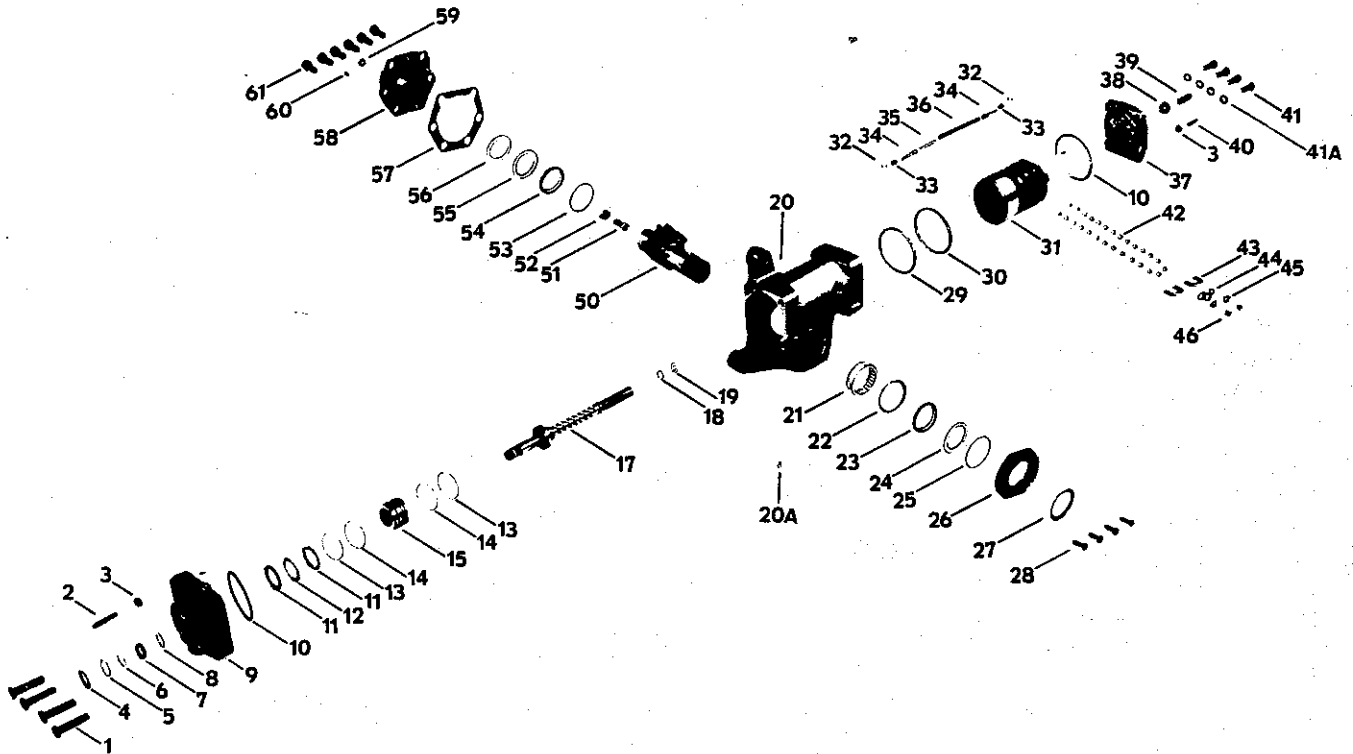
| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | 3841335 | KNOB, LOCKING, TILT & TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN | |
| NI | 3841350 | STOP, LOCK, TILT & TELESCOPING STEERING COLUMN | |
| 2 | 3841327 | RFD STEERING WHEEL ASSY. | |
| 3* | 1247618 | COLUMN ASSY., TILT & TELESCOPING, DOUGLAS A933A *(SEE TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR COMPONENT PARTS) | |
| 4 | 1287606 | SWITCH ASSY., TURN SIGNAL, SELF CANCELING | |
| 5 | 1254986 | WASHER, WHEELSHAFT, WAVE | 2 |
| 6 | 1255140 | PIN, STEERING SHAFT, LOWER | |
| 7 | 1254994 | BUTTON, WHEEL SHAFT SLIDE | 2 |
| 8 | 1255009 | WASHER, TONGUED COUPLING SHELL | 2 |
| 9 | 1255017 | CAPSCREW, COUPLING SHELL | 2 |
| 10 | 1255025 | COUPLING SHELL, STEERING SHELL | |
| 11 | 1255041 | CLAMP ASSY., STEERING CLAMP SHELL | |
| 12 | 1255033 | RUBBER SHIELD, STEERING SHAFT, LOWER | |
| 13 | 2003473 | RETAINER, GEAR SHIFT LEVER BOOT | |
| 14 | 1290972 | CLAMP, STEERING COLUMN BOOT, 2.37, OETIKER NO. 605 | |
| 15 | 2003457 | BOOT, RUBBER GEAR SHIFT & STEERING COLUMN | |
| 16 | 1270685 | POST, FINAL ASSY., INSTRUMENT PANEL | |
| 17 | 1256015 | BRACKET, MTG., TILT & TELESCOPE STEERING COLUMN, RH | |
| 18 | 1256049 | ANGLE, MTG., TILT & TELESCOPE STEERING COLUMN | |
| 19 | 1256023 | BRACKET, MTG., TILT & TELESCOPE STEERING COLUMN, LH | |
| 20 | 2000511 | SCREW, SM PH OVAL HD 10 X 1/2 | 10 |
| 21 | 1037688 | PLATE, SERVICE ACCESS. TOEBOARD POWER STEERING | |
| 22 | 0996496 | PLATE, SERVICE ACCESS. TOEBOARD | 2 |
| 23 | 1038199 | TOEBOARD, W/ACCESS HOLE | |
| 24 | 0609495 | COTTER PIN 3/16 X 3 | 2 |
| 25 | 2027472 | FITTING, 1/8 MPT 90 DEG. GREASE | 3 |
| 26 | 2027431 | FITTING, 1/8 MPT STRAIGHT GREASE | 2 |
| 27 | 2597318 | BALL SEAT, DRAG ROD | 4 |
| 28 | 2596617 | SPRING | 2 |
| 29 | 2627107 | SPRING SEAT | 2 |
| 30 | 2596518 | PLUG, ADJUSTING 1 3/4 DRAG ROD | 2 |
| 31 | 2118198 | KIT, REPAIR, DRAG ROD ASSY. | |
| 32 | 1258359 | DRAG ROD ASSY., POWER STEERING, HFB-64, PAINTED | |
| 33 | 0870873 | BOLT, HEX 3/4-10 X 4, GD. 8 | |
| 34 | 0870915 | WASHER, 3/4 PLAIN | |
| 35 | 0933879 | NUT, HEX, 3/4-10 GD. 8, PREV. TORQUE | |
| 36 | 0990184 | DUST COVER, DRAG ROD STEERING | 2 |
| 37 | 1258300 | ARM, PITTMAN, 8 1/2, ISP-564, PAINTED | |
| 38 | 1161330 | GEAR, POWER STEERING, HFB-64 | |
| 39 | 0962753 | BOLT, HEX HD, 1/4 X 20 X 1, GD. 5, CAD. PLTD. | 4 |
| 40 | 2001121 | WASHER, FLAT, 1/4 | 8 |
| 41 | 1039262 | NUT, HEX, LOCK, 1/4-20 | 4 |
| 42 | 1105048 | BRACKET, MTG., BEARING ASSY., STEERING | |
| 43 | 1105410 | FLANGE, SPHERICAL BALL MOUNT | 2 |
| 44 | 1105030 | BEARING, SPHERICAL BALL, 88 | |
| 45 | 1105287 | SHAFT, SPLINED | |
| 46 | 1253665 | JOINT, UNIVERSAL, STEERING | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

HFB 64, STEERING GEAR ASSY.

| | | |
|------|----|---------|
| DR. | BY | 2158509 |
| APP. | BY | |

© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



HFB 64, STEERING GEAR ASSY.

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| NI | 2120848 | SEAL KIT, HFB 64 STEERING GEAR | HFB 640001 | |
| NI | 1161330 | GEAR ASSY., POWER STEERING | | |
| 1 | 2120996 | BOLT, 1/2-13 TORX HEAD | 020251 | 4 |
| 2 | 2121044 | ADJUSTING SCREW | 021336 | |
| 3 | 2121051 | NUT | 025121 | |
| 3A | 2121077 | NUT, 5/16-24 | 025124 | |
| 4 | 2121184 | SEAL | 032579 | |
| 5 | 2593648 | RETAINING RING | 401314 | |
| 6 | 2121127 | BACKUP WASHER | 028445 | |
| 7 | 2121176 | SEAL ASSY. | 032577-A1 | |
| 9 | 2121416 | VALVE HOUSING ASSY. | HFB-646013-A1 | |
| 10 | 2121226 | O-RING | 032616 | 2 |
| 11 | 2121085 | THRUST WASHER | 028430 | 2 |
| 12 | 2597235 | THRUST BEARING | 067026 | |
| 13 | 2121150 | SEAL RING | 032570 | 2 |
| 14 | 2121168 | O-RING | 032571 | 2 |
| 15 | | NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, SEE ITEM 17 | | |
| 17 | 2121374 | WORM AND VALVE ASSY. | HFB-523001-J1 | |
| 18 | 2121135 | O-RING | 032552 | 2 |
| 19 | 2121143 | SEAL RING | 032536 | 2 |
| 20 | 2138329 | HOUSING ASSY. | | |
| 21 | 2121267 | ROLLER BEARING | 071018 | |
| 22 | 2593440 | RETAINING RING | 401309 | |
| 23 | 2121770 | SEAL RING ASSY. | 032634-A1 | |
| 24 | 2121093 | WASHER | 028433 | |
| 25 | 2121192 | O-RING | 032586 | |
| 26 | 2121325 | TRUNNION COVER ASSY. | 402368-A1 | |
| 27 | 2121200 | SEAL | 032591 | |
| 28 | 2121366 | SCREW | G-9429710 | 4 |
| 29 | 2705184 | SEAL RING | 032590 | |
| 30 | 2121218 | O-RING | 032615 | |
| 31 | 2121424 | RACK AND BALL ASSY. | HFB-647002-J1 | |
| 32 | 2121309 | RETAINING RING | 401379 | 2 |
| 33 | 2121341 | POPPET SEAT | 415442 | 2 |
| 34 | 2121234 | POPPET | 040124 | 2 |
| 35 | 2121242 | ROD | 040125 | |
| 36 | 2121291 | SPRING | 401375 | |
| 37 | 2121333 | COVER, END | 402376 | |
| 38 | 2121069 | NUT | 025122 | |
| 39 | 2121036 | ADJUSTING SCREW | 021333 | |
| 40 | 2121010 | ADJUSTING SCREW | 021322 | |
| 41 | 2121002 | BOLT | 020252 | 4 |
| 41A | 2596922 | WASHER | 028335 | 4 |
| 42 | 2121275 | BALL ASSY. (KIT OF 27) | 216191-X1 | |
| 43 | | NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, SEE ITEM 46A | | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

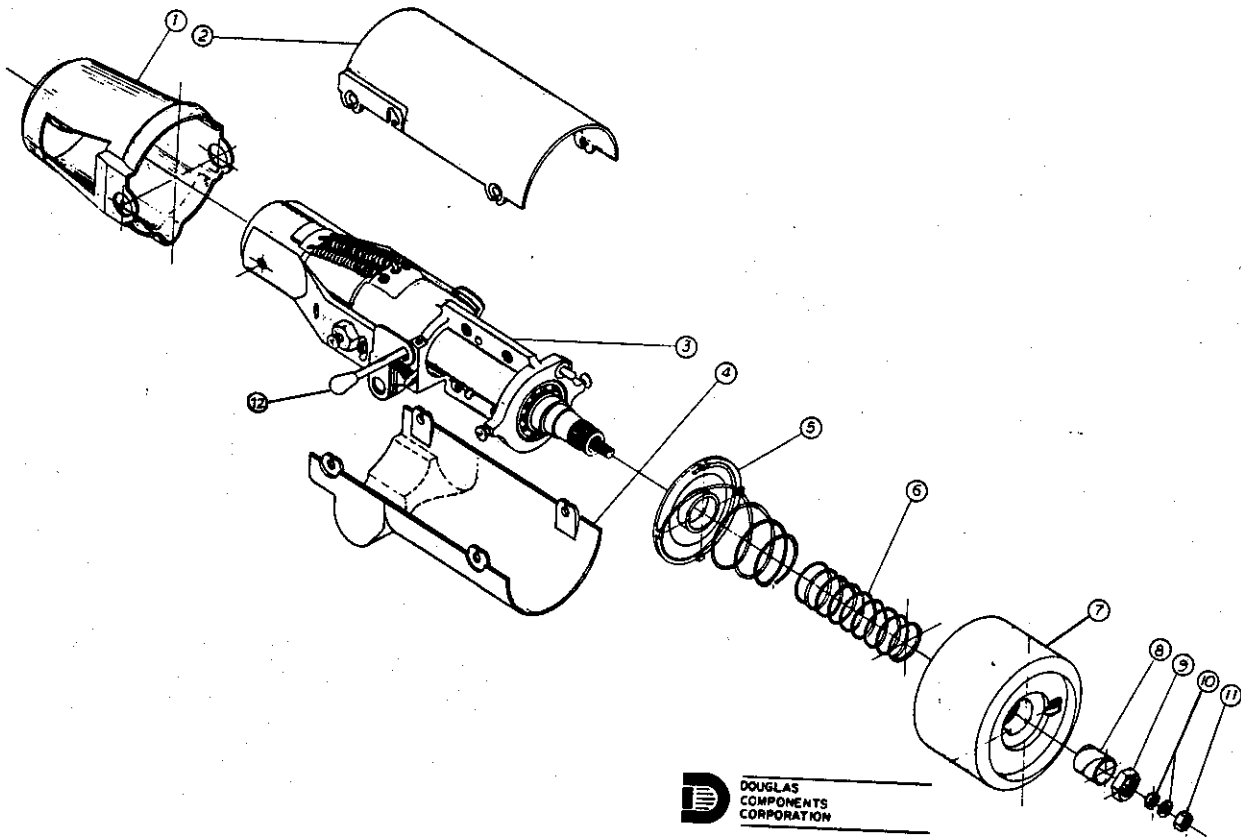
HFB 64, STEERING GEAR ASSY.

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------------------|-----------|
| 44 | | NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, SEE ITEM 46A | | |
| 45 | | NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, SEE ITEM 46A | | |
| 46 | | NOT SERVICED SEPARATELY, SEE ITEM 46A | | |
| 46A | 2121283 | CAP, GUIDE AND STRAP KIT INCLUDES ITEMS 43, 44, 45, 46 | 400122-X1 | |
| 50 | 2121788 | SHAFT ASSY. | HFB-644100-A1 -472 | |
| 51 | 2595023 | ADJUSTING SCREW | 021200 | |
| 52 | 2596633 | RETAINER | 062005 | |
| 53 | 2121317 | RETAINING RING | 401445 | |
| 54 | 2138303 | SEAL RING ASSY. | | |
| 55 | 2594638 | WASHER | 028435 | |
| 56 | 2121101 | WASHER | 028434 | |
| 57 | 2121432 | GASKET, SIDE COVER | HFB-649000 | |
| 58 | 2121408 | SIDE COVER ASSY. | HFB-645002-J1 | |
| 59 | 2121358 | JAM NUT, HEX 1/2-20 | G-9419666 | |
| 60 | 2596138 | VENT PLUG | 036141 | |
| 61 | 2121028 | SCREW, 5/8-18 | G-223734 | 6 |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.



COLUMN ASSY., TILT & TELESCOPING



 DOUGLAS
COMPONENTS
CORPORATION

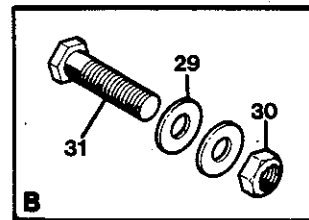
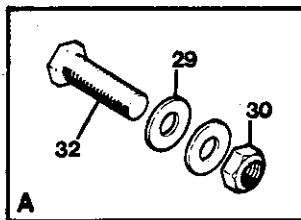
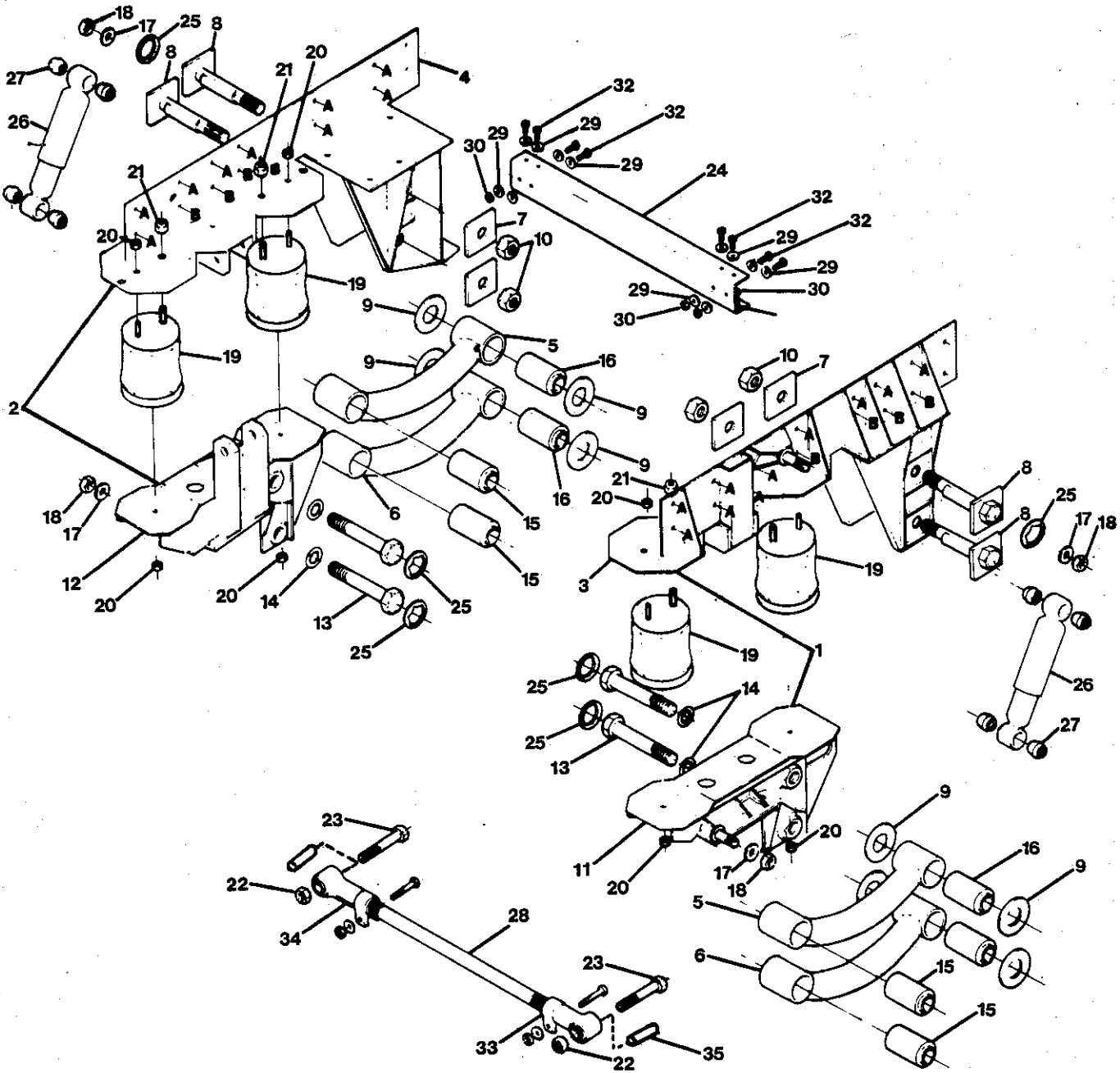
COLUMN ASSY., TILT & TELESCOPING

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | | COVER | 47369 | |
| 2 | | COVER-UPPER | 47371D | |
| 3 | | MODEL 909 STEERING COLUMN | 4733A | |
| 4 | | COVER-LOWER | 4737D | |
| 5 | | HOUSING & PLATE ASSY. | 47372 | |
| 6 | | SPRING | 47376 | |
| 7 | | COVER ASSY. | 47577A | |
| 8 | | PROTECTOR (DISCARD) | 47383 | |
| 9 | | NUT | | |
| 10 | | LOCKWASHER | 47386 | |
| 11 | | NUT | 43472B | |
| 12 | | KNOB-LOCKING ROD | 47384 | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

FRONT SUSPENSION

DR. 8-5-85 BY JLR 8004400
APP. 8-5-85 BY DVB
FRONT © 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



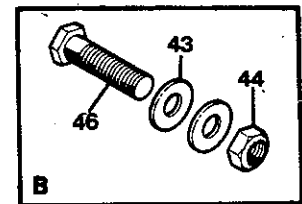
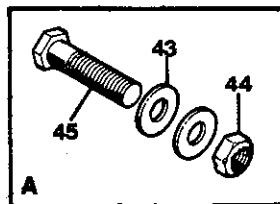
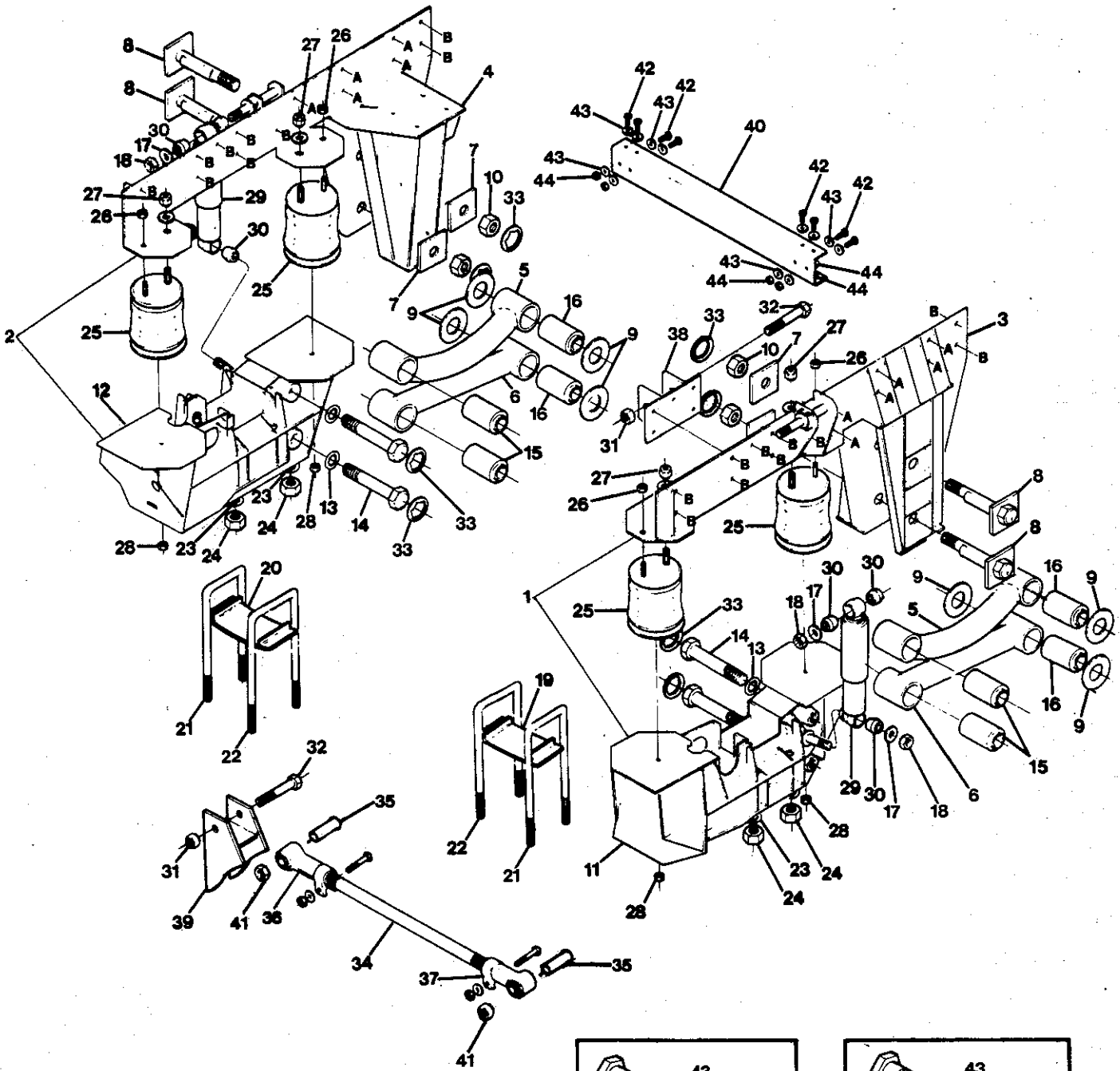
FRONT SUSPENSION

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | 1245752 | HANGER & BEAM ASSY., RH | | |
| 2 | 1245760 | HANGER & BEAM ASSY., LH | | |
| 3 | 1141258 | HANGER RAIL ASSY., RH | 309-6413C-200 | |
| 4 | 1141266 | HANGER RAIL ASSY., LH | | |
| 5 | 1026368 | TORQUE BEAM ASSY., UPPER | 506-4035B-000 | |
| 6 | 0961821 | TORQUE BEAM ASSY., LOWER | 505-4035B-000 | |
| 7 | 0961839 | CLAMPING PLATE ASSY. | 740-1494B-000 | 4 |
| 8 | 0961847 | BOLT ASSY., ECCENTRIC | 500-1458B-000 | 4 |
| 9 | 1243807 | WASHER, BEARING SLEEVE | 116-0519B-903 | 8 |
| 10 | 1077221 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING, 1 1/4"-7 CADMIUM | 115-5648B-105 | 4 |
| 11 | 1216852 | BEAM ASSY., LOWER, RH | 425-6415D-200 | |
| 12 | 1216860 | BEAM ASSY., LOWER, LH | 425-6414D-100 | |
| 13 | 0961409 | BOLT, HEX HEAD, 1 1/2"-6 X 7" LONG | 113-0670B-105 | 4 |
| 14 | 0961417 | WASHER, LOCK, INT. TOOTH, 1 1/2" | 116-0673B-000 | 4 |
| 15 | 0961573 | BUSHING, TORQUE BEAM, SOFT RUBBER | 111-3328B-000 | 4 |
| 16 | 0961581 | BUSHING, TORQUE BEAM, HARD RUBBER | 111-0512B-000 | 4 |
| 17 | 1087329 | WASHER, 2" O.D., SHOCK STUD | 116-1677B-100 | 4 |
| 18 | 1105782 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING, 1"-8 | 115-5939B-102 | 4 |
| 19 | 1263581 | AIR SPRING, FRONT | 100-358-8992C | 4 |
| 20 | 0961458 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING, 1/2"-13 | 115-0555B-102 | 8 |
| 21 | 0985549 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING, 3/4"-16 | 115-4700B-102 | 4 |
| 22 | 1085489 | NUT, HEX, NYLON INSERT, 1"-8 | 115-1678B-105 | 2 |
| 23 | 1085380 | BOLT, HEX, GD. 8, 1"-8 X 6" | 113-5711B-108 | 2 |
| 24 | 1026400 | CHANNEL, CROSSBRACE | 817-4754B-301 | |
| 25 | 0961375 | WASHER, ANTI-TURN | 900-3092B-3014 | |
| 26 | 1235233 | SHOCK ABSORBER, KONI (BUSHINGS INC.) | 90-1968 | 2 |
| 27 | 0614982 | BUSHING, SHOCK ABSORBER | | |
| 28 | 1245935 | SWAY BAR ASSY. | | |
| 29 | 0850776 | WASHER, FLAT 17/32 X 1 1/16 | | |
| 30 | 0850800 | NUT, HEX LOCKING 1/2-13 GD. 8 | | |
| 31 | 0803239 | BOLT, HEX 1/2-13 X 1 1/2 GD. 8 | | |
| 32 | 0803148 | BOLT, HEX 1/2-13 X 1 3/4 GD. 8 | | |
| 33 | 2122208 | END ASSY., SWAY BAR, RH | | |
| 34 | 2122216 | END ASSY., SWAY BAR, LH | | |
| 35 | 2159879 | BUSHING, SWAY BAR | | |
| NI | 0871376 | LEVELING VALVE | | |
| NI | 1028786 | LINK ASSY., LEVELING VALVE | | |
| NI | 0961607 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, LEVELING VALVE | | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

SUSPENSION SYSTEM DRIVE AXLE

DR. 8-1-85 BY JLR
APP. 8-1-85 BY DVB
8004368
FRONT
© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED




SUSPENSION SYSTEM
DRIVE AXLE

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | 1280007 | HANGER & BEAM ASSY., RH | | |
| 2 | 1280015 | HANGER & BEAM ASSY., LH | | |
| 3 | 0990085 | HANGER RAIL ASSY., RH | 310-6165C-100 | |
| 4 | 0976969 | HANGER RAIL ASSY., LH | 310-6165C-200 | |
| 5 | 1026368 | TORQUE BEAM ASSY., UPPER | 506-4035B-000 | |
| 6 | 0961821 | TORQUE BEAM ASSY., LOWER | 505-4033B-000 | |
| 7 | 0961839 | CLAMPING PLATE ASSY | 740-1494B-000 | 4 |
| 8 | 0961847 | BOLT ASSY., ECCENTRIC | 500-1458B-000 | 4 |
| 9 | 1243807 | WASHER, BEARING SLEEVE | 116-0519B-903 | 8 |
| 10 | 1077221 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING, 1 1/4"-7 | 115-5648B-105 | 4 |
| 11 | 1089010 | BEAM ASSY., RH | 426-5763D-200 | |
| 12 | 1089028 | BEAM ASSY., LH | 426-5762D-100 | |
| 13 | 0961417 | WASHER, LOCK, INT. TOOTH 1 1/2" | 116-0673B-000 | 4 |
| 14 | 0961409 | BOLT, HEX HEAD, 1 1/2"-6 X 7" | 113-0670B-105 | 4 |
| 15 | 0961573 | BUSHING, TORQUE BEAM, SOFT RUBBER | 111-3328B-000 | 4 |
| 16 | 0961581 | BUSHING, TORQUE BEAM, HARD RUBBER | 111-0512B-000 | 4 |
| 17 | 2021939 | WASHER, 2" O.D., SHOCK STUD | 116-1677B-100 | 4 |
| 18 | 1105782 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING, 1"-8 NYLON INSERT | 115-5939B-102 | 4 |
| 19 | 1279959 | SPACER PLATE ASSY., RH | 465-5703B-200 | |
| 20 | 1279967 | SPACER PLATE ASSY., LH | 465-5702B-100 | |
| 21 | 0961201 | U-BOLT, 7/8"-14 X 14" | 117-3532B-308 | 2 |
| 22 | 1087352 | U-BOLT, 7/8"-14 X 14 1/2" X 5 1/8" | 117-3532B-327 | 2 |
| 23 | 0961235 | WASHER, FLAT, 7/8" | 116-0868B-100 | 8 |
| 24 | 1095892 | NUT, HEX HI-NUT, 7/8"-14, GD. 5 | 115-5876B-000 | 8 |
| 25 | 0961250 | AIR SPRING | 100-358-9039C | 4 |
| 26 | 0961458 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING, 1/2"-13 | 115-0555B-102 | 4 |
| 27 | 0985549 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING, 3/4"-16, GD. 5 | 115-4700B-102 | 4 |
| 28 | 0961276 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING, 3/4"-10 | 115-1384B-102 | 4 |
| 29 | 0961284 | SHOCK ABSORBER | 125-4025B-000 | 2 |
| 30 | 0614982 | BUSHING, SHOCK ABSORBER | 110-2608B-000 | 8 |
| 31 | 1085489 | NUT, 1"-8, HEX, NYLON INSERT | 115-1678B-105 | 2 |
| 32 | 1085380 | BOLT, 1"-8 X 6", HEX, GD. 8 | 113-5711B-108 | 2 |
| 33 | 0961375 | WASHER, ANTI-TURN | 900-3092B-000 | 4 |
| 34 | 1245935 | SWAY BAR ASSY. | 503-7264B-306 | |
| 35 | 2159879 | BUSHING ONLY, SWAY BAR END | S-5880-B | 2 |
| 36 | 2122216 | END ASSY., SWAY BAR, LH | | |
| 37 | 2122208 | END ASSY., SWAY BAR, RH | | |
| 38 | 1087360 | BRACKET, SWAY BAR MOUNT, FRAME | 353-5704B-000 | |
| 39 | 1089036 | BRACKET, SWAY BAR MOUNT, AXLE | 462-5764B-000 | |
| 40 | 1105758 | CHANNEL, CROSSBRACE | 817-6105C-301 | |
| NI | 1101062 | PLATE, ANTI-TURN | 900-4565B-100 | |
| 42 | 0803239 | BOLT, HEX 1/2-13 X 1 1/2, GD. 8 | | |
| 43 | 0850776 | WASHER, FLAT 17/32 X 1 1/16 | | |
| 44 | 0850800 | NUT, HEX LOCKING 1/2-13, GD. 8 | | |
| 45 | 0803205 | BOLT, HEX 1/2-13 X 2, GD. 8 | | |
| 46 | 0803148 | BOLT, HEX, 1/2-13 X 1 3/4, GD. 8 | | |
| NI | 0871376 | LEVELING VALVE | | 2 |
| NI | 1028778 | LINK ASSY., LEVELING ADJUSTING VALVE | | 2 |
| NI | 0961607 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, LEVELING VALVE | | |

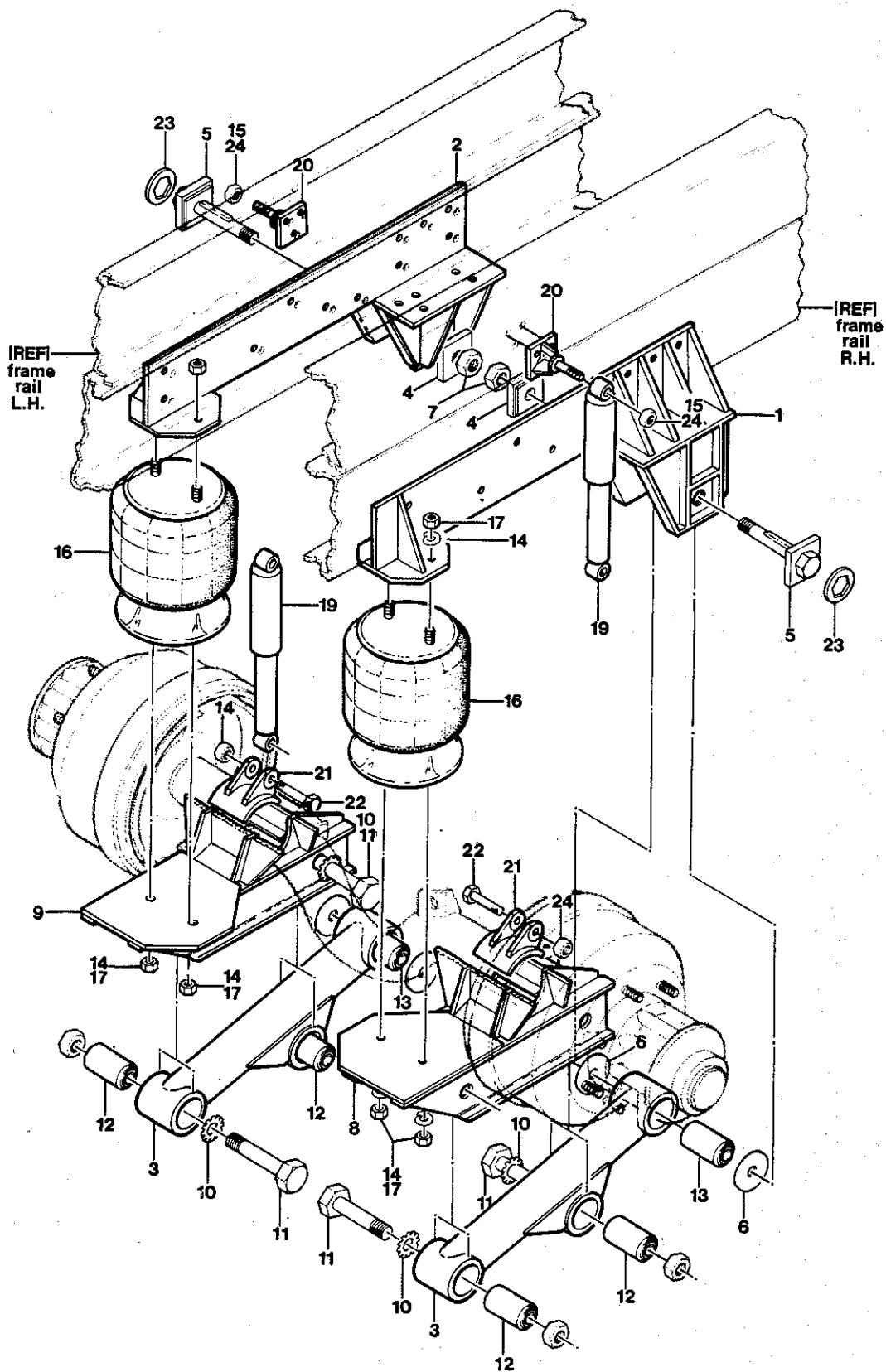
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

SUSPENSION SYSTEM TAG AXLE

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------|
|  | DR. 8/13/85 BY <i>Audrow</i> | 2004525 |
| | APP. 8/19/85 BY <i>DVB</i> | |

FRONT

© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

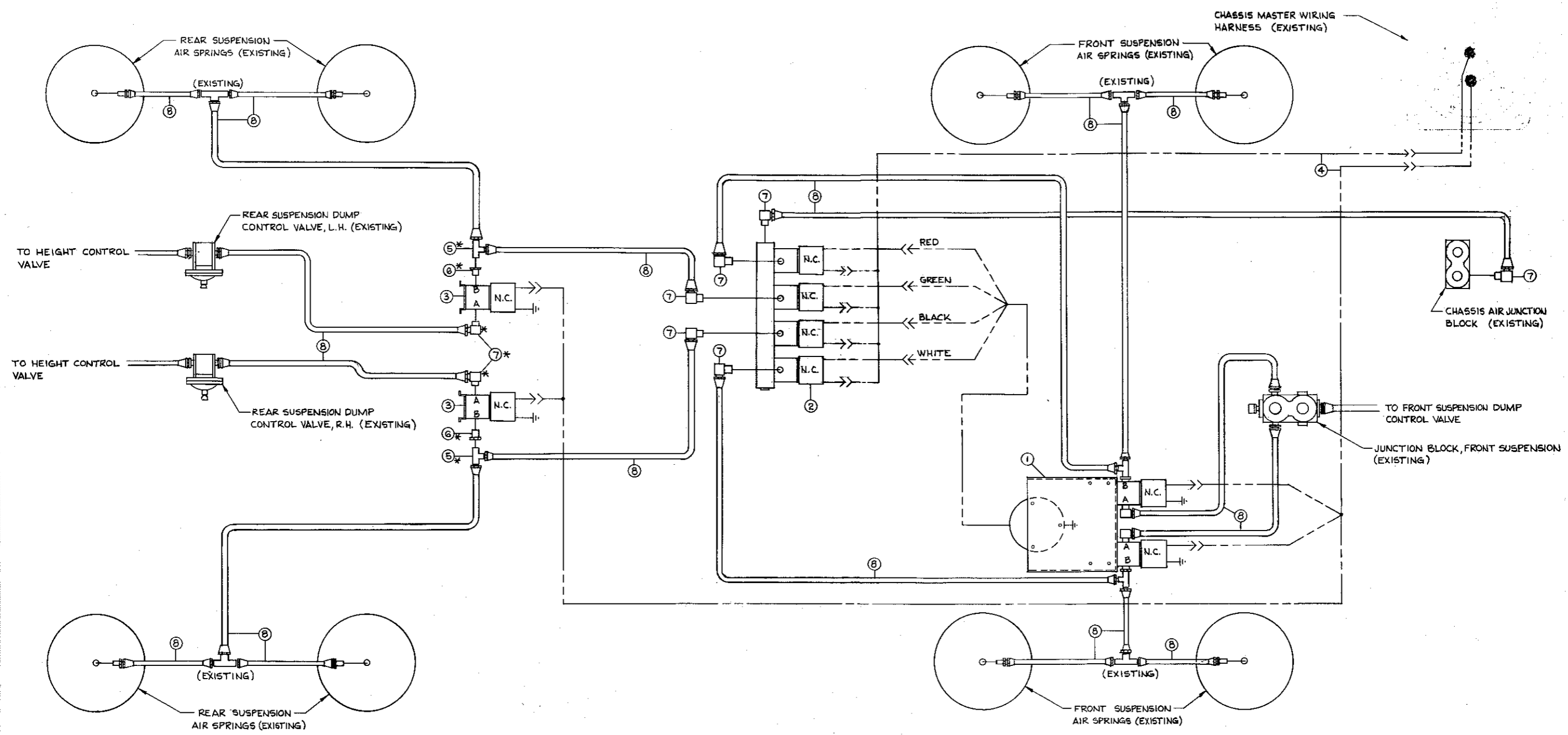


SUSPENSION SYSTEM
TAG AXLE

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | VENDOR PART NO. | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | 0990572 | HANGER RAIL ASSY., RH | 303-4815C-200 | |
| 2 | 0990630 | HANGER RAIL ASSY., LH | 303-4814C-100 | |
| 3 | 0990580 | TORQUE BEAM ASSY. | 507-3464B-100 | |
| 4 | 0990598 | CLAMPING PLATE ASSY. | 501-0696B-000 | 2 |
| 5 | 0990606 | BOLT ASSY., ECCENTRIC | 500-0699B-000 | 2 |
| 6 | 0990614 | WASHER, BEARING SLEEVE | 116-0519B-302 | 4 |
| 7 | 1077221 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING, 1 1/4"-7 | 115-5648B-105 | 2 |
| 8 | 0990622 | BEAM ASSY., RH | 401-4627D-200 | |
| 9 | 0990648 | BEAM ASSY., LH | 401-4626D-100 | |
| 10 | 0961417 | WASHER, INT. TOOTH, LOCK, 1 1/2" | 116-0673B-000 | 4 |
| 11 | 0961409 | BOLT, HEX HEAD, 1 1/2"-6 X 7" | 113-0670B-105 | 4 |
| 12 | 0961573 | BUSHING, TORQUE BEAM, SOFT RUBBER | 111-3328B-000 | 4 |
| 13 | 0961581 | BUSHING, TORQUE BEAM, HARD RUBBER | 111-0512B-000 | 2 |
| 14 | 0990655 | WASHER, LOCK, 1/2" | 116-0556B-100 | 6 |
| 15 | 0990663 | WASHER, FLAT, 3/4" | 116-0576B-100 | 2 |
| 16 | 0990671 | AIR SPRING | 100-358-9073C | 2 |
| 17 | 0961441 | NUT, HEX, 1/2"-20 | 115-4093B-102 | 6 |
| 18 | 0985549 | NUT, HEX, LOCKING 3/4"-16, GD. 5 | 115-4700B-102 | 2 |
| 19 | 0990705 | SHOCK ABSORBER 665017 <i>Gabriel</i> | 125-0789B-000 | 2 |
| 20 | 1206515 | BRACKET, SHOCK, UPPER | 350-4816B-001 | 2 |
| 21 | 0990721 | BRACKET, SHOCK MOUNT, AXLE | 467-4817B-000 | 2 |
| 22 | 0963322 | BOLT, HEX, 3/4"-10 X 3 1/2", GD. 8 | 114-3077B-105 | 2 |
| 23 | 0961375 | WASHER, ANTI-TURN | 900-3092B-000 | 4 |
| 24 | 0933879 | NUT, HEX, 3/4"-10, GD. 8 | 115-0605B-102 | 2 |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

AIR LEVELING SYSTEM OPT. 5640-01



AIR LEVELING SYSTEM
OPT. 5640-01

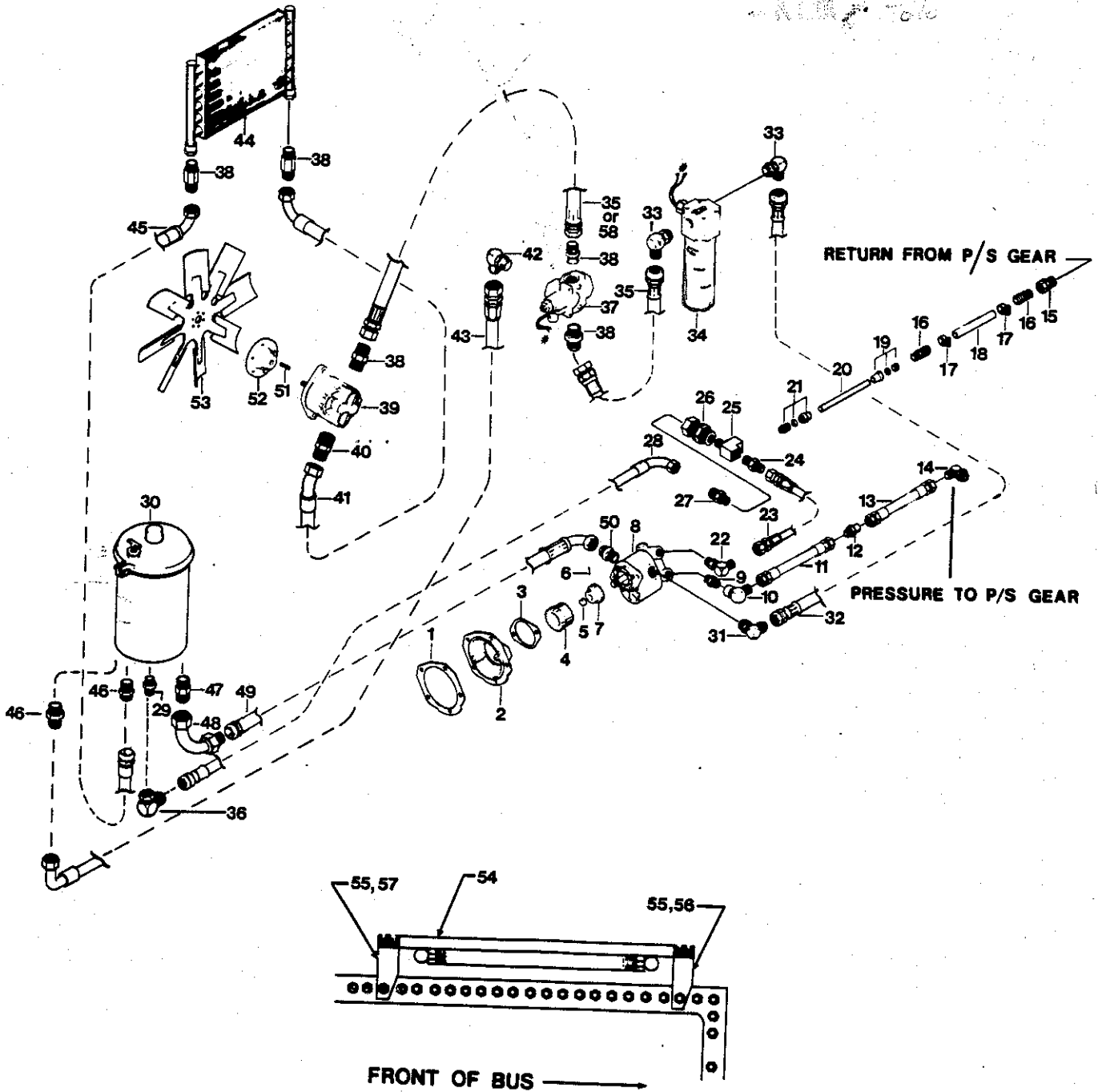
| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | 1255918 | BRACKET ASSY., MERCURY SWITCH | |
| NI | 1255405 | SWITCH ASSY., MERCURY | |
| 2 | 1255397 | VALVE ASSY., SOLENOID, NORMALLY CLOSED | |
| 3 | 1255389 | VALVE ASSY., SOLENOID, NORMALLY CLOSED, 2 WAY | 2 |
| 4 | 1256189 | HARNES, WIRING | |
| 5 | 0982272 | TEE, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE X 1/4 TUBE | 2 |
| 6 | 2008050 | BUSHING, BRASS, 1/8 X 1/4 | 2 |
| 7 | 2023935 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 8 |
| 8 | 2008431 | TUBING, COPPER, 1/4" | 50' |

● QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ● ONE UNLESS ● OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM 6V92TA & 8V92TA

1271725
© 1986 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

NOTE: SEE APPROPRIATE MASTER WIRING DIAGRAM.



NOTE: ALL HOSES MUST BE CLEANED AND CAPPED

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
6V92TA & 8V92TA

GPM. - 4.5
PSI - 2000
RPM - Idle

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | 0968404 | GASKET, ADAPTER | |
| 2 | 0991836 | ADAPTER, POWER STEERING PUMP | |
| 3 | 0991828 | GASKET, HYD. PUMP | |
| NI | 0668418 | DISC Drive, POWER STEERING PUMP | |
| 4 | 0968446 | COUPLING, ACCESSORY DRIVE | |
| 5 | 1141993 | RETAINER, SPROCKET, HYDRAULIC PUMP | |
| 6 | 0968453 | PIN, ROLL | |
| 7 | 1072966 | GEAR, HYDRAULIC PUMP | |
| 8 | 1168137 | PUMP, 1.94 | |
| NI | 2158095 | SEAL KIT, HYDRAULIC PUMP | |
| 9 | 1166115 | CONNECTOR, SAE 37 DEG. FLARE | |
| 10 | 1198811 | ELBOW, 90 DEG. FEMALE, SAE 37 DEG. FLARE | |
| 11 | 1165059 | HOSE ASSY., PRESSURE, 1/2 I.D. | |
| 12 | 1200344 | UNION, MALE, 37 DEG. FLARE | |
| 13 | | HOSE ASSY., PRESSURE | |
| | 1165075 | 233" W.B. | |
| | 1165042 | 240" W.B. | |
| | 1165018 | 212" W.B. | |
| 14 | 1166107 | ELBOW, 90 DEG., SAE 37 DEG. FLARE | |
| 15 | 0876649 | ADAPTER, SWIVEL UNION | |
| 16 | 0413146 | INSERT, BARBED 5/8 I.D. HOSE X 3/8 PIPE | 2 |
| 17 | 1025857 | CLAMP, HOSE SIZE 8, LINED | 2 |
| 18 | 0668434 | HOSE, RETURN, POWER STEERING | 72 |
| 19 | 1204395 | CONNECTOR, 5/8 TUBE TO 3/8 FPT | |
| 20 | | TUBE, 5/8 COPPER TUBING | |
| | 2027407 | 212" W.B. | 275" |
| | 2027407 | 233" W.B. | 343" |
| | 2027407 | 240" W.B. | 364" |
| 21 | 2023356 | CONNECTOR, 1/2 MPT X 5/8 TUBE | |
| 22 | 1169226 | ADAPTER, 90 ADJUSTABLE ELBOW, 5/8 O-RING X 5/8 HOSE | |
| 23 | 1169234 | HOSE ASSY., 1/2 I.D. | |
| 24 | 1169218 | ADAPTER, 1/2 MPT X 5/8 HOSE, 37 DEG. FLARE | |
| 25 | 0654350 | TEE, STREET | |
| 26 | 1153600 | COUPLING, ANCHOR | |
| 27 | 1169200 | ADAPTER, 1/2 MPT X 3/4 HOSE | |
| 28 | | HOSE ASSY., 5/8" I.D. | |
| | 1169242 | 233 & 240" W.B. | |
| | 1239052 | 212" W.B. ONLY | |
| 29 | 0809608 | CONNECTOR, TRAN COOLING | |
| 30 | 1223957 | RESERVOIR, 16 QUART, NELSON POSITIVE VENT | |
| NI | 2138246 | ELEMENT, HYD. RESERVOIR | 3 |
| NI@ | 2139459 | BREATHER, CHROME, RESERVOIR | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
6V92TA & 8V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| NI | 2139442 | WING NUT, ELEMENT RETAINING | |
| NI | 2139434 | SPRING, ELEMENT RETAINING | |
| NI@ | 2139400 | DIPSTICK, HYD. RESERVOIR | |
| NI | 2139426 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, RESERVOIR | |
| NI@ | 2139467 | CLAMP, BAND, RESERVOIR COVER | |
| NI@ | 2138261 | O-RING, RESERVOIR COVER | |
| NI | 2138824 | COVER ASSY., HYD. RESERVOIR (INCLUDED ITEMS WITH @) | |
| 31 | 0964908 | ADAPTER, 37 DEG | |
| 32 | 1270180 | HOSE ASSY., 3/4 FEMALE SWIVEL TO 1" FEMALE SWIVEL | |
| 33 | 1056076 | ADAPTER, 37 DEG. STEEL FLARE | 2 |
| 34 | 1219260 | FILTER ASSY., HYDRAULIC FAN WITH ELECTRICAL INDICATOR | |
| NI | 2122026 | ELEMENT, HIGH PRESSURE FILTER | |
| NI | 2137024 | O-RING, BOWL, HIGH PRESSURE FILTER | |
| 35 | 1271717 | HOSE ASSY., 1" H/P (233" & 240" W.B.) | |
| 35A | 1271717 | HOSE ASSY., 1" H/P (212" W.B.) | 2 |
| 36 | 1056118 | ADAPTER, 90 DEG., SWIVEL ELBOW | |
| 37 | 1238542 | VALVE ASSY., RELIEF, WEBSTER | |
| NI | 2136687 | SEAL KIT, RELIEF VALVE | |
| 38 | 1042878 | ADAPTER, IMPERIAL EASTMAN | 5 |
| 39 | 1260918 | MOTOR, FAN, HYD., WEBSTER | |
| NI | 2123099 | SEAL KIT, HYDRAULIC MOTOR | |
| 40 | 1073022 | ADAPTER, 37 DEG. STEEL FLARE | |
| 41 | 1271733 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 42 | 1209949 | ADAPTER ASSY., ELBOW HYDRAULIC | |
| 43 | 1216126 | HOSE ASSY., 42" LONG | |
| 44 | 1263474 | COOLER, HAYDEN, 18 X 24 WITH O-RINGS | |
| 45 | | HOSE ASSY. | |
| | 1271741 | 233" & 240" W.B. | |
| | 1216209 | 212" W.B. | |
| 46 | 1107697 | ADAPTER, 37 DEG. STEEL FLARE | 2 |
| 47 | 1128552 | CONNECTOR, PIPE, 37 DEG. FLARE | |
| 48 | 1151232 | ADAPTER, 1 1/4 CURVED, 37 DEG. | |
| 49 | 1133065 | HOSE ASSY., OIL COOLER | |
| 50 | 1248145 | CONNECTOR, O-RING | |
| 51 | | KEY, HUB, HYDRAULIC MOTOR, 3/16 | |
| 52 | 1205798 | HUB, FAN, HYDRAULIC | |
| 53 | 1168129 | FAN ASSY., 38" | |
| 54 | 1101344 | CHANNEL ASSY., MOUNTING OIL COOLER | |
| 55 | | BRACKET ASSY., MOUNTING HYD. OIL COOLER, UPPER | |
| | 1163385 | 8V92 | |
| | 1197938 | 6V92 | |
| 56 | 1168624 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, OIL COOLER, LOWER, FRONT, 8V92T | |
| 57 | 1216480 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, OIL COOLER, LOWER, REAR, 8V92T | |

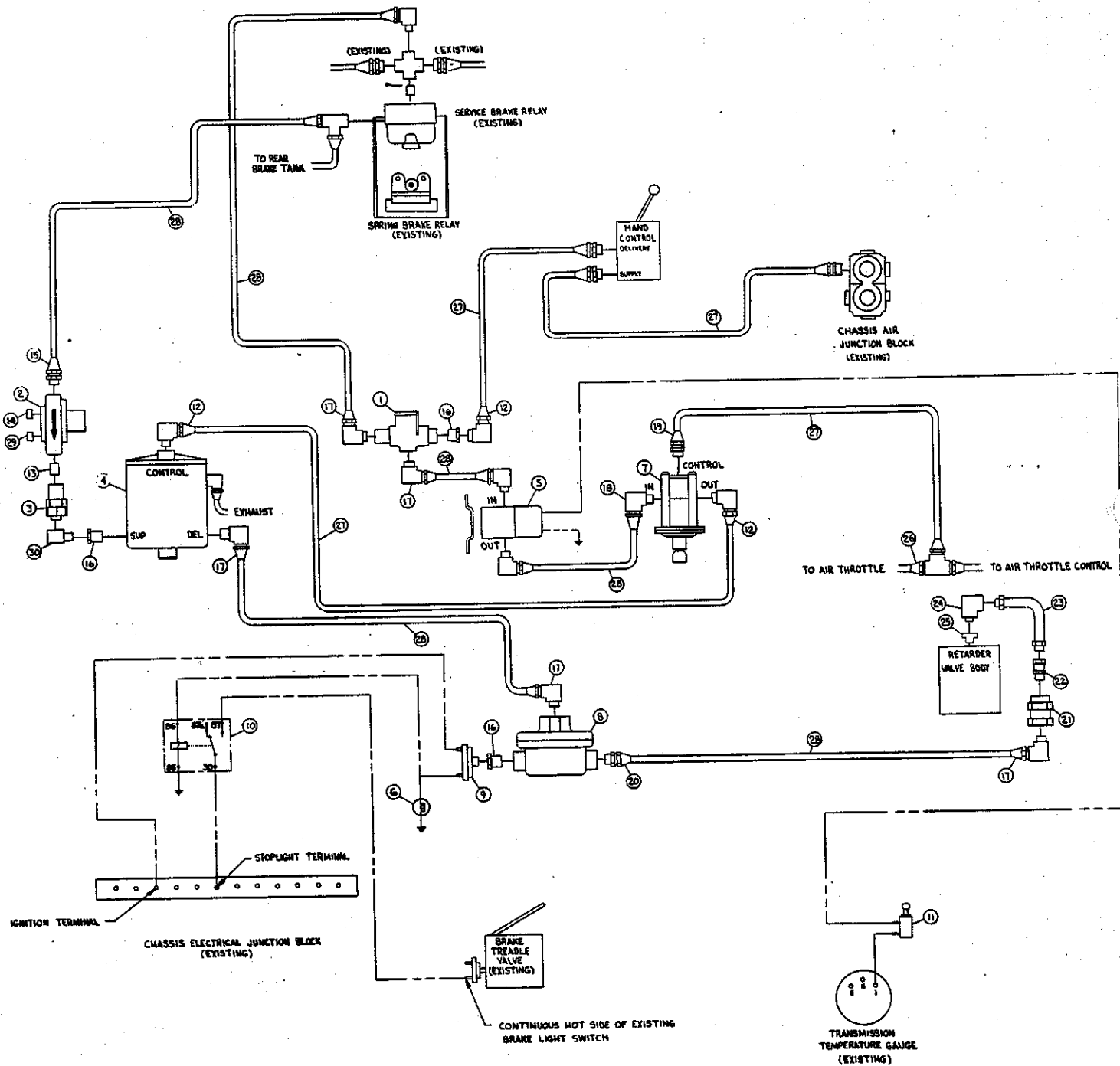
QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
6V92TA & 8V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 58 | 1270156 | HOSE ASSY., 1" H/P (233 & 240 W.B.) | |
| NI | 1206127 | KIT, TRANS., COOLER MOUNT | 2 |
| NI | 1212133 | NUT, 5/8-18, NYLOK, GD. 8, CAD. PLTD. | |
| NI | 0870907 | WASHER, FLAT, 5/8 HARDENED | |
| NI | 1157056 | DECAL, OIL, HYDRAULIC FAN DRIVE SYSTEM | |
| NI | 1143973 | PLUG, PIPE, 1" | |
| NI | 1148998 | SWITCH, TEMPERATURE CONTROL, 195 DEG. | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

RETARDER CONTROLS



RETARDER CONTROLS

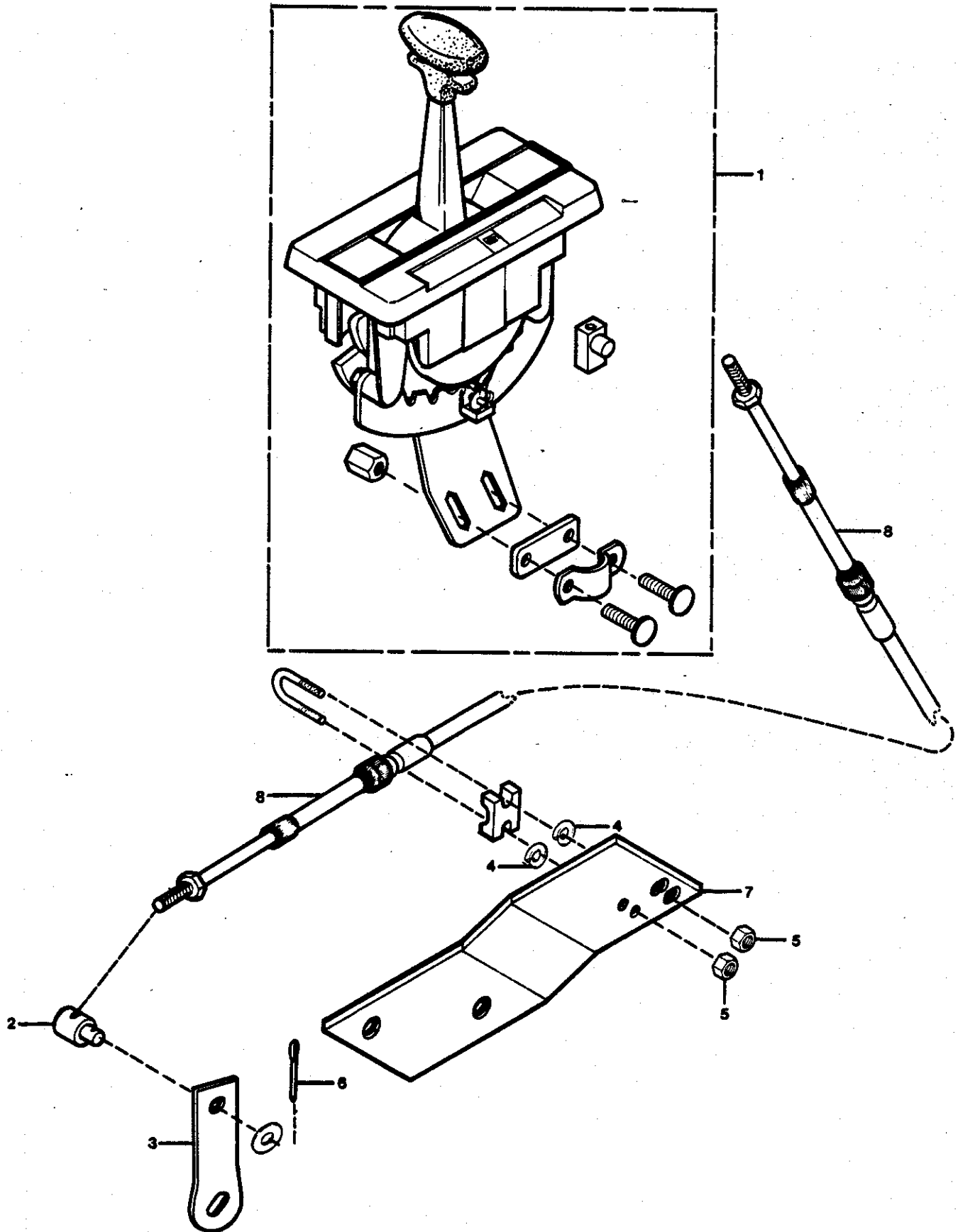
| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | 0654434 | VALVE, DOUBLE CHECK., 3/8 PIPE | |
| 2 | 0522508 | VALVE, PRESSURE PROTECTION, 65 PSI | |
| 3 | 0962183 | FILTER, AIR, RIDEWELL SUSPENSION | |
| 4 | 1167725 | VALVE, PROPORTIONING, RETARDER | |
| 5 | 1251925 | VALVE ASSY., SOLENOID, N.C. | |
| 6 | 1051911 | LIGHT, PILOT, 5/8, RED, W/FORCE RING | |
| 7 | 0982280 | VALVE, RELAY, PILOT CONTROL | |
| 8 | 1160464 | VALVE QUICK RELEASE | |
| 9 | 0998740 | SWITCH, STOP LIGHT, WILLIAMS | |
| 10 | 1077718 | SOLENOID, BOSCH | |
| 11 | 0416628 | SWITCH, TOGGLE, DPDT, ON OFF, | |
| 12 | 2023935 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 3 |
| 13 | 2027183 | NIPPLE, 1/4 CLOSE | |
| 14 | 0992297 | PLUG, PIPE, 1/4 HEX | |
| 15 | 2023182 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 16 | 2027134 | BUSHING, PIPE, 3/8 X 1/4 | 3 |
| 17 | 2023265 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | 5 |
| 18 | 2023190 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 19 | 2023570 | CONNECTOR, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 20 | 2023240 | CONNECTOR, 3/8 MPT X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 21 | 0758698 | COUPLING, ANCHOR | |
| 22 | 2028124 | ADAPTER, HOSE | |
| 23 | 0870329 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 24 | 2027241 | ELBOW, 3400 X 6, 3/8 STREET | |
| 25 | 0766188 | ADAPTER, 3/8 FPT X 1/4 MPT | |
| 26 | 2008381 | TEE, 64 X 4, 1/4 | |
| 27 | 2008431 | TUBING, COPPER, 1/4 | |
| 28 | 2027381 | TUBING, 3/8 COPPER, 1/4 TYPE L, WATER TUBE | |
| NI | 1167733 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, RETARDER CONTROLS | |
| 29 | 0992305 | PLUG, PIPE, 1/8 HEX | |
| 30 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 1/4 STREET | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

REMOTE CONTROL
GM 6V92TA

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| DR. 8-19-85 BY LAD | 8004533 |
| | |

FRONT
© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



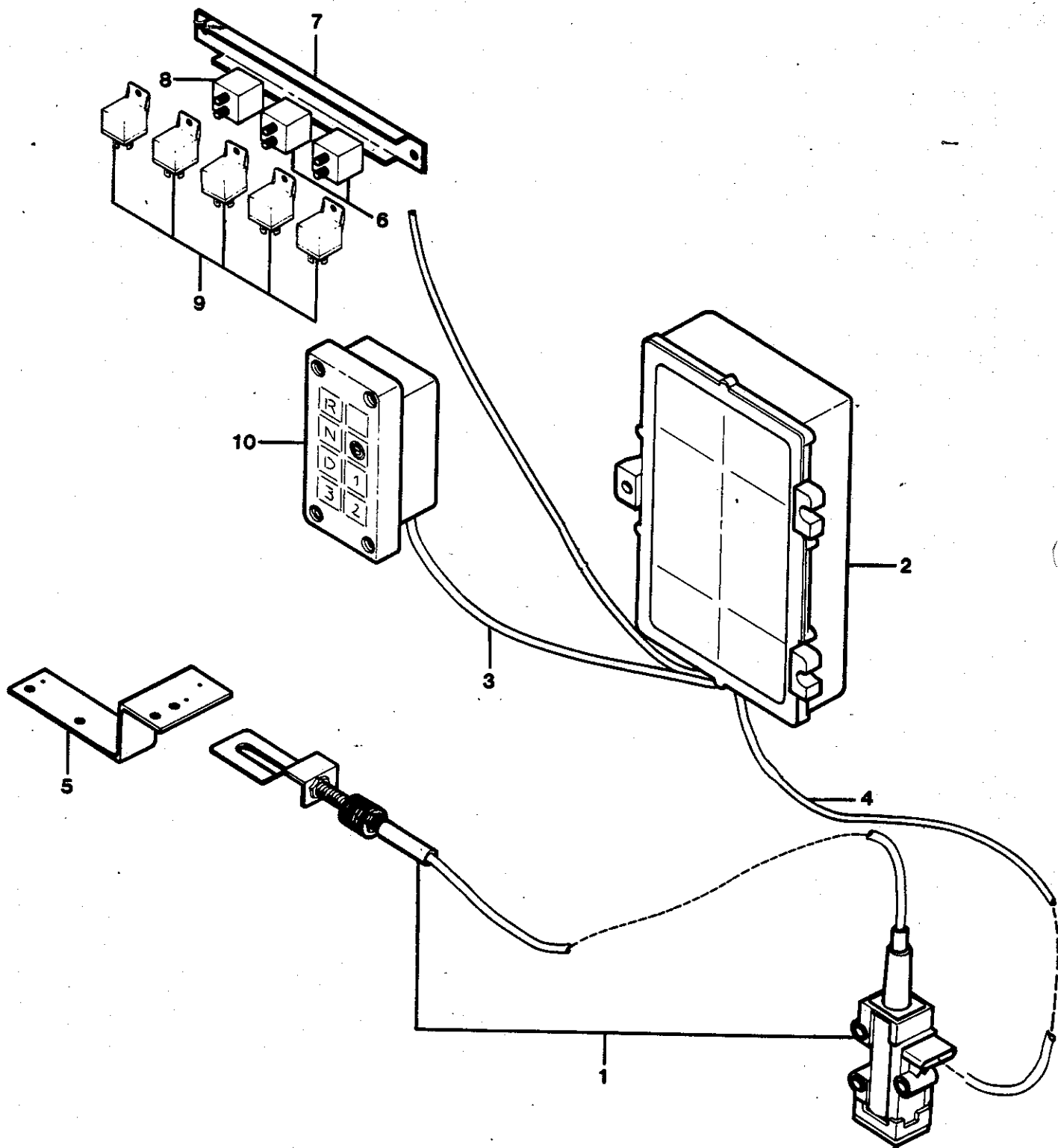
REMOTE CONTROL
6V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | 3775806 | TOWER ASSY., TRANSMISSION CONTROL | |
| NI | 2108264 | SWITCH, TRANS. NEUTRAL SAFETY | |
| 2 | 0885343 | TRUNNION, TRANS. CONTROL CABLE | |
| 3 | 1210210 | LEVER SELECTOR TRANSMISSION | |
| 4 | 2001162 | WASHER, LOCK, 3/16 | 2 |
| 5 | 2001295 | NUT | 2 |
| 6 | 2008860 | PIN, COTTER | |
| 7 | 0884874 | BRACKET, TRANS. CONTROL MOUNTING | |
| 8 | | CABLE, TRANSMISSION SHIFT | |
| | | <u>CABLE LENGTH</u> <u>BODY MODEL</u> | |
| | 1126820 | 428" 3502 | |
| | 1126812 | 478" 3903 | |
| | 1206507 | 457" 3706 | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION 8V92TA

DR. 8-15-85 BY LAD
APP. 8-15-85 BY CCN 8004517
FRONT
© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



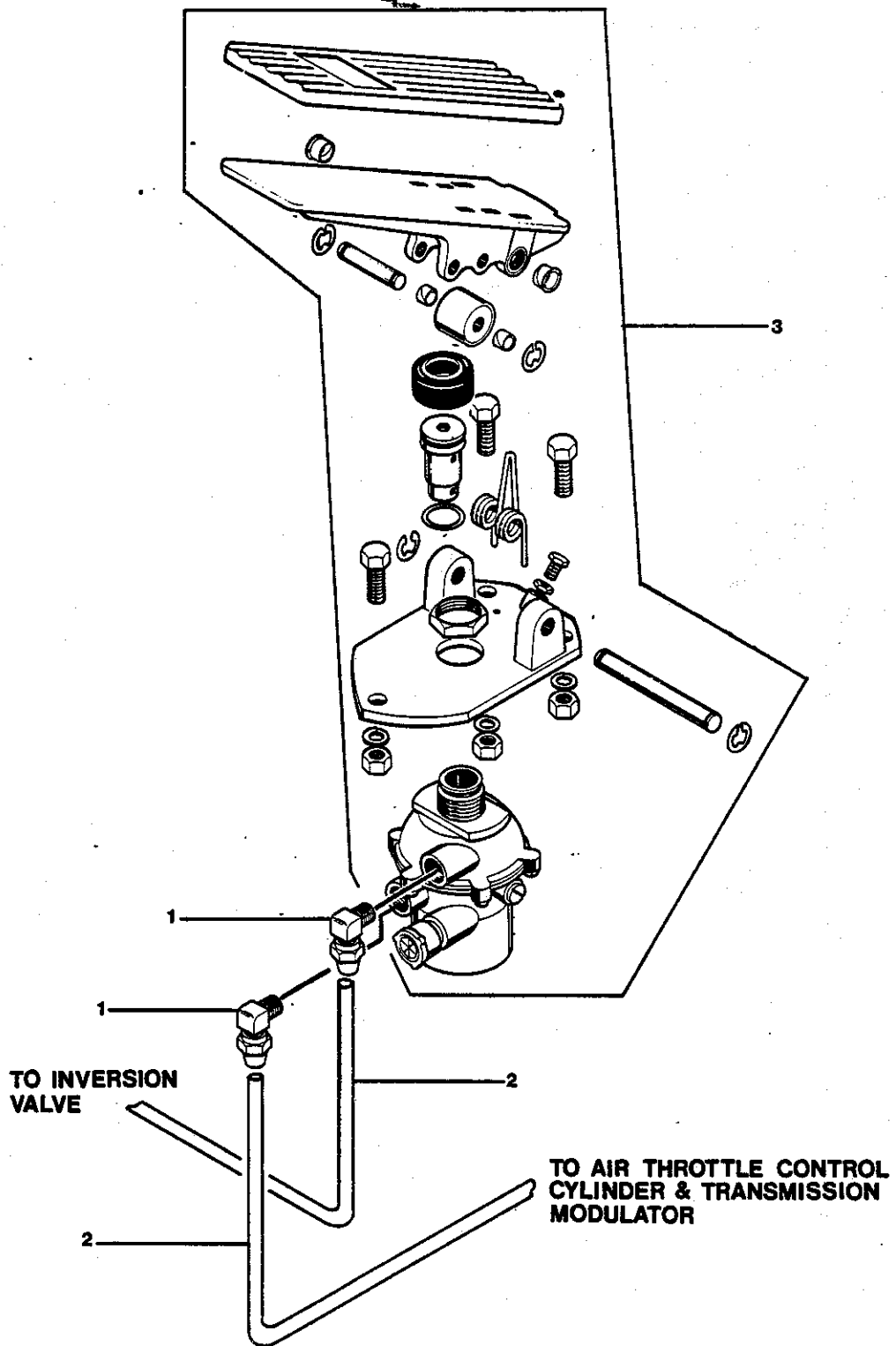
ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION
8V92TA

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|--------------------|--|-----------|
| 1 | 1169127 | SENSOR, THROTTLE | |
| 2 | 1169135 1263870 | CONTROL UNIT, ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION (ENDING W/CSN 0962778) (BEGINNING W/CSN 0962779) | |
| 3 | 1238930 1263888 | HARNESS, WIRING, CAB (ENDING W/CSN 0962778) (BEGINNING W/CSN 0962779) | |
| 4 | 1169150 1263896 | HARNESS, WIRING, CHASSIS (ENDING W/CSN 0962778) (BEGINNING W/CSN 0962779) | |
| 5 | 1159003 | BRACKET ASSY., SPRING RETURN, ACCELERATOR | |
| 6 | 0864660 | BREAKER, CIRCUIT, 6 AMP | 2 |
| 7 | 0984385 | BRACKET, CIRCUIT BREAKER, 7 CIRCUIT | |
| 8 | 1170869 | BREAKER, CIRCUIT, 8 AMP | 2 |
| 9 | 1077718 | SOLENOID, BOSCH | 6 |
| 10 | 1232081 | SHIFT SELECTOR, TRANSMISSION | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

AIR THROTTLE CONTROL VALVE 6V92TA & 8V92TA

DR. 12-11-84 BY JLR
APP 12-17-89 BY DVB 8003360
© 1984 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



AIR THROTTLE CONTROL VALVE
6V92TA & 8V92TA

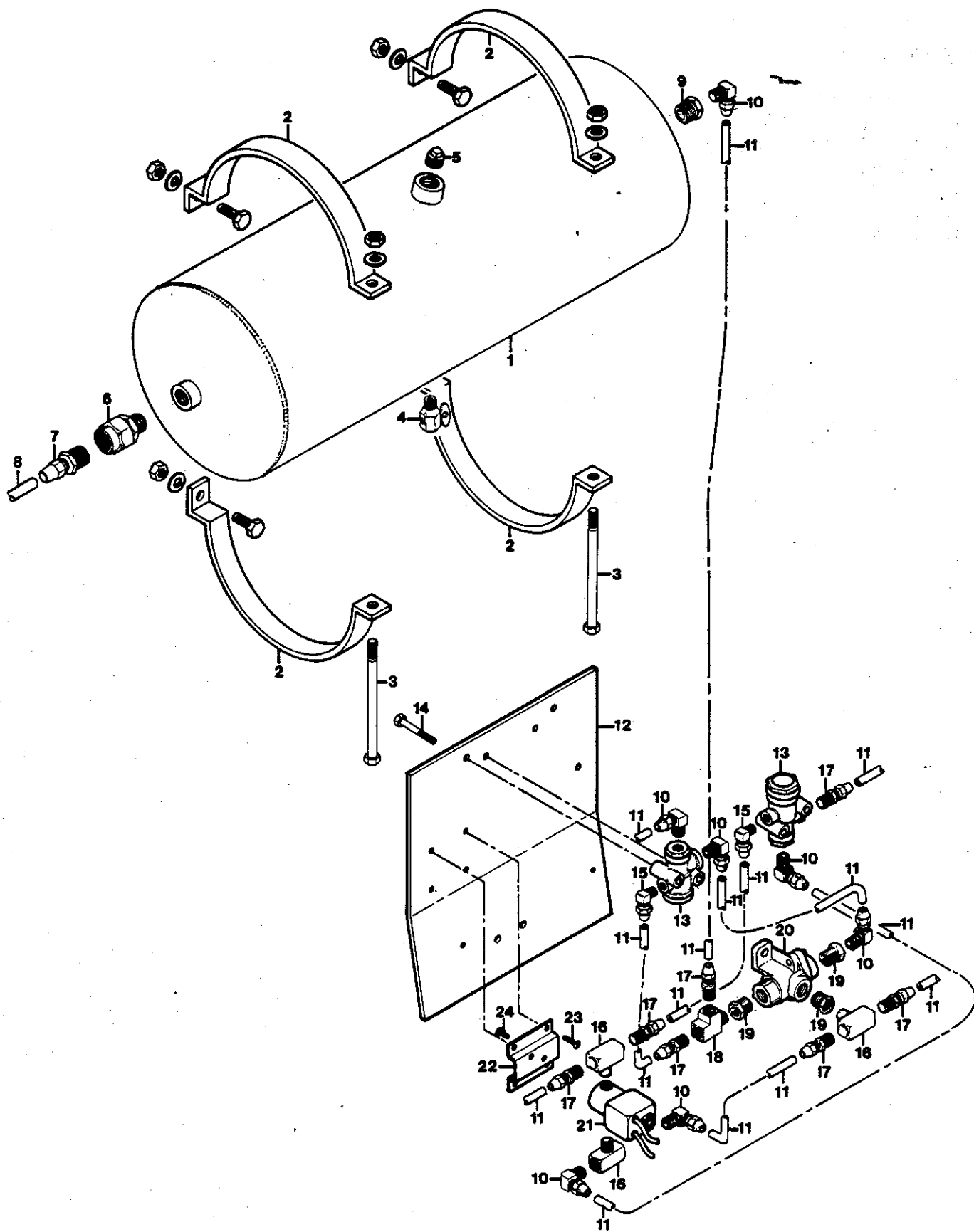
| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | 2023935 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 16 |
| 2 | 2008431 | TUBING, COPPER, 1/4 | |
| 3 | 0998161 | VALVE, AIR THROTTLE CONTROL | |
| NI | 2129583 | REPAIR KIT, THROTTLE CONTROL VALVE | |
| NI | 2157915 | SPRING ASSY., THROTTLE VALVE AIR | |
| NI | 2138741 | VALVE ONLY, AIR THROTTLE | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

AIR THROTTLE CONTROL - 6V92TA, 8V92TA VALVE & TANK ASSEMBLIES

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| OR-9-12-85 BY DBW | 8004665 |
| APP-9-25-85 BY D46 | |

© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



AIR THROTTLE CONTROL - 6V92TA, 8V92TA
VALVE & TANK ASSEMBLIES

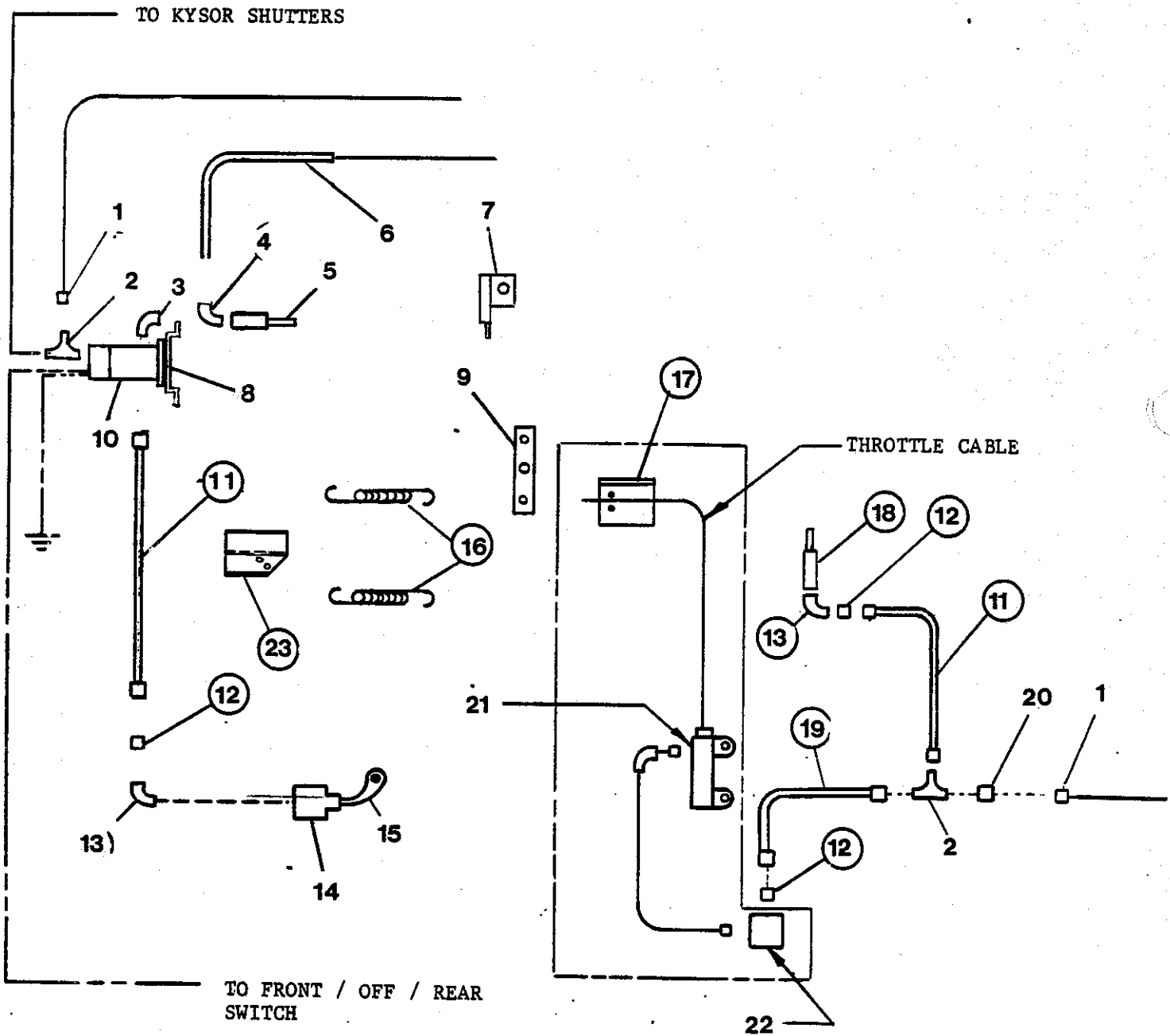
| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | 0754929 | RESERVOIR, 8 X 26 | |
| 2 | 0850578 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, AIR RESERVOIR, 8" | 2 |
| 3 | 0969873 | BOLT, HEX, 3/8-16 X 6 LONG | 2 |
| 4 | 2023117 | COCK, RESERVOIR DRAIN | |
| 5 | 2009595 | PLUG, PIPE, 3/8 | |
| 6 | 0654418 | VALVE, SINGLE CHECK, 1/2 PIPE | |
| 7 | 0654558 | CONNECTOR, 1/2 MALE PIPE X 3/8 TUBE | |
| 8 | 2027381 | TUBING, 3/8 COPPER, 1/4 TYPE L, WATER TYPE | |
| 9 | 2027159 | BUSHING, PIPE 1/2 X 1/4 | |
| 10 | 2023935 | ELBOW, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 7 |
| 11 | 2008431 | TUBING, COPPER, 1/4 | |
| 12 | 1110444 | PLATE, MOUNTING, VALVES HIGH IDLE PROTECTION | |
| 13 | 1102920 | VALVE, INVERSION, TR-3 | 2 |
| 14 | 1092337 | BOLT, HEX, 1/4-20 X 2", PHOS & OIL (SHOWN) | 4 |
| 15 | 2023786 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 2 |
| 16 | 0559047 | TEE, MALE BRANCH, 1/4 PIPE | 3 |
| 17 | 2023224 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 7 |
| 18 | 0654277 | TEE, STREET, 1/4 PIPE | |
| 19 | 2027134 | BUSHING, PIPE, 3/8 X 1/4 | 3 |
| 20 | 0654434 | VALVE, DOUBLE CHECK, 3/8 PIPE | |
| 21 | | VALVE ASSY., SOLENOID | |
| | 1124551 | GM 8V92TA | |
| | 1161009 | GM 6V92TA | |
| 22 | 1124569 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, SOLENOID VALVE ALLEN AIR | |
| 23 | 2000776 | SCREW, PH RD, 10-32 X 3/4 | 4 |
| 24 | 3754728 | SCREW, NO. 10-32 X 3/8 PAN HEAD PHILLIPS PLTD | 2 |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

AIR THROTTLE CONTROL 6V92TA ENGINE PARTS

| | | |
|------|----|---------|
| DR. | BY | 2159572 |
| APP. | BY | |

© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

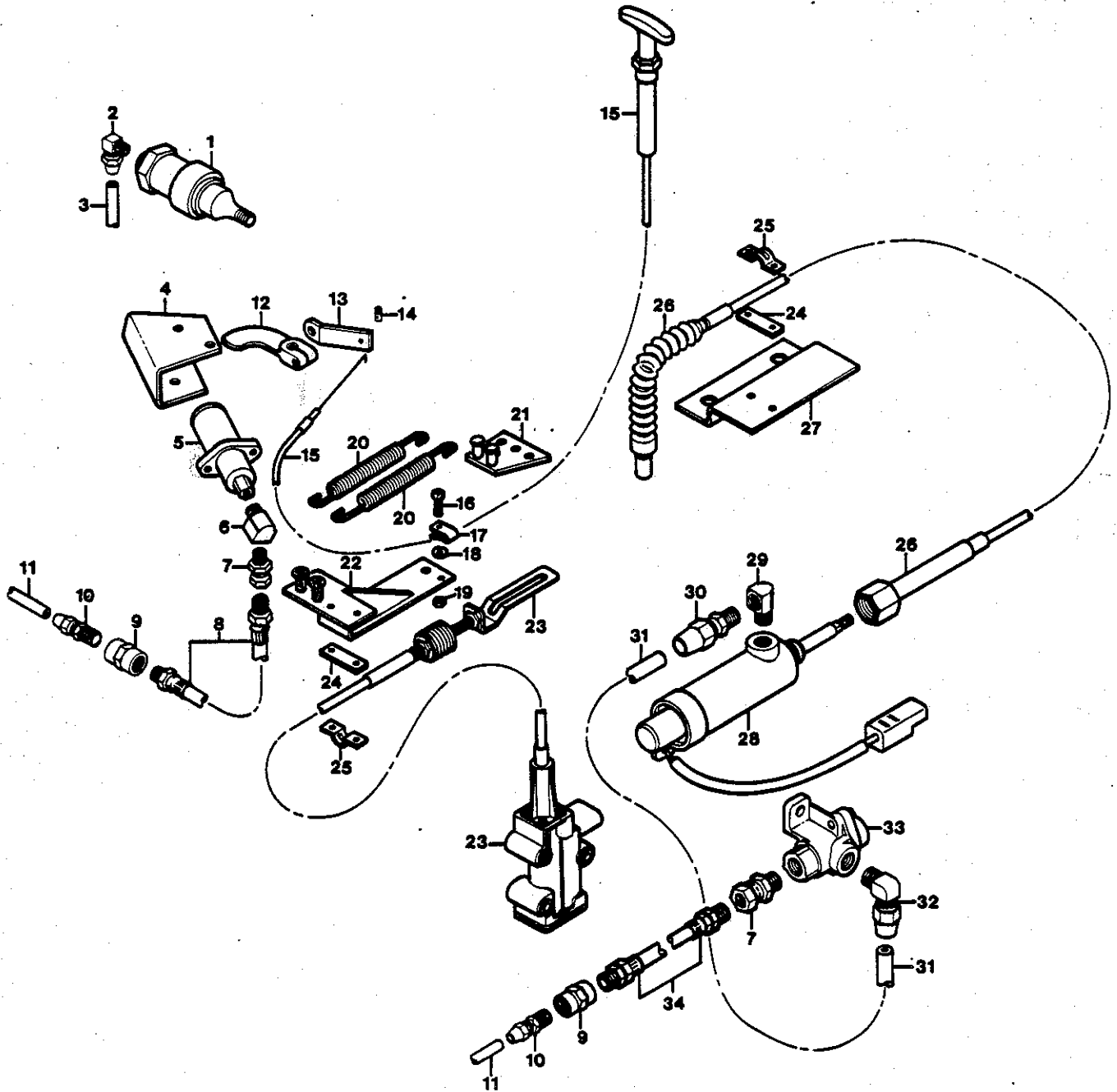


AIR THROTTLE CONTROL 6V92TA
ENGINE PARTS

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | 2023224 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 12' |
| 2 | 0654277 | TEE, STREET, 1/4 PIPE | |
| 3 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 3400 X 4 1/4 STREET | |
| 4 | 2023786 | ELBOW, 269AB-4-2, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 5 | | FAST IDLER CYLINDER (SUPPLIED WITH ENGINE) | |
| 6 | 2005700 | LOOM, ASPHALTUM WIRE, 1/4" | |
| 7 | 1223791 | LEVER, ENGINE CUT OFF | |
| 8 | 1124569 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, SOLENOID VALVE | |
| 9 | 1089861 | EXTENSION, THROTTLE LEVER | |
| 10 | 1124544 | VALVE, SOLENOID | |
| 11 | 0870311 | HOSE ASSY., P/S 45" LONG | |
| 12 | 1119700 | ADAPTER, SWIVEL, MALE PIPE | |
| 13 | 0605188 | ELBOW, REDUCING STREET 1/4 X 1/8 PIPE | |
| 14 | 0920058 | CYLINDER ASSY., AIR SHUTDOWN | |
| 15 | 0993741 | LEVER, ENGINE STOP | |
| 16 | 0939231 | SPRING, ACCELERATOR RETURN | |
| 17 | 1089929 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, THROTTLE CRUISE CONTROL | |
| 18 | 0986364 | MODULATOR, TRANS AIR THROTTLE CONTROL | |
| 19 | 0870303 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 20 | 2027175 | COUPLING, 3300 X 4 1/4 PIPE | |
| 21 | 1087428 | CYLINDER, CRUISE CONTROL | |
| 22 | 0654434 | VALVE, DOUBLE CHECK | |
| 23 | 1128974 | SHIELD, VALVE, AIR SHUT-DOWN | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

AIR THROTTLE CONTROL - GM 8V92TA ENGINE PARTS

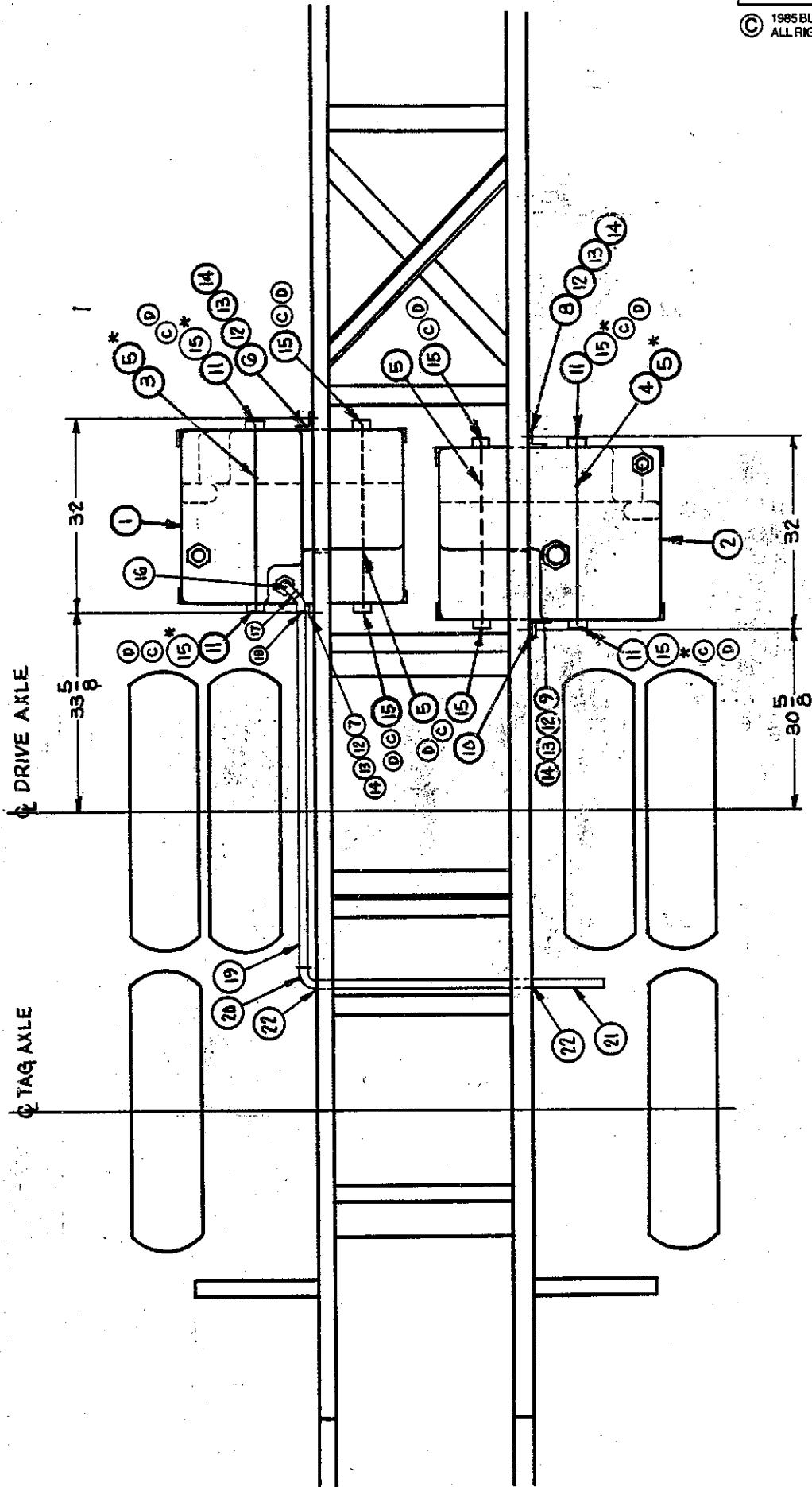


AIR THROTTLE CONTROL - 8V92TA
ENGINE PARTS

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | | FAST IDLE CYLINDER (SUPPLIED WITH ENGINE) | |
| 2 | 2023786 | ELBOW, 1/8 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | |
| 3 | 2005700 | LOOM, ASPHALTUM WIRE, 1/4" | 12' |
| 4 | 1246644 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, ENGINE SHUTDOWN, KYSOR CYL. | |
| 5 | 1158765 | CYLINDER, AIR SHUTDOWN | |
| 6 | 0605188 | ELBOW, REDUCING, STREET, 1/4 X 1/8 PIPE | |
| 7 | 1119700 | ADAPTER, SWIVEL, MALE PIPE | 2 |
| 8 | 0870311 | HOSE ASSY. | |
| 9 | 2027175 | COUPLING, 4 1/4 PIPE | 2 |
| 10 | 2023224 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 MPT X 1/4 TUBE | 2 |
| 11 | 2008431 | TUBING, COPPER, 1/4 | |
| 12 | 0993741 | LEVER, ENGINE STOP | |
| 13 | 1169077 | EXTENSION, LEVER, MANUAL STOP | |
| 14 | 2025955 | STOP, 1/4 WIRE CONE | |
| 15 | | CABLE ASSY., PULL TO STOP | |
| | 1143916 | 479" (3903) | |
| | 1169085 | 458" (3706) | |
| 16 | 2000743 | SCREW, MACHINE, 8-32 X 3/4 | |
| 17 | 2025948 | THROTTLE CABLE CONTROL CLAMP | |
| 18 | 2001162 | WASHER, LOCK, 3/16 | |
| | 001253 | NUT, HEX, 8-32 | |
| | 0939231 | SPRING, ACCELERATOR RETURN | 2 |
| | 1169028 | EXTENSION ASSY., THROTTLE, LEVER | |
| | 1235605 | BRACKET ASSY., SPRING, RETURN, ACCELERATOR | |
| | 1169127 | SLIP JOINT ASSY., THROTTLE SENSOR | |
| | 0620120 | SHIM | 2 |
| | 1091446 | CLAMP, CABLE | 2 |
| 26 | 1091461 | CABLE, THROTTLE CRUISE CONTROL | |
| 27 | 1089929 | BRACKET, MOUNTING, THROTTLE, CRUISE CONTROL CABLE | |
| 28 | 1087428 | CYLINDER, AIR, CRUISE CONTROL | |
| 29 | 2027233 | ELBOW, 4 1/4 STREET | |
| 30 | 2023372 | CONNECTOR, 1/4 X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 31 | 1197177 | TUBING, PLASTIC, 1/2 O.D. GRAY | |
| 32 | 2023307 | ELBOW, 3/8 MPT X 1/2 TUBE | |
| 33 | 0654434 | VALVE, DOUBLE CHECK, 3/8 PIPE | |
| 34 | 0870303 | HOSE ASSY. | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

HOLDING TANK, 3502



| | | |
|------|----|----------|
| DR. | BY | 11/26/85 |
| APP. | BY | |

© 1985 BLUE BIRD BODY COMPANY
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

HOLDING TANK, 3502

| KEY NO. | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY REQ'D |
|--|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | 1275452 | TANK ASSY., WASTE HOLDING, GRAY | |
| 2 | 1233303 | TANK ASSY., WASTE HOLDING, SOLID | |
| 3 | 1140607 | STRAP ASSY., HOLDING TANK, GRAY | |
| 4 | 1140623 | STRAP ASSY., HOLDING TANK, SOLID | |
| 5* | 1140649 | STRAP ASSY., RETAINER, HOLDING TANK | 4 |
| 6 | 1021690 | BRACKET ASSY., HOLDING TANK, LEFT FRONT | |
| 7 | 1061621 | BRACKET ASSY., HOLDING TANK, LEFT REAR | |
| 8 | 1021708 | BRACKET ASSY., HOLDING TANK, RIGHT FRONT | |
| 9 | 1021724 | BRACKET ASSY., HOLDING TANK, RIGHT REAR | |
| 10 | 1016583 | SPACER, HOLDING TANK BRACKET, REAR BATH | |
| 11 | 2001451 | NUT, HEX NC CAD COATED 3/8 - 16 | 8 |
| 12 | 2000339 | CAPSCREW, HEX HEAD 5/8 X 11 1/2 | 11 |
| 13 | 2001220 | WASHER, LOCK 5/8 | 11 |
| 14 | 2001493 | NUT, HEX, 5/8 - 11 | 11 |
| 15 | 2001485 | NUT, HEX, 1/2 - 20NC | 16 |
| 16 | 3738903 | ELBOW, STREET, PVC 1 1/2 X 90 DEG. | |
| 17 | 2017333 | PIPE, PLASTIC, 1 1/2 X 20 FEET | 4" |
| 18 | 2017499 | ELBOW, PVC 1 1/2 X 45 DEG. | |
| 19 | 2017333 | PIPE, PLASTIC 1 1/2 X 20 FEET | 61" |
| 20 | 2250793 | ELBOW, PVC 1 1/2 X 90 DEG. | |
| 21 | 2017333 | PIPE, PLASTIC 1 1/2 X 20 FEET | 48" |
| 22 | 1018407 | MOLDING, PROTECTIVE 1/2" MATERIAL | 2 |
| NOTE* HIDDEN UNDER TANK (NOT SHOWN) | | | |
| NOTE: EACH END OF HOLDING TANK STRAP REQUIRED DOUBLE NUTS. | | | |

QUANTITY REQUIRED IS ONE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

HOLDING TANK
3706 & 3903

